

**EXCLUSIVE! MAC OS X BETA PREVIEW**

You Can Try Out Apple's First Modern Mac OS, page 40B

11.2000

# Macworld

## Two G4s for the Price of One



**New Multiprocessor Macs:**  
They're Cheap, but Are They  
Really Twice As Fast? page 44

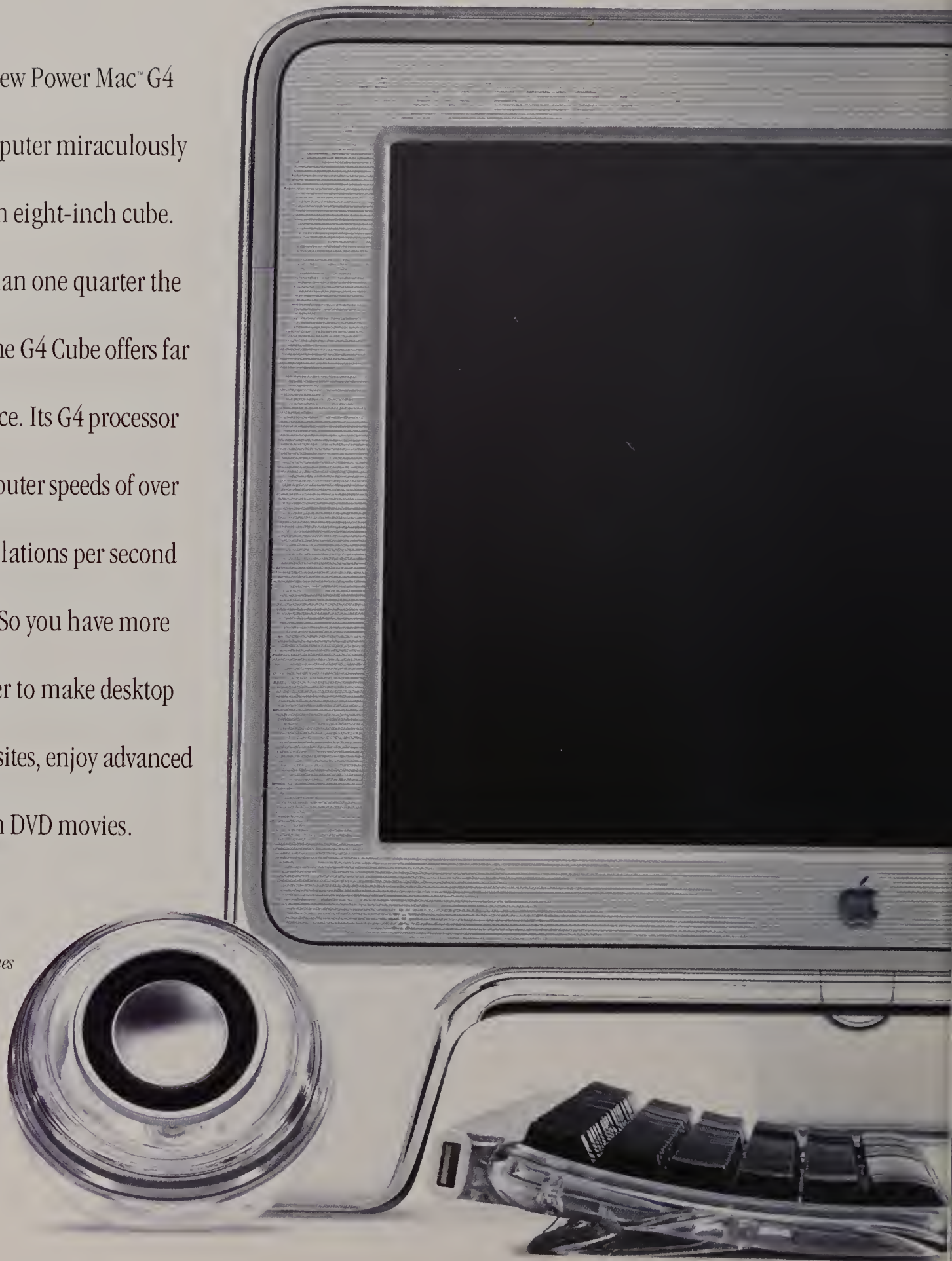
\$7.99 U.S./\$9.99 Canada



# Honey, I shrunk the

Introducing the new Power Mac™ G4 Cube: A supercomputer miraculously engineered into an eight-inch cube. Though it's less than one quarter the size of most PCs, the G4 Cube offers far greater performance. Its G4 processor reaches supercomputer speeds of over three billion calculations per second (three gigaflops). So you have more than enough power to make desktop movies, create websites, enjoy advanced 3D games or watch DVD movies.

*The Power Mac G4 Cube comes with slot-loading DVD drive, Apple-designed Harman Kardon stereo speakers, a new pro keyboard and ergonomic optical mouse.*





# supercomputer.

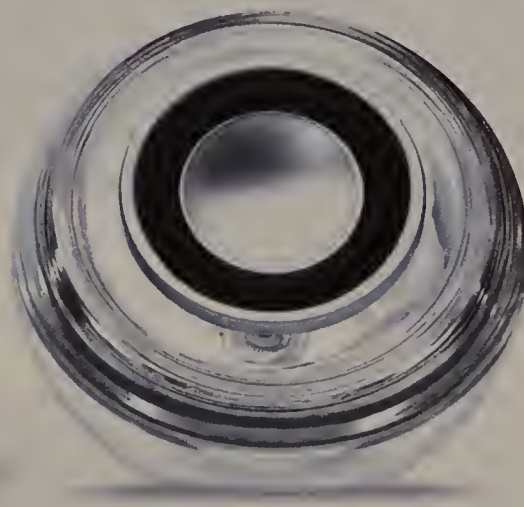



*Choose from three perfectly matching displays: 17-inch (16-inch viewable) flat Diamondtron™ CRT, 15-inch flat-panel display or the breathtaking 22-inch flat-panel, widescreen Apple Cinema Display™*

Designed to be cooled without a fan, the G4 Cube is one of the quietest computers ever built. And it comes standard with a new optical mouse, pro keyboard and Apple-designed Harman Kardon stereo speakers. True, it looks like it belongs in the Museum of Modern Art. But the G4 Cube is actually a supercomputer that belongs right on your desk. Call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com).



Think different.™





*CanoScan D660U  
Scanner*

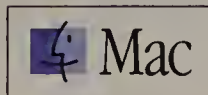
*CanoScan N656U  
Scanner*

*CanoScan N1220U  
Scanner*

*BJC-85 Printer*

# Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac®-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with



## **The Canon Think Tank System™**

*The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.*

## **Award-Winning Portable Printer**

*Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound\* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.*



# Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise  
built into every single detail, the term "state-  
of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement.  
Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the  
Internet at [www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly](http://www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly)  
or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

**Canon** KNOW HOW™

*BJC-8200 Printer*

*S450 Printer*

*S400 Printer*

*MultiPASS C555  
Multifunction Printer*

## Advanced Flatbed Scanners

*Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative  
features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and  
a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.*

## Superior Multifunction Printers

*Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first  
Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to  
a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.*

and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. \*4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121

Circle 23 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Opinion

### 7 The Vision Thing

ANDREW GORE Apple needs to learn how to listen to its customers.

### 24 Feedback

Readers respond.

### 115 The Game Room

ANDY IHNATKO Sure, it's fun to cheat. But when does changing the conditions of a test ruin a game for everyone?

### 180 The Desktop Critic

DAVID POGUE Is Steve Jobs's management style still necessary? Well, yes.

## Buzz

**30 Animator Victor Navone, the history of Adobe Photoshop, Zeldman.com, indie-film director Peter A. Shaner, and the iMan.**

## How-to

### 66 iMovie 2: The Sequel

### 76 Digital Debt Reduction

JAMES BRADBURY Bankruptcy, be gone! Quicken can help you plan payment schedules to control your debt.

### 80 Trouble-Free Transparency

BROOKE C. WHEELER Use Illustrator 9 to create complex transparency effects painlessly.

### 83 Mac 911

CHRISTOPHER BREEN What do video cameras, RAM, and Jackie Chan have in common? They're all part of the *Mac 911* tips-and-techniques mix this month.

November 2000

# Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser



### BUZZ

Director Peter A. Shaner explains how the Sony 24P camera could revolutionize the way movies are made.

**36**

### BUZZ EXTRA

The Mac OS X beta has arrived! Find out where you can get your hands on it . . . and whether you want to.

**40B**

### Double Vision

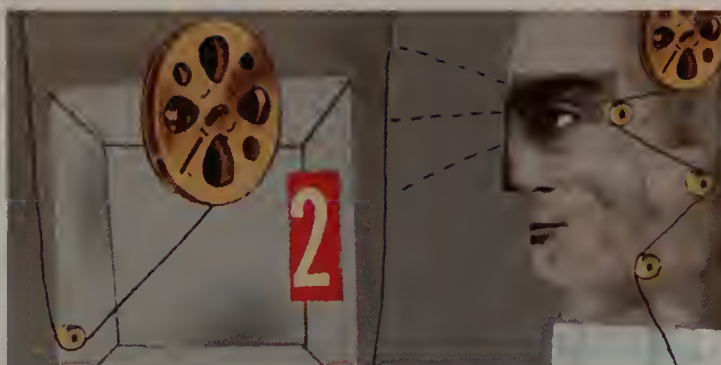
STEPHAN SOMOGYI Are two processors really better than one? The answer may surprise you. *Macworld* takes a look at how multiprocessing works, so you can decide when—and if—it will benefit you.

**44**

### Macworld.com

Get in-depth coverage of the Mac OS X—beta public release—including an installation guide, screen shots, and more—at [www.macworld.com/subject/macosex](http://www.macworld.com/subject/macosex).





### iMovie 2: The Sequel

**JIM HEID** Apple's iMovie brought digital video editing to the rest of us—and iMovie 2 picks up where the original left off. Come take a tour of the new version, and see what you can do with this sophisticated upgrade.

**66**



### Kill Your Modem

**MEL BECKMAN** High-speed Internet access isn't just for businesses and tycoons; you, too, can join the ranks of the fast-surfing elite. Find out about the different technologies, and learn how to pick the right one for your lifestyle—and budget.

**56**

## Reviews

- 86** ★★★½ **Apple Power Mac G4 Cube**  
Professional system
- 89** ★★★★ **Apple iMac DV+;**  
★★★½ **Apple iMac DV**  
Special Edition  
Consumer systems
- 92** ★★★ **CD CyClone CD Revo 12x10x32;**  
★★★★ **EZQuest Boa 12x 10x 32x;**  
★★★½ **EZQuest Boa 8x 4x 32x;**  
★★★½ **Fantom 12x10x32;**  
★★ **LaCie CDRW 8x4x32x;**  
★★★½ **QPS Que 12x10x32x;**  
★★★★ **QPS Que 8x4x32x**  
FireWire CD-RW drives
- 96** ★★★½ **Creative Labs Nomad II;**  
★★ **I-Jam Multimedia I-Jam;**  
★★★★ **S3 Rio 600**  
Portable MP3 players
- 98** ★★★★ **e-Picture Pro;**  
★★ **WebShocker 2.0**  
Web animation tools
- 100** ★★★½ **iMaxpowr G4**  
G4 upgrade card
- 101** ★★★½ **Apple Pro Keyboard**  
Keyboard
- 102** ★★★½ **Commotion 3.0**  
Rotoscoping software
- 103** ★★★★ **Canon PowerShot S100**  
Digital Elph  
Digital camera
- 104** ★★★½ **LiveSlideShow 1.0**  
QuickTime-authoring software
- 106** ★★★½ **Lasso Studio for**  
**Dreamweaver 1.5**  
Web-database tool
- 109** ★★★★ **Infowave PowerPrint USB 5.0**  
USB-to-parallel adapter
- 109** ★★★½ **SuSE Linux 6.4**  
Operating system
- 109** ★★★½ **Harman Multimedia**  
**SoundSticks**  
Multimedia speakers
- 111** ★★★ **StyleScript 5.0**  
PostScript utility
- 111** ★★★ **Aladdin Tuner 3.0**  
Streaming-media software
- 111** ★★★½ **The Sims**  
Game
- 113** ★★★½ **Diablo II**  
Game
- 113** ★★★½ **Who Wants to Be a**  
**Millionaire Second Edition**  
Game
- 113** **Macworld.com Reviews**  
More reviews online

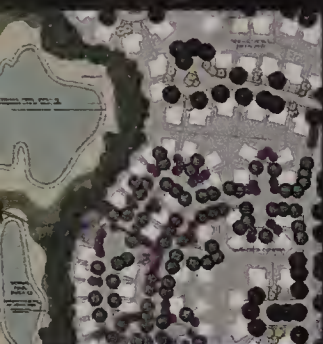


www.nemetschek.net

1-888-646-4223

# VectorWorks

## *Object-Based CAD for Professionals*



Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

### Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

### Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

### The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all—The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

### Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities



**RenderWorks**—Bring your designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.



**VectorWorks ARCHITECT**—The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.



**NEMETSCHKEK**  
NORTH AMERICA



**T**his is a historic moment. For the first time, Mac users have a chance to try an entirely new Macintosh operating system. More than a face-lift, update, or collection of enhancements, Mac OS X is the future. It represents the best Apple has to offer—the latest thing in stability, performance, and human interface. And history teaches us that we will be living with this new Mac OS for a long, long time.

And we Mac users have as much responsibility in helping to ensure Mac OS X's greatness as Apple does.

This is a call to action. It is the duty of all Mac users who care, *really* care, about the future of the Mac to get a copy of the Mac OS X beta, load it onto a computer, and pound the hell out of it. Write everything down—what works, what doesn't work, and what could work better. Then post your comments to the feedback site Apple has set up especially to gather input on the beta test program.

And then, just to be certain Apple really is listening, go to Macworld.com's Mac OS X feedback forum at [www.macworld.com/subject/macosex/forum.html](http://www.macworld.com/subject/macosex/forum.html) and post it again. Discuss the OS among yourselves. Exchange ideas, discuss discoveries, and diagnose problems. As *Macworld's* editor in chief, I commit this magazine and Web site's resources to giving you the most-up-to-date information on Mac OS X and

ANDREW GORE

# Dawn of a New OS

MAC OS X'S  
ARRIVAL IS OUR  
OPPORTUNITY TO  
SHAPE THE FUTURE OF  
THE MAC PLATFORM

third-party support. We will help you understand and ultimately exploit what will be the single most important advancement ever to hit the Macintosh. Macworld.com will be a comprehensive resource and an active community of Mac OS X-beta testers.

## Hear and Now

Apple doesn't always have the best track record when it comes to listening to its users. Take the introduction of the original iMac mouse. While reaction to the round mouse was almost universally negative, it took Apple two years to redesign its standard input device. But while users may have objected to a hockey-puck mouse, it was a problem

that could be solved with the judicious application of a few dollars. It wasn't really that big a deal.

But an operating system is forever. Whatever we ultimately get at the end of this beta process, we will have to live with, every minute of every day, for a long time to come. We need to make sure it's what we want and need.

The operating system is what the Mac is all about. Sure, cool industrial design makes your Mac distinctive and might even make it a bit more useful, but the OS is what it's all about. If you can't get your work done using Mac OS X, you're not going to be using it for long, no matter how cool your Mac looks sitting on your desk. And while I don't for a minute think Apple

*continues*

would ship an OS that didn't work, the devil is in the details. It's up to us to communicate how Mac OS X could work better for us.

We will have no one to blame but ourselves if this new Mac OS doesn't offer the best user experience in the computer industry.

### OS X Test Track

Apple is already showing signs that it's prepared to listen to its customers when it comes to Mac OS X. When the company showed off the new OS at its Worldwide Developers Conference in May 1999, the Finder had been replaced with a Next-style file browser. As you'll see in the Mac OS X public beta, the Finder is back in all its glory. Even interface idiosyncrasies, such as placing files on the desktop (and not being able to tell which volume they actually live on) will be maintained. And you'll still have the ability to view files in a browser.

But what about the Dock? Does it behave the way you expect it to? How could it be better? How's that Classic-application compatibility? Do Classic Mac apps do everything they're supposed to? How's that legendary Mac OS X stability? Is it really crash-proof? Apple wants to know the answer to these questions as much as you do. Otherwise, why bother doing a public beta at all?

It's really a bit like getting the keys to a new experimental racing car and being told, "Sure, take it for a few laps around the track. Knock yourself out and let us know where it tops out."

You, *Macworld's* readers, are

the best test drivers Apple could ever hope to have. Macintosh users are in large part the reason the Mac has always embodied a better way for people to use computers. It's true, we're very loyal—but we're also very demanding of our computing platform. It's time to put our critical natures to work, no holds barred, and help Apple build the best possible Mac OS it can.

Mac OS X is the riskiest move Apple has made since Steve Jobs came back to run the company. But, as with most bold and risk-filled ventures, the payoffs are enormous. If Apple succeeds, it will have delivered what others have only talked about—a fully modern operating system that can be used by anyone from kindergartners to rocket scientists. Not even Microsoft has managed to achieve this goal, and not for lack of trying.

Apple knows that with your help, it stands a much better chance of achieving this goal. And I, for one, want the company to achieve it—because I want to use that operating system: an operating system built by the most innovative computer company in the world and hundreds of thousands of the world's most demanding, nitpicky, and loyal computer users. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld's* editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at [www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing/forum.html](http://www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing/forum.html)

## Macworld's QUICK & EASY Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

**[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)**

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!



Just mail or fax this completed coupon or contact APC  
and enter to win APC's legendary power protection for  
your Mac. All entrants will also receive an "Are You at  
Risk" Kit. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

*(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

<http://promo.apcc.com>

(888) 289-APCC x4014 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

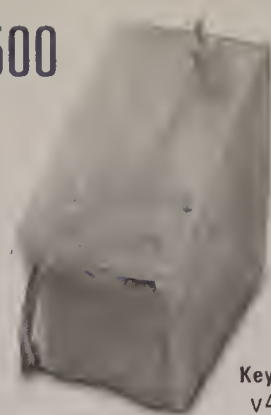
**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™

# Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

☐ **YES!** Please enter me to win a FREE clear  
APC Back-UPS Pro 500 and send me  
my FREE "Are you at Risk Kit"

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but  
please add me to your mailing list.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB  
BP500CLR



**Key Code**  
v409z

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of PC used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

©2000 APC. All trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1D0EB-US • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**APC**<sup>®</sup>

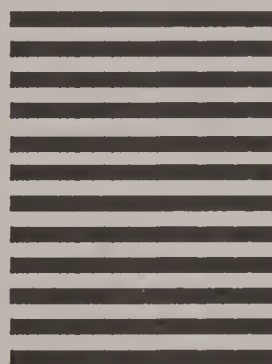
KEY CODE: v409z

Department: B

132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD

PO BOX 278

WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



## How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC

*use the extension on the reverse side*

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: <http://promo.apcc.com>

*use the key code on the reverse side*

**APC**<sup>®</sup>  
Legendary Reliability™



# APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

## 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to \$25,000 to replace your equipment.

*\* (see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.



### An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- \$25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment



APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:  
"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."  
- PC Computing 4/99



**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™



## Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a \$179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit <http://promo.apcc.com> Key Code v409z • Call 888-289-APCC x4014 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1D0EF-USA • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 73 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

THE ART  
JUST  
GOT A  
NEW  
STATE.





## **GCC INTRODUCES THE ELITE 21 SERIES, AND A NEW PRICE/PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR WORKGROUP PRINTERS.**

If records are made to be broken, and bars are set to be raised, then what we have here is your typical bar-raising event.

Our Elite™ 21 Series laser printers aren't just the fastest we've ever made (21 pages per minute); they're also the gathering place for an array of features you won't find elsewhere in their category. Including...

A new PowerPC-based processor that handles even complex documents quickly and effortlessly, with high (1200 x 1200 dpi) resolution.

Enhanced connectivity, so that your printer arrives fully network-ready.

A flash ROM feature that guarantees you'll always have access to the most current software available.

Compatibility with both Mac and Windows platforms.

Plus such utilities as double-sided printing and singularly dexterous paper-handling capabilities, with automatic collating, three motorized paper feeding trays, and an envelope feeder.

All this from the company that also set standards for hand-holding. With 24/7 technical support for the entirety of the one-year warranty period. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and our Platinum Exchange Warranty, which provides you a replacement part or printer by the next business day if there's ever a problem we can't solve over the phone.

But the Elite 21 Series is different from its competitors in another important respect: you buy it direct, minus bricks, mortar and middlemen. As a result prices start at just \$1299.

You see, our printers aren't just about raising bars; they're about lowering barriers at the same time.

**To order or find out more about our special introductory offer, call 1.800.422.7777 or visit [www.gccprinters.com/macworld](http://www.gccprinters.com/macworld)**





Bass can't be bothered by public noise ordinances or mankind's aural through our new USB-enabled iSub subwoofer. Which it found, by the way,





limitations. It's too busy delivering spine-numbing, high-fidelity vibrations  
on our website: [www.harman-multimedia.com](http://www.harman-multimedia.com). **harman/kardon**

# Laptop Storage Cart for the iBook®!

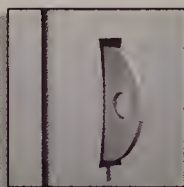
Looking for a safe, secure place for your iBooks? Store, move and charge your iBooks with this new Cart from Anthro!



**Anthro  
Lifetime  
Warranty**



Compact and mobile!



Secure locking hardware!



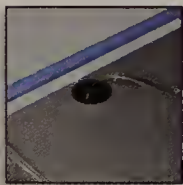
Handles to push or pull!



Holds up to 20 iBooks!



Vents for airflow!



External power and telephone outlets!



Place for AC Power Adapter and cords!



Room for AirPorts on top!



Wrap your cables neatly!



Big wheels go everywhere!



Tour Anthro World at our eye-opening web site.

**www.anthro.com**

or call us at **800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation® Technology Furniture® Since 1984.

Available for Educational Discounts

iBook is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gare

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO  
THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark

EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Jason Snell

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer

SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS Linda Comer

SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser

SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Lotus Abrams,  
Jennifer Berger,  
Mathew Hanan,  
Kelly Lunsford,  
Philip Michaels,  
Jonathan Seff

ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larsan,  
Adrienne Robillard

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Samagyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike

TEST MANAGER James Galbraith

SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead

LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo

LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy

COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis,  
Sue Voelkel

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman

ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman

DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger,  
Alissa Mach

PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

## MACBUY.COM

SENIOR PRODUCER Suzanne Courteau

ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Nable, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom



I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, it's stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing, easier and faster? Wow! it didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION, rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen, even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming — on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up to a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card! BRING IT ON...



# Gimme Radeon!



Copyright 2000 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. ATI and RADEON are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



**Visit [ati.com](http://ati.com)**

Circle 114 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



"The return of the award-winning project manager."

# FastTrack

Version 7

## Schedule™



**ALSO SHOWING:** FASTTRACK SCHEDULE FOR PALM OS

Preview & Pre-Order  
the New Version Today!

AEC SOFTWARE PRESENTS

TIME LINES CALENDAR VIEW RESOURCE ALLOCATION  
HYPERLINKS QUICKSTART TEMPLATES WEB PUBLISHING FEATURES  
TIME PERIOD SUMMARIES FASTSTEPS CRITICAL PATH ASSIGNMENTS

RE Rated Easy for users

1.800.450.1982



**AEC**  
SOFTWARE

© 2000 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. Outside the United States, please call 703.450.1980 for information.

WWW.AECISOFT.COM

# NOW SHOWING

Circle 84 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

**PRESIDENT AND CEO** Colin Crowford  
**ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/  
OFFICE MANAGER** Elizabeth Lilly  
**RECEPTIONIST** Cheryl Richardsan  
**OFFICE ASSISTANT** Marvello Simpson  
**VP/CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER** Stephen Daniels  
**BUSINESS MANAGER** Eas de Feminis  
**ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR** Randa Bittner  
**BILLING MANAGER** Ricarda Sandaval  
**VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES** Sue Murphy  
**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER** Su-Tsen Wu  
**CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER** Lynn Heiberger  
**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
DIRECTOR** Michael Dawson  
**IT MANAGER** Jennifer Tarres  
**IT SPECIALIST** Jase "Peps" Jara

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

**VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER** Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)  
**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST** Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)  
**SALES BUSINESS MANAGER** Gabrielle Lindsley  
(415/243-3526)  
**SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR** Laura Rass (415/243-3642)  
**SALES ASSOCIATE** Katherine Lebiada  
(415/243-3577)  
**SALES ASSISTANT** Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)  
**SALES ASSISTANT** Janecke Hausken  
(415/243-3583)  
**REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Caretta Wright  
(415/243-3615)  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Sara Culley (831/768-8472)  
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Margaret Level Green  
(415/243-3582)  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Paul Banarrigo (508/533-4020)  
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Ja Zattarelli (516/277-4134)  
**SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER** Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)  
**SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER** Carol Jahnstane  
(415/243-3691)  
**SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT** Franck Zamara (415/243-3628)

## MARKETING

**DIRECTOR OF MARKETING** Hilary Weber  
**MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS  
MANAGER** Sharon L. Cardesse  
**MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER** Taro James  
**ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER** Jae Raffetto  
**MARKETING COORDINATOR** Bryan Irwin

## PRODUCTION

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR** Steve Spingola  
**PREPRESS TECHNICIAN** Alan Anzalane  
**AD COORDINATOR** Megan Matteoni

## ONLINE

**SENIOR TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR** Poul Forrester  
**ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER** Ran Neal  
**ONLINE PRODUCTION ASSISTANT** Benjamin Edlavitch  
**WEBMASTER** Michael R. Evans

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.



DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU WORK

*I'd rather create clocks than invoices.*

***If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.***



**Roy Fox, Founder, Fox Clocks, Hollis, Maine**  
**One of 450,000 MYOB software users**

**MYOB**  
**Small Business.**  
**Smart Solutions.<sup>SM</sup>**

800.322.MYOB  
myob.com/us

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

***Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business.***  
***MYOB software works for me.***



# 1 CONNECTION + AIRSTATION = FREEDOM

## IMAGINE...

- Checking your stocks or e-mail in bed
- Paying bills or shopping online while your child downloads a homework assignment
- Connecting computers to share files, printers and Internet access without a tangle of wires
- Freedom to use your systems wherever it's convenient for YOU
- Greater security while connecting to the internet and high data transfer rate up to 11Mbps

AirStation provides a clean, wireless way to share the Internet so you can make the most of your cable or DSL connection. For all it does, AirStation is affordable – only \$279 for the FREEDOM you deserve. Call 800.349.3384 or visit us online at [www.techworks.com/products/airstation.html](http://www.techworks.com/products/airstation.html)  
**AirStation for the wireless revolution!**

**AirStation™**  
Internet Sharing Device



**TECHWORKS**  
[www.techworks.com](http://www.techworks.com)

**See us at Comdex - #L7030 - Nov 13-17, 2000**

\* Compatible with MAC OS, Windows 95/98, NT 4.0/2000 © TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Services

Phone 800/627-2247 or  
303/665-8930, North America only  
303/604-7445, outside North America

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web [www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service)

### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries (send \$104.97 for airmail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49.97 in the United States and \$69.97 for all other countries (airmail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail [sales@rmsreprints.com](mailto:sales@rmsreprints.com).

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com). We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

**MAC 911** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)).

**MACWORLD EXPO** As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, Macworld encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com).



Circle 130 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# state-of-the-digital-art



 **PanelLink<sup>®</sup>**  
DIGITAL  
DRIVING DIGITAL

PanelLink Digital powers today's world-class displays. Pristine image quality. Advanced functionality. Future-ready. PanelLink also enables next-generation PCs, projectors and TVs. PanelLink is digital. And digital is better.

©2000 Silicon Image, Inc. All rights reserved. PanelLink and the PanelLink logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Image, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Explore the full range of PanelLink-powered digital products at [digitalisbetter.com](http://digitalisbetter.com)

Circle 149 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON

Print

THAT PRINTED THE COMP

THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR

THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED

AS MORE FROM A DREAM

THAN REALITY.





**XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.**



**Tektronix Phaser 780 Tabloid Color Laser**  
Precision Color Matching, up to 1200 dpi  
\$4995\*

**DIGITAL**  
**THE DOCUMENT COMPANY**  
**XEROX**

**XEROX**  
**NETWORK PRINTERS**

**In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it.** When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser® 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds. To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at **[www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720](http://www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720)**.

Copyright © 2000 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company®, Phaser®, and PhaserMatch™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION. \*Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

**Circle 32 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)**



© 2012 Echo W. Text is copyrighted. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Apple, the Apple logo, and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



[www.splatterpunk.com](http://www.splatterpunk.com)

**Adobe GoLive.  
Plays well on the web.  
Plays well with others.**

It's the ultimate head rush. Develop your ideas from concept to final production with Adobe® GoLive™ software. GoLive uses the familiar Adobe interface, so you can design and deliver finished websites in no time. What's more, it works seamlessly with programs you already know, like Adobe Photoshop®, Illustrator® and LiveMotion™. With our all new 360Code™ feature, your source code stays tight, clean and unaltered. GoLive is also available for both Windows® and Macintosh® platforms. Now that's hardcore. Check out Adobe GoLive for yourself at [www.splatterpunk.com](http://www.splatterpunk.com)

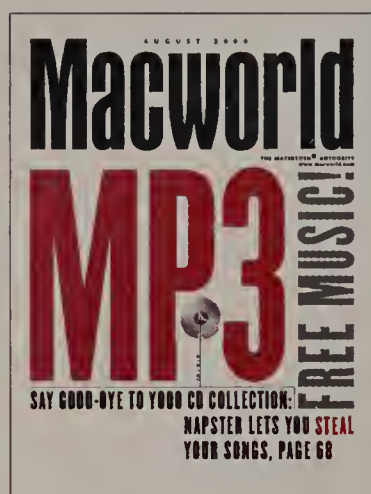
ADOBE  
LIVEMOTION  
ADOBE  
PHOTOSHOP  
**ADOBE  
GOLIVE**  
ADOBE  
ILLUSTRATOR  
ADOBE  
PREMIERE  
ADOBE  
AFTER EFFECTS  
ADOBE WEB  
COLLECTION



**Inspiration becomes reality.™**

NOVEMBER 2000

# Feedback



## Feeding the Mouths That Sing

We are concerned with your August 2000 cover. The word *steal* is highlighted in red so as to catch the reader's eye. We understand your wish to sell more magazines, but we object to your willingness to propose outright stealing by the use of such an

inflammatory tactic. To be fair, the article inside is fairly evenhanded. However, how would you like it if our organization published a newsletter with a cover tease about "stealing" copies of *Macworld*? For the record, we represent the professional musicians of St. Louis, Missouri. Our members' skills and talents make it possible for the students you mention in your article to have music to enjoy in the first place. If you starve the golden goose, you will have no golden eggs to enjoy.

**Nancy R. Schick,**  
The Board of Directors,  
Musicians' Association of St. Louis  
St. Louis, Missouri

**A**bout "Steal This Song" (August 2000): the real issue is a creator's inherent right to receive fair compensation for her creation. The fact that technology provides the means to acquire something without paying for it doesn't make doing so morally acceptable or eco-

nomically wise. In an information-driven economy, everyone must support and protect the value of intellectual property, or ultimately all of us will be out of work.

**Bill Anderson**  
Atlanta, Georgia

## You've Got an Upgrade

**A**lthough I hesitated before upgrading from America Online 4.0 to 5.0 (*Reviews*, August 2000), I ultimately decided to give it a try. I connect every time I log on. I can send pictures in e-mail messages, I can "sign" my e-mail, and most importantly, I can retrieve e-mail that I've deleted within the past 24 hours—a feature I've used a number of times. I have no use for the My Calendar, My Places, or You've Got Pictures features found in 5.0, so I don't use them. But I wish AOL had put separate history trails in the tool bar for each user.

**David Lubin**  
Tampa, Florida

**I** never thought I would say anything in favor of America Online, but your giving AOL 5.0 a score of **1 1/2** failed to acknowledge one of its strongest features: reliable, worldwide TCP/IP Internet access. AOL is the only Internet access provider that could connect me in Barcelona, London, and all of Latvia. The AOL 5.0 client is clean and reliable and allows me to bypass its own Internet tools in favor of Eudora Pro and Netscape Communicator. Furthermore, people have lured me into using AOL Instant Messenger, a perfect tool for making Europe seem only a few miles away.

**Michael Dexter**  
Portland, Oregon

## Routing Words

**T**hanks for your review on broadband Internet routers (*Reviews*, August 2000). However, it contains a mistake. The review states: "[Software routers] require a dedicated computer." I've been using



A deal from  
Adobe so  
incredible,  
you can only  
ask one  
question.

# What are we thinking?

Get new Adobe® GoLive™ 5.0 for only US\$99 when you buy or upgrade to Photoshop® 6.0



Now you can get your hands on the much anticipated new versions of the hottest web software around. Photoshop 6.0 and new GoLive 5.0. Just buy or upgrade to Photoshop 6.0 and you can try new GoLive 5.0 free for 30 days, then buy it for only US\$99\*. Call 1-800-492-3623 or visit our web site.



[www.adobe.com/offer/70700](http://www.adobe.com/offer/70700)

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-248-5841  
<http://www.warehouse.com>

**MicroWAREHOUSE**  
1-888-498-8521  
<http://www.warehouse.com>

MacConnection  
800-986-2712

PC Connection  
800-986-2712

**CDW** Computing Solutions  
Built for Business  
[www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com)  
888-239-7240

**macZone**  
888-246-8374

**pcZone**  
888-246-8374

**MacMall**  
800-243-5930

**PC Mall**  
800-243-5930

**GLOBAL**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
800-410-5099



Vicomsoft SurfDoubler on my wife's G4, networked with my G3, to access our DSL line. While her G4 functions as a software router, Web server, and file server, she can do everything she needs to do: desktop publishing, word processing, e-mail, browsing, etc. No dedicated machine required.

**John DiPetto**  
New York, New York

*The computer acting as a router doesn't have to be dedicated to the task but must remain on if other connected computers are to be able to access the Internet.—Ed.*

### Speedmark 2.0

Using Speedmark 2.0 sounds like a good idea (*Reviews*, August 2000). Sure, the new PowerBook is faster, but does speed make a difference to me? It sounds as though Speedmark will be able to answer that question.

Can you explain Speedmark scores as you did MacBench scores

(include a blurb in the tables with Speedmark measurements and scores)? And could you print a review of the software and let us download and try it?

*via the Internet*

*We are unable to distribute Speedmark because it's based on a series of real-world commercial applications, such as SoundJam, Quake, and Microsoft Office. For more information, visit [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Ed.*

### Thanks

I just read "Create a Barrier-Free Web Site" (*Create*, August 2000).

Thanks for such a helpful piece. I run a Web site for a nonprofit that helps many people with disabilities, but I hadn't seen a good how-to for improving the site's accessibility. Our clients will thank you, too, once I implement some changes.

**Scott McCormick**  
Berkeley, California

### Error: 404?

After reading "The Dawn of a New Error" (*Desktop Critic*, August 2000), I had to come to Apple's defense. Although I agree that Apple's error messages are cold, it seems that the company is at least trying to change the relationship between its hardware and the user. Turn your AirPort Base Station or your new iBook power supply over and read the bottom!

**Mark R. Burch**  
Albrightsville, Pennsylvania

*Yes, the new iBook's power supply amiably announces, "i was assembled in Thailand."—Ed.*

---

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and day-time phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**

## Feedbag

There may be few guarantees in life, but we've stumbled upon one: people just love arguing about Napster. After our cover story on Napster ("Steal This Song," August 2000), our mailbox and message boards were filled with comments about the music-sharing service.

But one reader took it upon himself to attack the true evil: libraries. "[They] take artists' copyrighted work and distribute it for free—despite never having received permission to do so," he writes. "They wrest control of valuable work out of the hands of artists—libraries are nothing more than greedy thieves."

Another astute reader offered a revelation about downloadable music: that Todd Rundgren is, "as usual, a visionary." True, "Hello It's Me" is a personal favorite

of ours, but we'd rather work than listen to "Bang on the Drum All Day" all day.

Other readers had pessimistic outlooks on the idea of downloadable music. One remarked that today's Napster is tomorrow's disaster for movies, TV, and anything you can digitize. We couldn't agree more. When we start seeing digitized versions of *The Love Boat*, the end is nigh.

On another note, Mac users are often questioned about why we love our Macs so much. University student Jason Hackworth wrote us boasting about the looks people give him when he totes around his tangerine iBook, but he asked, "How can I justify my love for Macintosh?" Well, you could always take the Madonna approach: wrap your iBook in leather and dance with it in the quad (until the campus police drag you away).

# The world's largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[ *Genius.* ]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers  
in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings —  
**Crucial Technology**, a division of Micron.

## **Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.**

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this  
quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:  
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

**64 MB**  
**\$71<sup>99</sup>**  
As low as...

Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.  
Prices were current as of 8/25/00; however, they can (and do) change daily. ©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial  
Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All  
other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor  
Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500 Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail: crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions  
or errors in typography or photography.

Online discounts for over 42,000 upgrades at:

**www.crucial.com**

or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082



Power = Crucial  
RAM



Illustration by Jeremy Dennis

**The Memory Experts™**

**crucial®**  
TECHNOLOGY  
A Division of Micron®



Pan

I get paid for my ideas. But first I have to get them across. To clients. To budget committees. To people thousands of miles away. **Microsoft® Office 2001** keeps me on top of my business. And my life. All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

[microsoft.com/mac](http://microsoft.com/mac)



# Microsoft **Office:mac** 2001

# P

# PHOTOSHOP

# TURNS

Few products are as important to the Mac as Photoshop. It helped drive the desktop publishing revolution, and it's been a valuable tool in the emergence of Web design. As Photoshop 6.0 hits the streets—the \$609 package should be available when you read this—it's time to look at how Photoshop has evolved in the decade since its debut, and what the program has meant to Mac users.

There is no greater glory than becoming a verb. Font maven Kathleen Tinkel bestowed that honor on me after I gave her the world's best garlic press: she later told me she no longer presses garlic, she "Blatnerizes" it.

It happens with products, too. People xerox important papers, even on Canon copiers, and later Fed Ex them, even if they use Airborne or another overnight delivery service.

Only one application in the world of publishing has enough distinction to earn its own verb, and it's worth every accolade: Adobe Photoshop.

As far as I'm concerned, every picture you scan needs to be Photo-

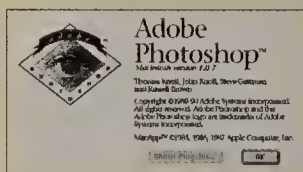
## PHOTOSHOP THROUGH THE YEARS:

Think back to February 1990. A fellow named George Bush was in the White House. An all-boy band named New Kids on the Block was

tearing up the pop charts. Nobody could find Kuwait on a map. And Photoshop 1.0 had just arrived.

Now flash ahead ten years to fall

2000. Another fellow named George Bush is trying to get into the White House. An all-boy band named 'N Sync is tearing up the pop charts. Nobody



### Photoshop 1.0

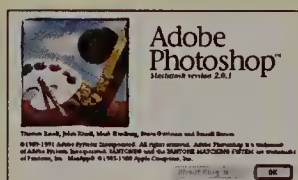
Shipped February 1990

**Features:** Full palette of tools for creating images from scratch, as well as for editing, altering, and enhancing existing artwork.

#### What We Said Then:

"Photoshop is easy to use. Considering the vast number of features and tools involved..., Adobe has done a good job of keeping things organized and simple."

No Rating



### Photoshop 2.0

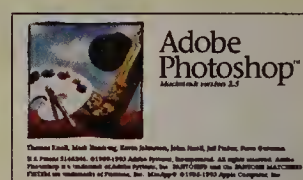
Shipped June 1991

**Features:** New and enhanced features for black-and-white image editing, prepress color-separation work, and importing rasterized Illustrator-compatible files.

#### What We Said Then:

"With version 2.0, Photoshop has grown up to become a graphics standard, with a whole host of third-party developers offering dedicated support."

No Rating



### Photoshop 2.5

Announced November 1992

**Features:** Dodge and Burn tools, masking feature, support for Kodak Photo CD, JPEG, PCX, and BMP files.

#### What We Said Then:

"Version 2.5 builds on its predecessor's wide range of capabilities; it also ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the chinks in the great program's armor."

Rating: ★★★★★

News,  
Views, and  
Chatter from  
the World of  
Macs



# CROPPED OUT

Photoshop isn't the only image-editing software for the Mac—"Darn right," says Fireworks maker Macro-media—but it certainly ranks as the most enduring. Rival products have come and gone over the past ten years, and Photoshop is still standing tall. Here's a list of some of the competing image-editing applications that Photoshop has left in its wake.

- COLOR STUDIO
- DIGITAL DARKROOM
- PIXELPAINT
- PHOTOPAINT
- COLORMACCHEESE
- COLOR-IT PRO
- XRES
- LIVE PICTURE
- QUARK XPOSURE

shopped. Images headed toward the Web need Photoshopping. People Photoshop files in design firms, video-production houses, animation studios, and ad agencies all over the world. Physicians and scientists Photoshop their X rays, MRIs, astronomical data, and stuff I've never even heard of. Uncle Vernon didn't make Thanksgiving last year? You know what to do: just Photoshop him into the snapshot later.

Adobe Photoshop is easily the most life-changing program in publishing history. It is the cornerstone of print and Web publishing—its power matched only by its elegance—and plug-ins and page-layout programs dance around it.

Today, fine artists add finishing touches by Photoshopping their artwork, and pornographers would have nothing but reality to offer if they didn't Photoshop every one of their images. Photoshop means that a schmo like me can create brilliant graphics for an astonishing variety of media. And if I don't like what I see, I can Photoshop it some more.

But what truly amazes me is that while I write what sounds like an oversweetened eulogy for a poor, dead product, Adobe is releasing a new version—Photoshop 6.0—that'll let me Photoshop my pictures even better than before.

God bless the United States of Photoshop.—DAVID BLATNER

## A DEVELOPING STORY

can find Kuwait on a map. Still.

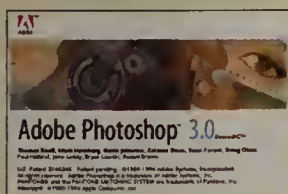
At least some things change—for example, Photoshop. Version 6.0 adds vector tools, expands Web-

design capabilities, and incorporates many changes aimed at making the program easier to use.

To show you how Photoshop

has evolved over the years, we've listed major additions to each upgrade, as well as what Macworld had to say about the software at the

time. (Back in the days of Photoshop 1.0 and 2.0, we didn't even give ratings—another thing that's changed.)—PHILIP MICHAELS

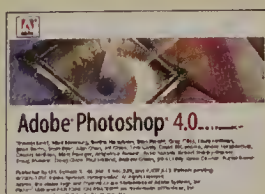


**Photoshop 3.0**  
Announced June 1994

**Features:** Introduction of layers, new color-correction tools, new Commands palette, new drag-and-drop feature.

**What We Said Then:** "Photoshop 3.0 both broadens its range of capabilities and simplifies the work environment in ways that will actually change how you work."

**Rating:** ★★★★★

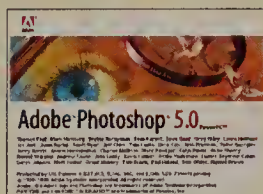


**Photoshop 4.0**  
Shipped November 1996

**Features:** Addition of Actions and Adjustments layers, Digimarc technology for "watermarking" images with copyright information.

**What We Said Then:** "Version 4 is ultimately more logical and more streamlined than its predecessor, which is saying quite a bit. But it comes at a cost."

**Rating:** ★★★★★



**Photoshop 5.0**  
Announced April 1998

**Features:** Introduction of undo capabilities, History palette, and Vertical Text and Magnetic Lasso tools.

**What We Said Then:** "Photoshop has long been the best image editor for the Macintosh, and version 5.0 is the best upgrade to Photoshop by a mile."

**Rating:** ★★★★★

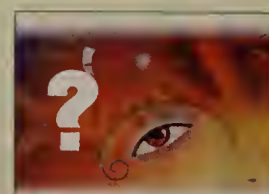


**Photoshop 5.5**  
Announced June 1999

**Features:** Many Web tools, including Web-safe color palette; integration of ImageReady 2.0.

**What We Said Then:** "Photoshop 5.5's extraction tools and minor enhancements add up to a worthwhile package, but they fall short of justifying the price of admission. What gives the update an edge is its Web capabilities."

**Rating:** ★★★★★



**Photoshop 6.0**  
Announced September 2000

**Features:** Integrated vector drawing tools, new tool bar, expanded Web tool kit, tighter integration with other Adobe programs, enhanced layer management.

**What We Say:** You'll have to wait.



# Dial I for IP

Pity the telephone, the thick-skulled Neanderthal of the digital world. It plods along on its own isolated branch of the evolutionary tree, without an Ethernet jack or an IP address to call its own. But VoIP, or Voice over Internet Protocol, is about to change all that. VoIP devices such as those from e-tel Corporation ([www.e-telcorp.com](http://www.e-telcorp.com)), IPStarPhone ([www.ipstarphone.com](http://www.ipstarphone.com)), and Super Phone ([www.super-phone.com](http://www.super-phone.com)) transform your voice into Internet-compatible data that can be shuttled to any standards-compliant device on the planet—all without phone-company fees or analog circuitry. VoIP phones require a high-bandwidth connection, but that primitive chunk of plastic on your desk is finally ready to step into the modern world.—GREG KNAUSS



PHOTOGRAPH BY KEVIN CANDLAND

## WEIRD STUFF

## iMan for All Seasons

From the country that gave us Arnold Schwarzenegger and the von Trapp family singers comes the latest in iMac accessories—the iMan. Standing 45 inches tall, with a spine made of silver steel, the iMan looks like a droid rejected at the Star Wars auditions. Austrian-based iXicom ([www.ixicom.com/iman-e.htm](http://www.ixicom.com/iman-e.htm)) touts its creation as the ideal iMac-presentation stand for Internet cafes, exhibitions, museums, and kiosks. It holds an iMac, a keyboard, and peripherals—while hiding all unsightly cables in its curved backbone. The iMan comes in the six original iMac colors—ruby, sage, snow, and indigo are on the way. And it's yours for just 555 euros (about \$500 and change depending on the conversion rate). Sadly, no iMac is included.—ANTON LINECKER

## CLICK HERE

## Everything Old Is New Again

To discriminating Web surfers, something five years old is practically prehistoric. So how has **Zeldman.com** managed to stay as fresh and relevant as the day it was born in May 1995? Credit design guru Jeffrey Zeldman and his keen take on Web trends for making his site a must-read for design pros. Features such as "Ask Dr. Web" and "A List Apart" offer better writing than the typical holier-than-thou design dirges that clog the Web. Not a designer? Sections such as "The Ad Graveyard," devoted to rejected advertisements, will keep you entertained. And Zeldman's collections of icons and pictures can make the look of your desktop as distinctive as the appearance of your Mac. It's proof that some things get better with age—even on the Web.—MATHEW HONAN

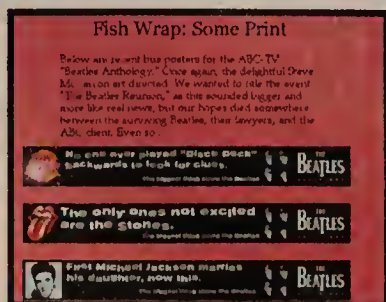
## More Info:

[www.macworld.com/2000/09/how-to/reconcilable.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/09/how-to/reconcilable.html)

Jeffrey Zeldman has plenty to say about Web design, including advice on how to build sites that look good on any platform.

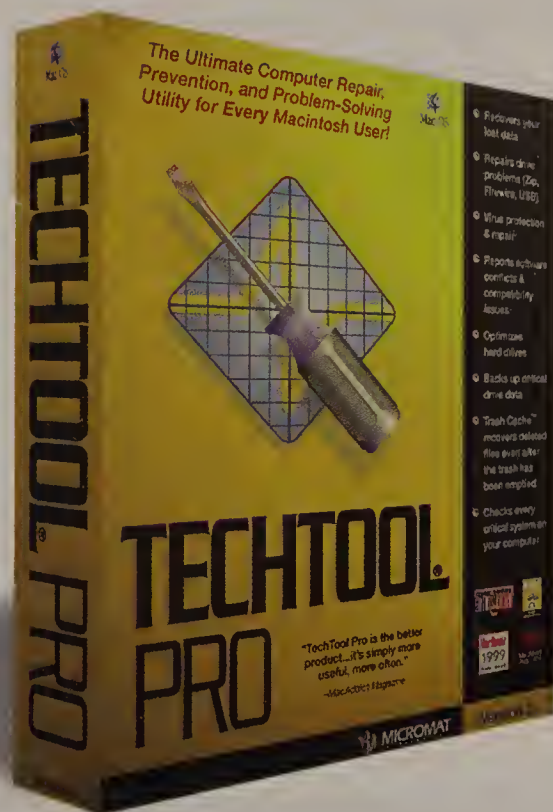
LINK

www.Zeldman.com





# One Box. Fix All.

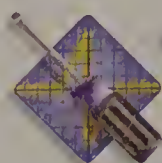


Micromat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro 3 can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. Version 3 also sports a new modern interface. But the real power of TechTool Pro 3 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a

multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why settle for anything less?



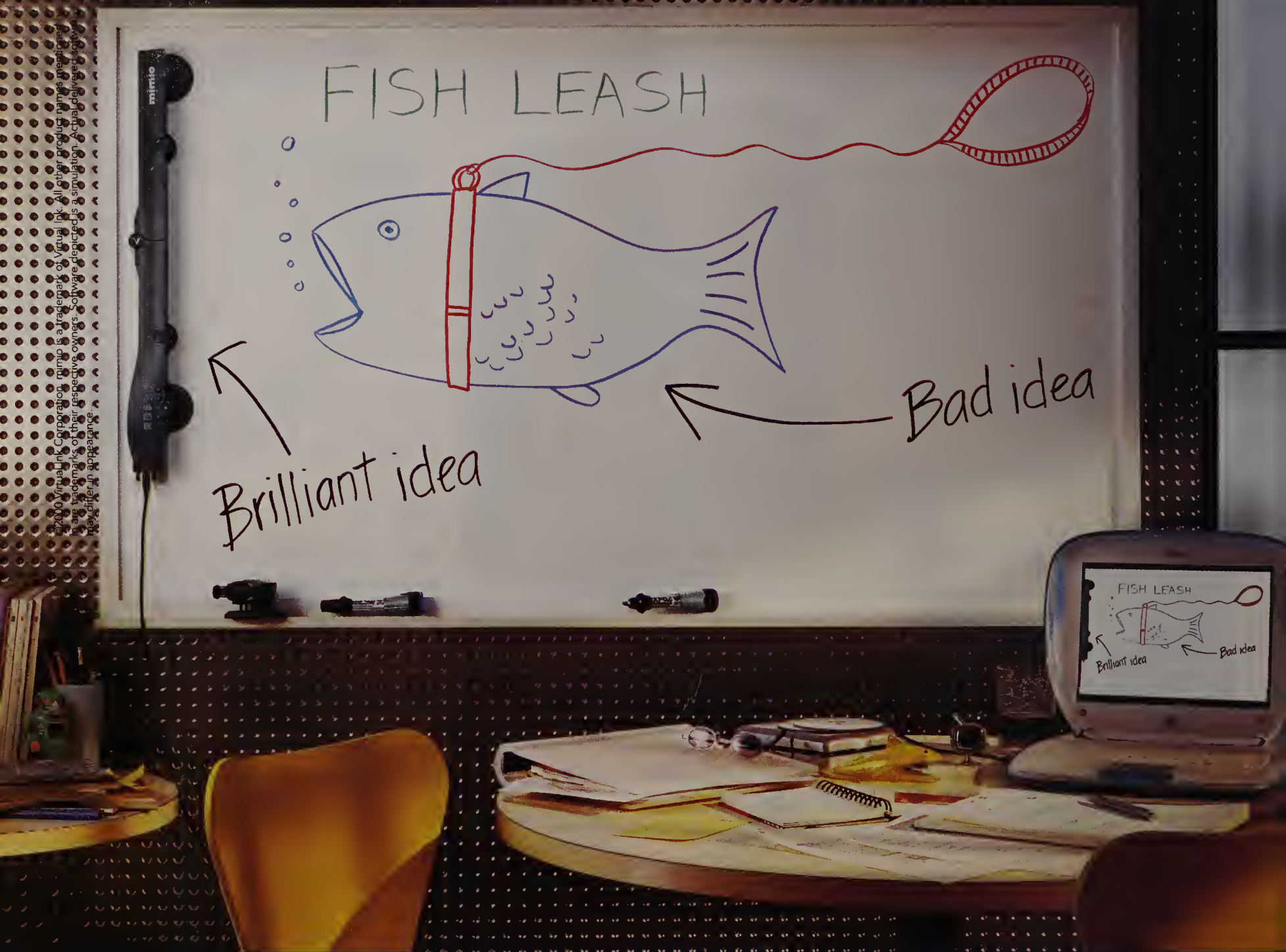
Micromat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-566-3831  
FAX: 707-566-3871  
info@micromat.com  
www.micromat.com



## TECHTOOL PRO 3



©2000 Virtual Ink Corporation. mimio is a trademark of Virtual Ink. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners. Colors depicted are simulated and may differ in appearance.



## With mimio, any whiteboard becomes a digital whiteboard. Every idea should be this good.

If you've ever missed information or lost a great idea written on a whiteboard, then you need mimio.™ Whether you're leading the meeting or transcribing the notes, mimio will truly amaze you. Attach mimio to any whiteboard and it captures everything you write or draw in color and transfers it to your Mac in real time.

Print, fax, e-mail, drag and drop it into any Mac application, or send notes across the Internet. With mimio, you can collaborate and share ideas easily, accurately and instantly. And another amazing thing: mimio is only \$599 complete. Don't wait. Get one for your next meeting.

**mimio**™  
Think it. Share it.™

Available at:  
MacConnection



Visit [www.mimio.com](http://www.mimio.com) or call 877.my.mimio (877.696.4646) for a free demo today.

Circle 44 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Out of This World

Guy teaches himself 3-D animation on his Mac. Guy makes animated movie of green, karaoke-singing alien. Guy's animated movie takes the Internet by storm. Guy winds up with a job at Pixar Studios.

You know—that old story.

That's what happened to Victor Navone, a San Francisco-area artist who used his G3 to create *Alien Song*, an abbreviated version of the disco anthem "I Will Survive"—as sung by a three-fingered, one-eyed extraterrestrial named Blit Wizbot.

Navone worked on a 333MHz G3 for many of the 250 hours it took to produce *Alien Song*. Relying on Adobe After Effects for compositing, Navone did most of the texturing work on a Mac so he could take advantage of his Wacom ArtZ ADB tablet (800/922-6613, [www.wacom.com](http://www.wacom.com)). He tapped the Mac version of Hash's Animation Master (360/750-0042, [www.hash.com](http://www.hash.com)) to create some of the actual animation.

After doing design work for video games, Navone parlayed his *Alien Song* success into a job on the movie *Titan A.E.* He's since moved on to Pixar. Still, the popularity of *Alien Song* puzzles him. "I look at it today and just see the things that aren't perfect and still need tweaking. But people send me e-mails saying they loved *Alien Song*, and it made their children laugh. That's very satisfying." —GREGG WRENN

## More Info:

<http://dwp.bigplanet.com/vnavone>

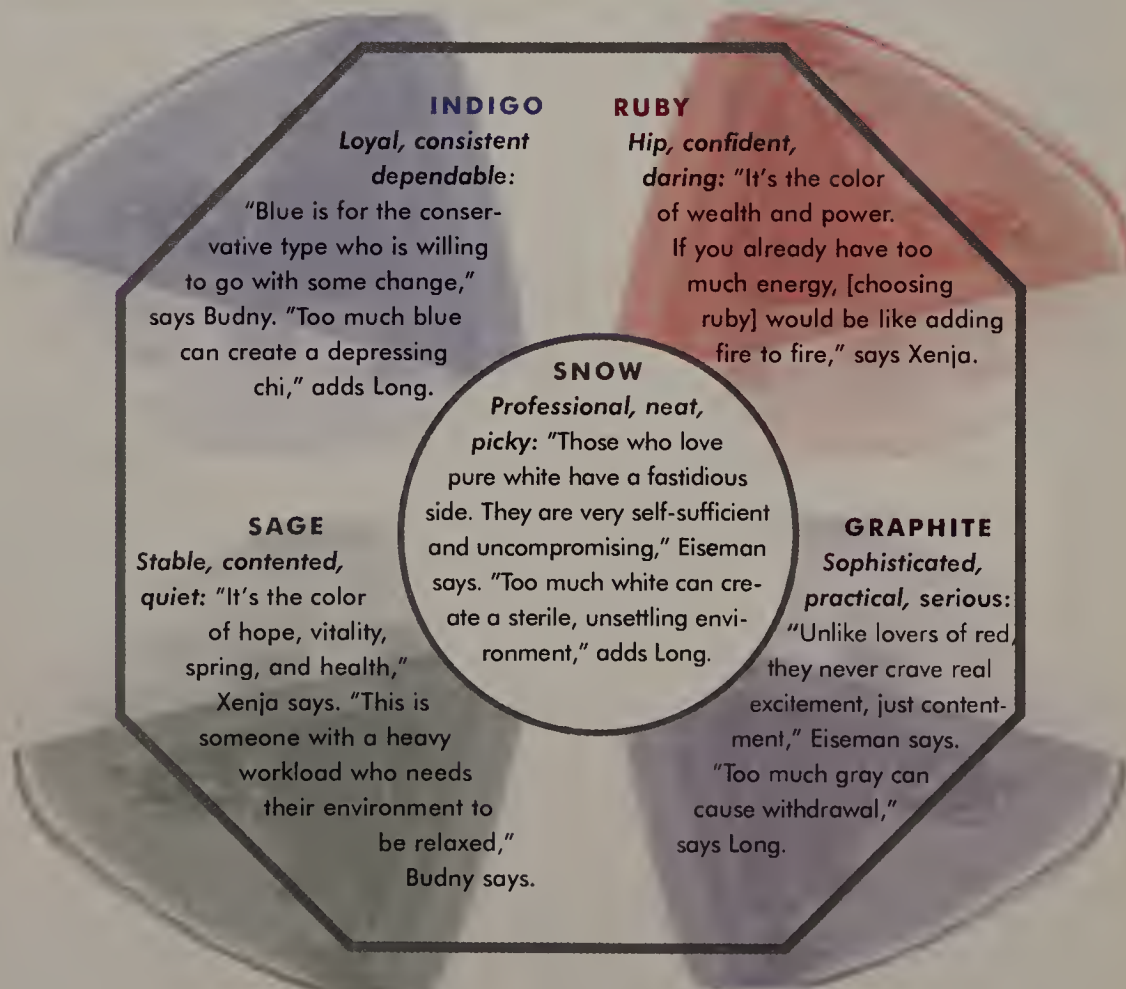
Find out what all the fuss over *Alien Song* is about by visiting Victor Navone's home page.

LINK



## DOES THIS iMAC CLASH WITH MY SHIRT?

The Boss here at Macworld likes to say that the iMac changed the question "Do I need to buy a computer?" to "What color computer should I buy?". While processor speed and memory size used to be a computer buyer's main concerns, the iMac's latest rainbow of colors has raised a troubling question the average technophile is ill-equipped to tackle: Am I a ruby or an indigo? We've convened a panel of gurus—color psychologist Leatrice Eiseman, Dreamlife.com feng shui expert Seann Xenja, Indianapolis interior designer Ron Budny, feng shui consultant Ailsa Long, and Art Institutes International design instructor Tom Glass—to field tricky color calls. As for processors and memory, that's still our turf.—ADELIA CELLINI







**Buzz**

## PRO FILE

# Direct to Video



It's not often that a movie's camera gets more attention than the actors, but that's what happened on the set of the independent film *Nicolas*. Director Peter A. Shaner shot the movie with an innovative camera system (called the Sony 24P) created by Sony and

Panasonic, making *Nicolas* the first U.S. feature to be produced in the 24 frames-per-second (fps) High-Definition TV (HDTV) standard. This camera integrates video, which normally records at 30 fps, with the 24-fps film standard. HDTV is cheaper than shooting on film, and it saves time in the editing process. George Lucas asked Sony and Panasonic to develop the system for the next *Star Wars* installment, but Shaner got to take the camera out for a test spin before it's used on Jar Jar Binks.—NAT SEGALOFF

**Q:** Do you have any sense that you're making HDTV'S *The Jazz Singer*?

**A:** I've said that to the crew to get them motivated, because God knows we're not paying them enough. There are probably things in this movie that, 60 years from now, people will look at and be horrified, because we crossed some line that hadn't even been drawn yet.

**Q:** One of the things that came with Technicolor cameras back in the 1930s was a consultant. What comes with HDTV cameras from Panavision and Sony?

**A:** I'm not even sure if there's an instruction manual for this camera yet.

**Q:** Has there been anything that you have not been able to do with HDTV that you were able to do with film?

**A:** The only thing that we can't do, so far, is any kind of true slow motion. When you

over-crank a camera and run it at 60, 75, or 100 fps and play it back at 24 fps you get a true slow motion. This camera will not do anything except 24, 25, or 30 fps, so you don't get a true slow motion with it.

**Q:** What are the first differences you noticed between this and 35mm?

**A:** It took a while to get into the groove of knowing what we were going to do with the camera. Then there's having the HDTV monitor on the set, which is a huge plus. The other thing is, tape is cheap. On a film set, when you yell "Cut," something I call "the bomb burst" happens: everyone who has been very focused and quiet all during the take, scatters. It seems to take five minutes to corral everybody back into doing another take. But on this, I'll roll the tape and sometimes even have discussions with the actors while the tape is rolling—because everybody is so focused.

*Buzz continues on page 40*

### More Info:

[www.macworld.com/2000/08/14/nicolas.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/08/14/nicolas.html)

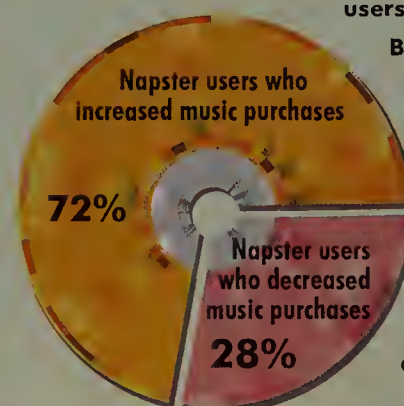
Go behind the scenes of *Nicolas* and find out how the Sony-Panavision high-definition camera could change the way movies are made.

**LINK**

## PAYING THE PIPER?

The Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) says services such as Napster—which lets you download MP3 files from other users' hard drives—hurt record sales.

But should the RIAA be singing the blues? A Jupiter Communications survey of 2,258 online-music fans found that Napster users are 45 percent more likely to increase their music purchases. Still, don't expect that figure to change the music industry's tune about Napster.





# Be a Web design superhero

*without having to wear your underwear  
on the outside of your pants.*

MACROMEDIA FLASH™ 5 software is the Web design solution your heroes use. You can create anything from basic animation, menus and navigation systems to the most amazing feats of Web design ever attempted. Design in a familiar and intuitive user interface and then unlock the power of ActionScript to create remarkable Web experiences. And by using Macromedia Flash™ with FreeHand® and Generator™ you'll accelerate your workflow. Design like a superhero, but never, ever, dress like one.

[macromedia.com/flash](http://macromedia.com/flash)

 macromedia® *what the web can be.*





■ With ordinary printers, you see the trees.

■ With our printers, you see the bonsai trees.





YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.

The ladybugs are the clue. See all six? Of course you do. And once you have, you realize what you thought were giant trees are actually small bonsai. Thanks to a tiny detail, the whole picture changes. It's just one example of the extraordinary image quality you get from an Epson printer. With 2880 dpi, there's no color or nuance so subtle it goes unnoticed. And just as you see here, it's those quiet little things that often speak the loudest. Only Epson color ink jet printers have: 2880 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet — as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds — up to 13 PPM black/10.5 PPM color (with the Epson SC 980) • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more info, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com).

Epson Stylus Color  
Ink Jet Printers.  
Sheer brilliance  
starting at \$99.





# What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. **Cobalt Networks threatens to sue Apple over new G4's cube shape.** Jittery Professor Rubik retains legal counsel "just in case."
2. **Apple blows away critics by meeting deadline for releasing OS X beta.** If OS X beta isn't out when you read this, please delete everything between "blows" and "deadline."
3. **Publishing world convenes at Seybold conference in San Francisco.** Highlights include Steve Jobs keynote, Adobe-Quark steel-cage match.
4. **Adobe Photoshop 6 ships.** "Now we can doctor photos more convincingly," exult tabloid publishers.
5. **Apple ranked No. 36 in World's Most Valuable Brand survey.** But it's sure to move up after Mickey Mouse (No. 8), Nike Swoosh (No. 30) found in illicit tryst.



## UPDATED

● **Quicken** by Intuit (800/446-8848, [www.intuit.com](http://www.intuit.com)): **Quicken 2001 Deluxe** features simplified searches, new reminders and alerts, more online banking options, and tighter integration with the Quicken.com Web site. The software sells for \$60, with a \$20 rebate for Quicken users who upgrade.

● **Flash** by Macromedia (800/457-1774, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)): **Flash 5** sports a redesigned interface that will appear in other Macromedia Web applications. Flash users can upgrade for \$149. The vector animation tool sells for \$399.

● **Eudora** by Qualcomm (800/238-3672, [www.eudora.com](http://www.eudora.com)): **Eudora 5** adds e-mail usage statistics and a sharing protocol for groups of users. The free version of the e-mail client contains banner ads, while the ad-free version sells for \$40.

—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

## IN THE CHIPS

# GRAPHIC CHANGES AWAIT YOUR MAC

When it comes to graphics chips, Apple and ATI have been running mates for some time. Now several companies are trying to usurp ATI's place at Apple's side.

But it's always hard to unseat an incumbent. ATI cards sit in new Macs' only AGP slot; many cards that also use the AGP interface won't work unless users remove the installed ATI card.

■ **ATI** (905/882-2600, [www.ati.com](http://www.ati.com)) offers the \$279 Radeon chip. The AGP version should be out by early October, with a PCI card to follow later in the fall. The Radeon has 32MB of DRAM, carries VGA and DVI connectors, and supports Apple DVD Player.

■ **3dfx** (888/367-3339, [www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com)) has already debuted its dual-chip Voodoo5 5000 and will focus now on delivering its lower-cost, single-chip Voodoo4 4500 to customers. The cards are come only in PCI versions.

■ **Formac** (925/251-0100, [www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)) has slated its ProFormance 4 for release later this year. You can configure the card so the two chips work in tandem or split them apart to drive separate displays.

■ **Appian's** (800/727-7426, [www.appian.com](http://www.appian.com)) \$749 Jeronimo 2000 AGP-only graphics card features two VGA ports and 32MB of video RAM, 16MB per display.

■ **Nvidia** (408/615-2500, [www.nvidia.com](http://www.nvidia.com)) says it will release a Mac version of its GeForce2 MX AGP card sometime next year.—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

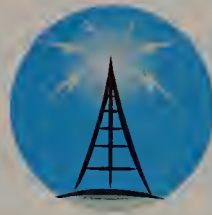
## Product WATCH



## RELEASED

● Multifunction peripherals from Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)): The \$499 **OfficeJet G55** and \$799 **OfficeJet G85** should ship in November. Both MFPs include an integrated 36-bit, 600-dpi flatbed scanner and printing engine. The G85 doubles as a stand-alone color fax machine.

● A DV camera from iRez (480/922-0044, [www.irez.com](http://www.irez.com)): The **KritterDigital** can process uncompressed digital video on any FireWire-enabled Mac. The FireWire-based companion to iRez's **Kritter USB** cameras sells for \$200.



## ANNOUNCED

● A lawsuit by Apple (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)): The computer maker is suing anonymous Web posters whom it accuses of violating trade secrets. Apple charges that the defendants posted pictures of products such as the dual-processor **Power Mac G4** and the **Apple Pro Mouse** on the Internet before they were announced.

● A preview version of **Netscape 6** (650/254-1900, <http://home.netscape.com>): The second preview edition of Netscape 6 includes skins to customize the interface, new side-bar tabs, and support for multiple e-mail accounts.




# Caught in the middle between your Mac® and a PC. And loving it.



## Introducing the versatile and stunning VA800 Flat Panel Monitor from ViewSonic®

With a big, beautiful 17.4" viewable screen, the VA800 can be connected simultaneously to two analog inputs giving you the freedom and flexibility to easily toggle between your Mac and a PC. Simply push a button to switch between computers or just let the monitor automatically detect which computer is on.

**SuperClear** 

## Delivers The Ultimate Picture Quality.

Quite simply, the VA800 will show you visuals like you've never seen. With SuperClear MVA™ screen technology for clearer, brighter images and our ultra-fast 3X refresh speed for crisper motion, the VA800 is changing the way people view computers. The ergonomic, space-saving design allows you to tilt, swivel, and pivot to portrait for complete viewing of web pages.

## The ViewSonic Advantage.

As with all ViewSonic monitors, the VA800 comes with a three-year limited warranty and 24/7 technical support. It's no wonder ViewSonic has won over 600 industry awards and offers the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA.\* For more information, click on [www.ViewSonic.com/va800](http://www.ViewSonic.com/va800). Or visit your local retailer today. The VA800 from ViewSonic. Put one in the middle of your computers.

(800) 888-8583 • Internet: [www.ViewSonic.com](http://www.ViewSonic.com) • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © ViewSonic Corporation 2000  
Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. \*ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display by Display Search (Q2 '00) and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Monitrak Q1 '00). All rights reserved.



Not available  
at all locations.



On-line only.

The Visual Technology™ Company





# X Arrives

Mac users, take note: as of September 13, 2000, the next-generation OS has landed. Sort of.

Apple may not be finished yet, but it's taken its first big step with the public release of an early version of Mac OS X.

## This is a "public beta,"

meaning that Apple is letting us get our hands on a version of Mac OS X that's definitely not fully formed.

So what does Apple gain by releasing this early version of Mac OS X? The release offers tangible proof to all Mac users that the company is working toward a stable,

modern operating system. But perhaps most importantly, Apple also gets the Mac's most serious, hard-core users to put OS X to the test *before* it's officially released. Apple has created a detailed Web site where beta users can leave their feedback. Presumably, the OS X team will use this information to iron out the kinks before the new operating system's final release in early 2001.

The Mac OS X beta costs \$30 and can be purchased only via the Apple Store (<http://store.apple.com>). The public beta will stop working on May 15, 2001, and Apple says it currently has no plans to offer owners of the public beta any discount toward purchasing the final version of Mac OS X.

## Who Can Try It

If you don't have a Mac that shipped with a G3 or G4 processor inside, your chances of using the Mac OS X beta are not very good. Apple says Mac OS X supports only Power Mac G3s

## Inside X

The most visible new feature of Mac OS X is the Dock, which brings together Mac OS 9's Application menu and Launcher file utility, with a dash of Windows' Taskbar.

When you move your cursor over a part of the Dock, icons get bigger (and therefore more readable) and pop over the Dock's top edge.

You can see the time from within the Dock.



A triangle indicates that an application is currently running. All applications that are running appear in the Dock.

Mac OS X's built-in mail program, Mail, features full support for HTML mail, rules, and other advanced e-mail features.

Mac OS X comes with native versions of Sherlock (for finding items on your hard drive or on the Internet) and StuffIt Expander (for decompressing downloaded items).





**Music Player** is Mac OS X's combination CD and MP3 player.

(beige and blue models), Power Mac G4s, iMacs, iBooks, and *black* PowerBook G3s. The company also recommends a minimum of 128MB of RAM.

If you're planning on using Mac OS X's Classic mode, which allows you to run Mac OS 9 applications, you also need to own a copy of Mac OS 9. OS X's predecessor isn't included in the beta package.

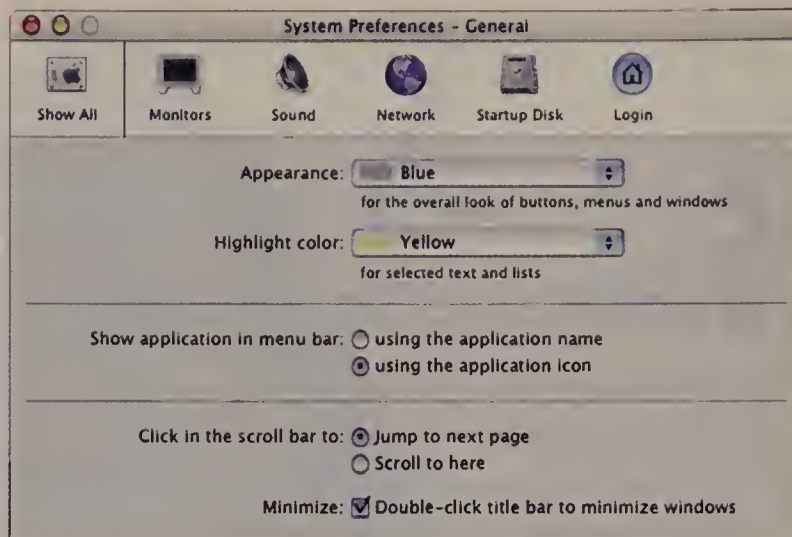
The good news is that the Mac OS X installation procedure is very straightforward.

You will not need to cross your fingers as you erase the previous operating system from your primary machine. When you install the public beta on the same hard drive as your existing Mac OS 9 system, a new control panel named System Disk will appear. It lets you switch back and forth between OS 9 and OS X at will. As a result, giving Mac OS X a test drive is much less traumatic (and much easier to back out of) than previous Mac OS upgrades.

### What's in There

Once you install the beta, OS X will radically transform your Mac. It's a completely new operating system, not merely an impressive revision of the existing Mac OS. That much is clear the first time you boot up the system: you must type in your user name and a password.

Once you get to the desktop, you'll find that it's a radically different place. At the bottom of the screen is a row of icons called the Dock. If



Mac OS X replaces the Control Panels folder with the new **System Preferences** application, which lets you customize your operating system settings within a multipaned interface.

you're familiar with Microsoft Windows, your first reaction will probably be one of recognition—the Dock looks similar to Windows' Taskbar, and all minimized windows appear there (see "Inside X").

The Finder is also different yet familiar. There are icons sitting in a window, but by default that window has a Web browser-style tool bar, a back button, and a pop-up list that shows you where your current folder stands in the file hierarchy. If you like, you can view your drive's contents in a new multicolumn

**"We've held this in our hands for a long time. Starting today, we want you to have it in yours."**

—Apple CEO Steve Jobs, speaking about Mac OS X at Apple Expo Paris

Apple has created an OS X-native version of the QuickTime player and replaced Apple CD Audio Player with a new combination CD and MP3 Player (quirks: no ID3 tag support and inability to look up CD track info via the Internet's CDDb database).

Items to the left of this line are applications; items to the right aren't. You can also click on this line and drag it up or down to make the dock larger or smaller.

Any document you drag to the Dock appears down here, as do any windows you minimize by clicking on the yellow button with the minus symbol in it.

Although Oscar the Grouch would be mortified, this wire basket is the new Mac OS's Trash Can.

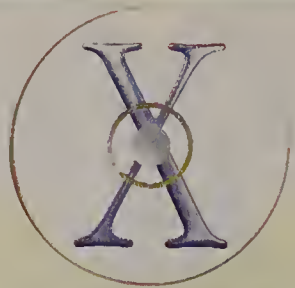


Instead of a Control Panels folder, Mac OS X offers an application called System Preferences, from which you can control various aspects of Mac OS X's behavior.

Classic is a Mac OS X application that runs Mac OS 9 inside it. Once Classic is running, you can run Mac OS 9 applications inside Mac OS X.

This icon represents a Web link; click on it, and you'll be sent to a Web page.





## 5 Reasons to **Install** the Mac OS X Beta

1. One day, all Macs will work this way.
2. You'll get a chance to try out new features and complain to Apple about the ones you don't like before they're set in stone.
3. It's easy to switch back and forth between Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X, so you can always just return to OS 9.
4. You'll get to try out a slew of new Mac OS X-native applications that will be in beta testing at the same time as Mac OS X.
5. PowerBook users will marvel at how quickly Mac OS X wakes up from sleep—in only a few seconds.

## 5 Reasons to **Avoid** the Mac OS X Beta

1. It's a beta. Parts of it aren't going to work right, some features aren't working at all (AirPort, for one), and there's always a chance it could do something to your data.
2. You have to pay \$30 for software that's unfinished and expires next May. Apple may not even let you apply that money toward the purchase of the final version of Mac OS X.
3. Classic mode allows you to run all your Mac OS 9 applications, but in practice it's a bit unstable. You'll probably need to switch back to Mac OS 9 whenever you need to do a lot of heavy work in a Classic application.
4. Most applications are not Mac OS X native, and most of the extensions and utilities you use to enhance and personalize your Mac aren't there yet, either.
5. Got something other than an original G3 or G4 Mac? Got one of the original PowerBook G3s? Well, forget it. Mac OS X isn't made to work with your system at all.



From its high-quality icons to its multicolumn Browser view, the new **Finder** lets you know that you're not in Mac OS 9 anymore.

Browser view. Also, your hard drive icon appears not on the desktop but at the "Computer" level of the Finder.

Text and icons are also very different. Icons can be much larger than they can in Mac OS 9, and you can change their size via a slider. Text everywhere is antialiased, with smooth edges that make it much easier to read.

### Classic Compatibility

Few applications have OS X versions yet, so for most Mac users, the most important Mac OS X program is Classic, the program that provides compatibility with Mac OS 9 applications. Once Classic is up and running (it loads automatically when you launch any Mac OS 9 application), it acts as a virtual Mac OS 9. Classic is a remarkable achievement, but its implementation can be confusing.

### What's Missing

Some important items aren't working in the Mac OS X public beta, and if you rely on them, you're out of luck. AirPort does not work with this beta. Classic applications can't print to USB printers. You can't boot Mac OS X off of a FireWire drive, and many peripherals won't work until their manufacturers release new, Mac OS X-compatible driver software. You can't mount any AppleTalk-based file servers—only ones that use TCP/IP based file sharing.

But of course things aren't working fully in Mac OS X right now. That's why they call it a *beta*. It may not work quite right, and it may have its share of bugs, but Mac OS X is the future of the Mac. And, finally, that future has arrived.—JASON SNELL

### More Info:

[www.macworld.com/subject/macosex/](http://www.macworld.com/subject/macosex/)

Special Report: Get the latest information about Mac OS X and discuss it with other Mac users.



If it had wings, it would be  
**a Stealth  
Fighter.**

REMOVABLE STORAGE  
REDEFINED. The Fujitsu 1.3 GB  
DynaMO® Drive. Magneto-Optical techno-  
logy with 30+ year archival life, unlimited  
rewritability that's virtually indestructible.  
Comes in 400 Mbit/sec FireWire®, USB, SCSI  
and IDE models. Step up to tomorrow's  
removable storage today at [www.fcpa.com](http://www.fcpa.com).



**FUJITSU**

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE

©2000 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. All statements herein are based on normal operating conditions and are not intended to create any express or implied warranty. Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice these statements, our products, and their performance specifications. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. DynaMO is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. FireWire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





Ever felt like the whole world was against you?  
You're about to experience déjà vu.

As if Mother Nature wasn't enough to deal with,  
now the number competitors you must climb over  
to get to the top just increased by a few million.  
Introducing 4x4 Evolution, the first game with  
internet connectivity for heavy-duty off-road  
competitions between Sega Dreamcast, PC, and  
Mac users simultaneously. The world is far from  
a level playing field.



ALL THE TOP SUVs AND TRUCKS FROM LEADING MANUFACTURERS TO CUSTOMIZE • 16 MERCILESS OFF-ROAD COURSES, EACH WITH THEIR OWN ACTIVE ENVIRONMENT, MUSIC SCORE,



Published by



4x4 Evolution, the 4x4 Evolution logo, the 4x4 Evo logo and the Terminal Reality logo are trademarks of Terminal Reality, Inc. Gathering of Developers and godgames are trademarks of Gathering of Developers, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. Sega is registered in the US Patent and Trademark Office. Sega, Dreamcast and the Dreamcast logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Sega Enterprises, LTD. (C) SEGA ENTERPRISES, LTD 2000. All Rights Reserved. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.





AND DIFFICULTY • GO ANYWHERE GAMEPLAY — NO PREDETERMINED TRACK • ACCURATE PHYSICS, PHOTO-REALISTIC GRAPHICS, AND UNFORGIVING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.

Sega©Dreamcast.



Circle 110 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

WHEN IT COMES TO THE NEXT GENERATION OF POWER MACS,  
ARE TWO PROCESSORS REALLY BETTER THAN ONE?

DO  
UBLE  
VISION

BY  
STEPHAN  
SOMOGYI

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARK JOHANN





There are a few things we Mac users take for granted. As sure as two plus two equals four, new Power Macs from Apple will come with faster processors and (if we're really lucky) entirely new processor designs.

But with the release of Apple's new round of Power Mac G4s, our world has gone askew. These new Macs boast the same speeds as their predecessors . . . but they now house two G4 chips instead of one. Apple's upgrade formula has

changed, and even simple math problems have taken on new meaning. Sure, two plus two still equals four. But what happens when you multiply a 500MHz G4 processor by two?

The answer is more complicated than you might think. It depends on whether you plan to upgrade to Mac OS X, which will use that second processor far better than Mac OS 9 ever will. And it depends on the pro-

grams you use regularly—because if your bread-and-butter applications aren't written specifically to take advantage of a multiprocessor Mac, you'll find that these new Power Macs are no faster than their single-chip predecessors.

Is the new Power Mac G4 less than the sum of its parts? Come with us as we work the problem and come up with some solid answers.

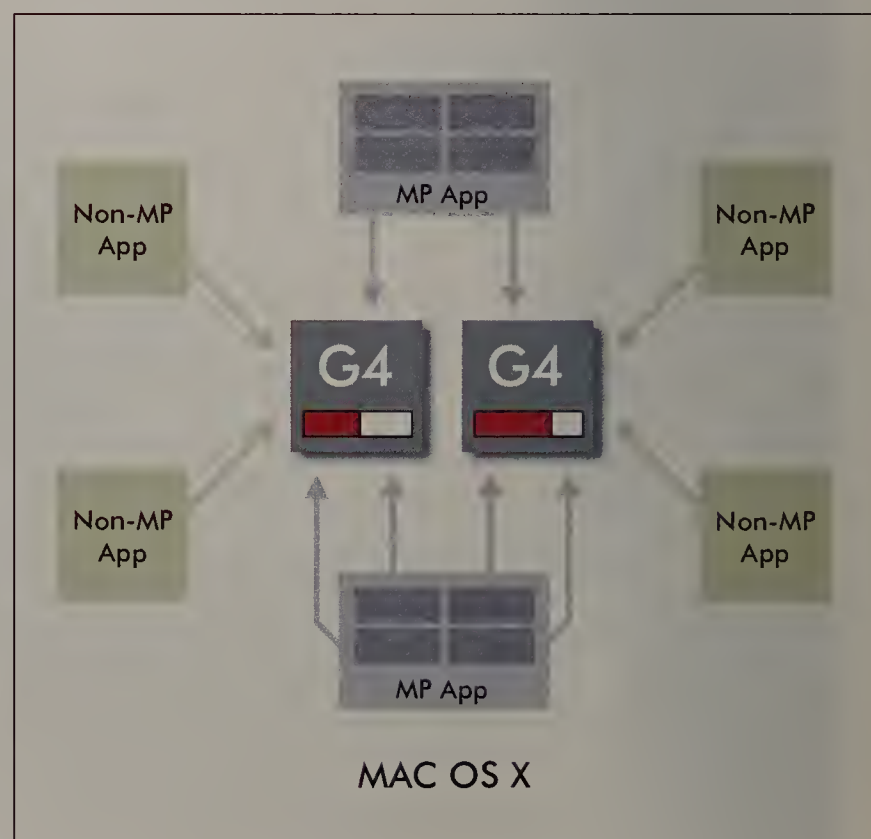
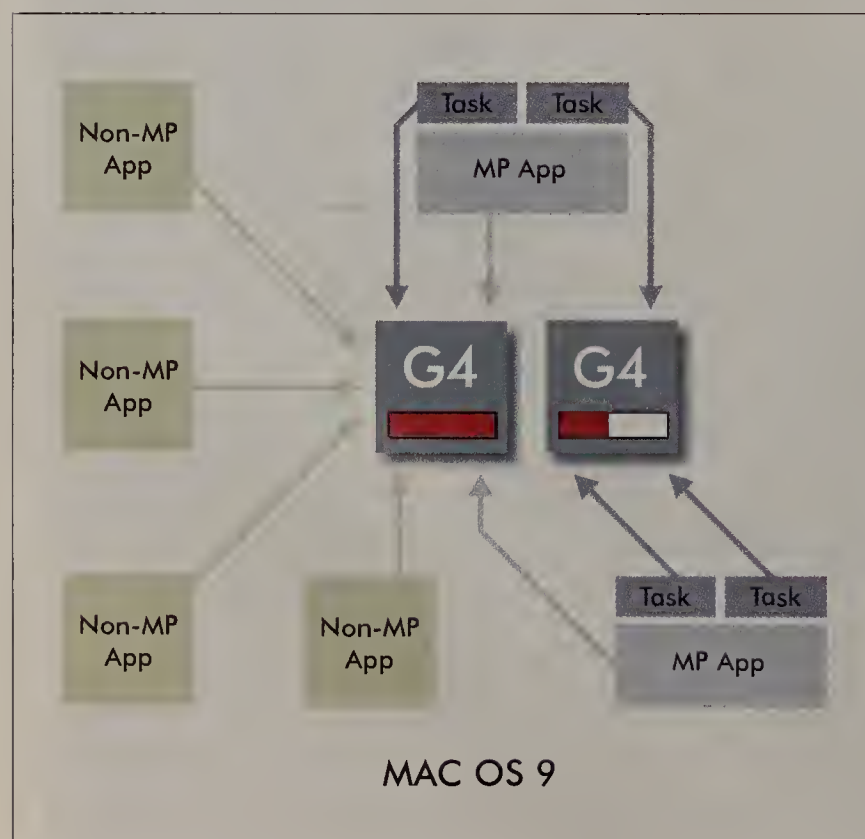
## Multiprocessor Math

This isn't the first Mac with more than one processor to come from Apple. Back in 1996, Apple introduced the dual-processor Power Mac 9500 MP. But since then, we've been without multiprocessor Macs. That's because the G3 processor that supplanted the 604 didn't work well in multiprocessor systems. During the G3 era, Apple put multiprocessing on hold.

How things have changed. Today's G4 processor is fully capable of working in tandem with others of its kind, allowing Apple back into the multiprocessor game.

But having two processors inside your Mac doesn't automatically grant you twice the performance of a single-processor machine. The hardware alone isn't enough: both the applications and the system software must be explicitly designed to take advantage of multiple processors. If you spend most of your time using

*continues*



**G4 Sharing: How Multiprocessing Works** In Mac OS 9 (left), most applications run on the primary processor, which bears the bulk of the processing load (signified by the red indicator bar). Applications that are multiprocessor-savvy can spin off additional tasks to the second G4 chip, providing a bit of a speed increase. In Mac OS X (right), non-multiprocessor applications can run on either processor—evening out the work the two processors must do. Multiprocessor-savvy software runs its various tasks on either processor—the operating system's scheduling software will give the job to the processor doing less work at any given time.



# OVERSIZED OUTPUT



**without the oversized price!**

for business

**XANTÉ's**

**Accel-a-Writer 3N**

starting at

**\$1695**

**Features:**

- Oversized printing up to 13"x18.5"
- 600 dpi, upgradable to 1200 dpi
  - Adobe PostScript 3
- Fast processing and 20 ppm
- High-capacity paper handling



Adobe PostScript 3

for graphics

**XANTÉ's**

**Accel-a-Writer 3G**

starting at

**\$2795**

**Features:**

- Oversized printing up to 13"x35.5"
- 1200 dpi, upgradable to 2400 dpi
  - Adobe PostScript 3
- Graphics software package
- Fast processing and 20 ppm
- Optional film capabilities



**XANTÉ**

Duplexing unit also available for both models.

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2100, fax 234-473-6503, or visit us on the web at [www.xante.com/mw4](http://www.xante.com/mw4)

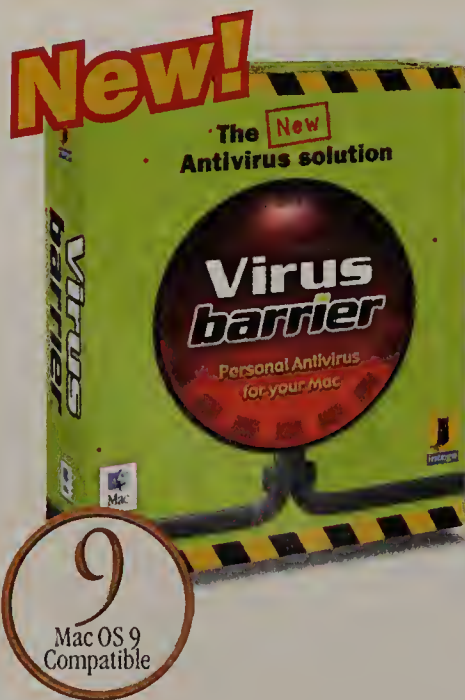
Circle 174 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/gointo](http://www.macworld.com/gointo)



# Do viruses drive you bananas?



## VirusBarrier. The new Antivirus solution for your Macintosh.



If the Internet is your primary source of information, it is also the main way that viruses are transmitted. Macintosh users need to protect themselves more than ever when downloading files, receiving e-mail and transmitting documents by the Internet.

The world of computers changes quickly, and your antivirus program needs to be up-to-date to keep up with the latest viruses. VirusBarrier's NetUpdate function can automatically update the program via the Internet, to ensure that you are always protected.

VirusBarrier uses the most recent advances in antivirus technology. It identifies and eradicates viruses, and prevents your Macintosh from being infected by viruses.

VirusBarrier's innovative interface is easy to use, and you can scan your Macintosh, or any disk or volume, with just one click.

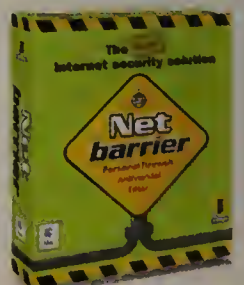
VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall. Together they provide a complete Internet security solution for your Macintosh.

**Licences available**  
**5, 10, 20+**

**www.intego.com**  
**1-877-9-INTEGO**



VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall.



**CDW**  
800-509-4239

New sold at  
**ClubMac**  
www.clubmac.com  
800-258-2622

**@DEPOT**  
800-622-3381

**J&R**  
800-221-8180

**MacMall**  
800-217-9492

**MacNN**  
★★★★★

**MacAddict**  
★★★★★

**APPLE WIZARDS**  
★★★★★

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
800-255-6227

**macZone**  
800-436-0606

**Outpost.com**  
877-688-7678

**COMPUSA**  
**buyonet**  
www.buyonet.com

**MICRO CENTER**  
www.microcenter.com

**Macworld**  
★★★★★

**MACGENERATION**

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Hiroshi Yoshii ©2000 Artville Stock Images.

Circle 86 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



applications that don't support multiprocessing, you won't see much immediate benefit from the second processor in your Mac.

**The Traffic Cop** In any computer, the operating system doles out processor power. To that end, the OS contains a piece of software called a *scheduler*, which determines how much processor time your software—including applications and many of the OS's components—can use at any one time. In multiprocessor machines, the scheduler also determines which processor performs specific tasks.

Critics of the Mac operating system have long cited its lack of *pre-emptive multitasking*, a system that gives the operating system complete control over which tasks get processor priority. (Mac OS X will offer this feature.) In contrast, since the days of MultiFinder the Mac has used *cooperative multitasking*, a sort of honor system that allows any program to use the processor until it's ready to let go. That means a misbehaving task can hog the processor, causing all the other programs to slow to a halt.

Although the core of the current Mac OS doesn't do preemptive multitasking, you can find this feature . . . if you know where to look. It's tucked away in Apple's multiprocessing software, built into Mac OS since version 8.6 (and seriously updated in Mac OS 9, paving the way for these new multiprocessor Macs). This component holds the key to making dual-G4 Macs work with today's Mac OS until Mac OS X becomes available.

### Today's Multiprocessing Problems

Apple didn't create multiprocessing on the Mac; that honor goes to now-defunct DayStar Digital, which developed system software to enable its own multiprocessor hardware. DayStar's software add-on, nPower, let

apps use multiple PowerPC processors, residing on DayStar's hardware, as application-specific accelerators. This concept gained enough popularity that Apple adopted it.

## PLENTY OF APPLICATIONS DO CRY OUT FOR SHEER NUMBER-CRUNCHING, PROCESSOR-BASED PERFORMANCE: MPEG ENCODERS, IMAGE PROCESSORS, 3-D RENDERERS, AND THE LIKE.

Since Apple didn't design the classic Mac OS to do its work on multiple processors, it can't take advantage of them. The only beneficiaries of additional processors are pieces of software that take advantage of the preemptive scheduling in Apple's multiprocessing software.

**Going It Solo** Programs (such as the Finder) not designed to that specification can't use the second processor at all, and some types of programs wouldn't really benefit much from multiprocessing anyway. The speed of your hard drive limits disk-repair utilities, for example, and network speeds, as well as the drive, limit file transfers.

But plenty of apps do cry out for sheer number-crunching, processor-based performance: MPEG encoders, image processors, 3-D renderers, and the like. These programs—Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, Adobe Photoshop, and Maxon's Cinema 4D XL, to name three—are most likely to benefit from multiprocessing technology (as well as other performance-boosting systems, such as the Velocity Engine subprocessor on the G4 chip). (For a list of MP-capable apps, see the table "MP-Savvy Software.")

The current incarnation of Mac OS supports *asymmetrical multiprocessing*, a system in which the OS and

most apps run on a single processor while a few specific apps take advantage of other available processors. The term describes the imbalance of the load on various processors: in this

configuration, the second processor often remains idle instead of speeding your Mac up (see "G4 Sharing: How Multiprocessing Works").

### Factor of Ten

When Mac OS X arrives, today's dual-processor G4s will really come into their own, because Mac OS X supports *symmetrical multiprocessing*. This means it treats the available pro-

### MP-SAVVY SOFTWARE

Here's a list of some of the Mac applications that currently take advantage of multiprocessing in Power Macs:

PRODUCT	COMPANY
Final Cut Pro	Apple
After Effects	Adobe
Photoshop	Adobe
Premiere	Adobe
SoundJam MP	Casady & Greene
MPEG Power	Heuris
Lightwave 6	NewTek
Media 100	Media 100
Cinema 4D XL	Maxon
Media Cleaner Pro	Terran Interactive

## Review

# Power Mac G4/450 Dual Processor and Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor

Two-Processor Macs Are Polished—but Not Twice As Fast

## POWER MAC G4/450 DUAL PROCESSOR

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Stable; fast.

**Cons:** Mac OS 9 doesn't natively support second processor.

**List price:** \$2,499

**Company:** Apple Computer,  
800/692-7753,  
[www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## POWER MAC G4/500 DUAL PROCESSOR

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Stable; fast; generous amounts of RAM.

**Cons:** Mac OS 9 doesn't natively support second processor; relatively expensive.

**List price:** \$3,499

**Company:** Apple Computer,  
800/692-7753  
[www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The new Power Macs are stable, speedy machines based on a time-tested design. They won't fully utilize the second processor, however, until Mac OS X is available—unless you use one of the handful of multiprocessing-enabled applications. The other improvements to the systems—a new mouse and keyboard, plus gigabit Ethernet—are incremental but welcome. The Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor is a faster computer, but you'll pay a premium for a relatively small improvement.



Are two heads really better than one? In the case of Apple's new multiprocessor Power Mac G4 systems, the answer is a definite maybe. Although some applications do currently use two processors, don't expect these dual-processor computers to perform twice as fast as previous G4s.

These systems offer a new wrinkle with truly exciting potential: gigabit Ethernet—the Ethernet port on these new systems now supports 10BaseT, 100BaseT, and 1000BaseT over copper cable. However, at \$700 a port, 1000BaseT switches are prohibitively expensive for most schools and offices and rarely perform at more

than twice the speed of 100BaseT.

The new G4s and the G4 Cube are the first models to include the Apple Display Connector (ADC), Apple's modified DVI (Digital Visual Interface) connector, which adds power and a USB signal to the monitor cable. But fear not—the G4's built-in ATI Rage 128 card also has a standard VGA connector, so you won't need to spring for a new monitor.

**How Fast Is Fast?** Until all of Mac OS supports multiprocessing, users won't see a speed improvement when they run applications not specifically written for multiple processors. Mac OS 9 does not support this sort

*continues*

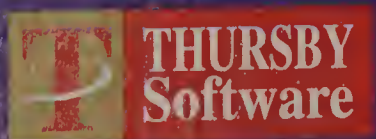




# MacSOHO?<sup>TM</sup> It rocks!

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It's fast, really fast, and secure and it's so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you'll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.



*The File Share Folks<sup>TM</sup>*

[www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)

©2000 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

Circle 124 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**THURSBY SOFTWARE** has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.



The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.



The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.



Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.



Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.



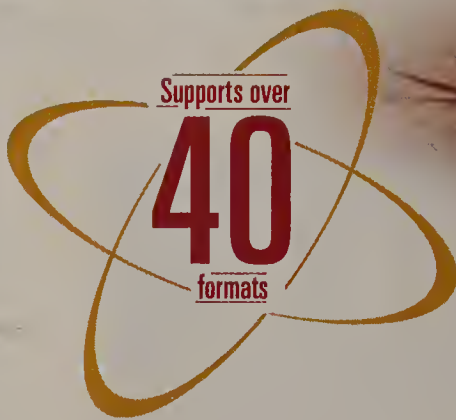
**now!**

# ACDSee

**For Mac**

TM

*The Perfect Software Solution for*  
**Digital Image Management**



**Image  
viewing  
at its very  
best**

**Visit us at Comdex**

**COMDEX<sup>®</sup>**  
**FALL 2000**

KEY3MEDIA EVENTS  
Las Vegas, Nevada: November 13-17, 2000  
**South Hall, Level 1, Booth L7541**

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at  
**[www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw](http://www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw)**

**ACD**  
[www.ACDSYSTEMS.com](http://www.ACDSYSTEMS.com)

PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3  
T1.800.579.5309 F1.800.819.2207





## Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s



Reference systems in italics. Best results in bold. Shorter is better. Longer is better.	SPEEDMARK 2.1	PHOTOSHOP 5.5				CINEMA 4D XL 6.1	SOUNDJAM 2.1.1
		Gaussian Blur 10	Unsharp Mask 2.3	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects	Model Render 640x480	MP3 Encode
Power Mac G4/450 DP	158	4.7	5.1	20.5	5.0	7:54	1:14
Power Mac G4/500 DP	<b>165</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>7:04</b>	<b>1:06</b>
Power Mac G4/450	146	7.1	7.7	21.0	7.8	15:43	2:10
Power Mac G4/500	159	6.5	7.4	18.9	6.8	13:46	1:38
	Better ▶	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz, which is assigned a score of 100 for each test. Photoshop results are in seconds. Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, a default system disk cache, and Virtual Memory disabled for all application tests. We set displays to 1024-by-768-pixel resolution and 24-bit color. We performed Speedmark testing with original memory configurations: 128MB of RAM for the 450MHz systems and 256MB for the 500MHz systems. For Photoshop testing, we used 256MB in all systems. For Photoshop tasks, we used a 50MB file. We set Photoshop's memory partition to 150MB and History to Minimum. We allocated 80MB of memory to Cinema 4D XL. We rendered a model at a resolution of 680 by 480 pixels with oversampling set to 4 by 4. For our MP3 encoding test, we used an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length and converted it using default settings of 128 Kbps in SoundJam 2.1.1. For more information on Speedmark, visit [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

of multiprocessing (symmetrical), but Mac OS X will. Even when the operating system does offer proper multiprocessing support, not every action doubles in speed; your Mac's hard drive, graphics card, and interface buses can still create bottlenecks.

When performing everyday activities such as booting the computer, encrypting a file, and performing an Excel calculation—parts of our new Speedmark test suite—the dual-processor systems performed the same as older, single-processor systems with the same clock speeds.

More surprisingly, we discovered a conflict between iMovie and the operating system's multiprocessor software; Apple has released a 2.0.1 update, which is available at [www.apple.com/imovie](http://www.apple.com/imovie). (As a result of the problem with iMovie, we updated Speedmark to version 2.1, which features tests with iMovie 2.0.1.) What is clear from our tests is that multiprocessor-enabled applications such as Photoshop, SoundJam, and Cinema 4D XL are remarkably fast—although not

quite twice as fast—when compared with the same apps running on single-processor Power Macs.

**Polish the Apple** Multiprocessing aside, the new Power Macs also include the recently refined optical Apple Pro Mouse (★★★★; Reviews, October 2000), iMovie 2 (★★★★½; Reviews, October 2000), and new Apple Pro Keyboard (★★★★½; Reviews, elsewhere in this issue).

With this new keyboard, Apple came up with a fix for a USB-related problem—namely, that a keyboard's power button works only if plugged directly into the computer, and not connected via a USB hub. Apple's peculiar solution: take the power button off the keyboard altogether. Now you'll find the power button on the Apple ADC monitors—you can force a reboot by pushing command, control, and the monitor's power button (or the power button on the front of the Mac). Pushing the power button alone simply puts these systems to sleep.

The Power Mac G4/500 comes

standard with a DVD-RAM drive that can use the newest 4.7GB DVD-RAM media. This drive is also available as an add-on to the Power Mac G4/450 for an additional \$300.

**Final Verdict** In shipping multiprocessor Macs before it has shipped an operating system that can truly utilize it, Apple has put the cart before the horse, but it's a pretty nice cart. The new Power Macs are stable, fast computers, even if you can't yet take full advantage of the second processor.

Luckily, Apple isn't charging extra for these premature features—the new systems cost the same amount as the old ones. If you've been wanting to buy a high-end system with PC slots for expansion and room for additional drives, the Power Mac G4/450 Dual Processor is a good value that will offer dividends when Mac OS X arrives. The Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor is a faster computer, but you'll pay a hefty price for a relatively small improvement.—KRISTINA DE NIKE



## Some companies are really on the ball.



Some of the world's most forward-thinking companies have transformed their Web sites into live meeting rooms.

They have discovered the speed, reliability and scalability of the WebEx Interactive Network. Their Web sites now hum with people conducting business right in their browsers, without any hardware or software changes.

Now you can give presentations. Share software and desktops. Tour the Web. Voice and video conference. All in real-time. All on the Web. Talk about ROI. Isn't it time your company got on the ball? Visit [webex.com](http://webex.com) or call 1-877-50-WebEx to see how great minds meet online.

**great minds meet online at [webex.com](http://webex.com)**



WebEx and the WebEx logo are trademarks of WebEx Communications, Inc. ©2000 WebEx Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. All other names and logos are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Dept. #4018

Circle 17 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)



processors equally, balancing the load of your system over the whole array.

By virtue of its internal design, Mac OS X is natively multiprocessor-aware, and all of its functions can run on multiple processors, unlike those of the classic Mac OS. In day-to-day use, multiprocessor machines running Mac OS X should feel snappier than single-processor machines.

Applications written to Apple's Carbon specification will appear in the new Aqua theme, and should offer much better stability (thanks to Mac OS X's new protected-memory model, which prevents a crashing app from bringing down your system). Carbon apps will also take advantage of multiprocessing in ways that current Mac OS applications can't.

Those Carbon apps specifically written to take advantage of multiprocessing will have complete access to the processors. The OS can assign each individual task these apps undertake to a different processor, balancing the load and using processor power as efficiently as possible.

**MP Loophole** But even if a Mac OS X program wasn't written with multiprocessing in mind, it will benefit. The operating system can still assign different programs to *different processors*, meaning that program A can run on one G4 while program B toils away on the other. In addition, programs don't work in a vacuum—they're always working in conjunction with the operating system. And since Mac OS X will be multiprocessor-savvy, it will balance all of its own work (such as moving windows and scrolling) across processors.

Apple says multiprocessor-savvy Mac OS 9 programs will still be able to take advantage of multiprocessing when running in OS X's Classic compatibility environment. This means any

of today's multiprocessing apps that don't attain Mac OS X-native status in time won't have to give up their multiprocessing abilities—they can use Classic mode.

### Finding the Answer

If you're wondering whether you need a multiprocessor Mac today, it's a simple decision. If you primarily use apps that support multiprocessing, there's no reason not to buy a multiprocessor Mac. But if your most-used apps aren't constrained by the processor, you don't really need a multi-

cations for graphics, 3-D, and video will appear, using Mac OS X and multiprocessor systems as a platform. Apple's future hardware-and-software one-two punch will make the Mac a much more viable platform for hard-core, processor-intensive applications.

### The Last Word

These days, Intel and its competitors are releasing chips with speeds measured in *gigahertz*, not megahertz. The clock speed of the PowerPC has lagged behind, and though Apple

## THOUGH APPLE AND MOTOROLA ARE LOATH TO ADMIT IT, THESE DUAL-PROCESSOR POWER MACS MOST LIKELY EXIST BECAUSE COMPARABLY FAST PROCESSORS BEARING A POWERPC BRAND JUST AREN'T READY.

processor machine. In fact, you won't see any benefit from multiple processors until Mac OS X ships.

Multiprocessing is already quite commonplace on other hardware and OS platforms. Linux, for example, supports symmetrical multiprocessing. Apple's new dual-processor machines should provide a perfect platform for PowerPC-based Linux systems, offering many of the server features we're looking forward to in Mac OS X, well in advance of its arrival.

Once Mac OS X hits the scene, multiprocessing will open up areas where the Mac previously couldn't compete. Many server-based Web applications are very processor-intensive, and the availability of multiple processors in a single Web-server machine will make those apps respond much faster.

It's also possible that new appli-

and Motorola are loath to admit it, these dual-processor Power Macs were created most likely because faster G4 chips just weren't ready.

Still, adding second processors to the Power Mac line is a way for Apple to boost speeds without cranking up the megahertz—and if you're using a multiprocessor-enabled application, you'll get major speed boosts from this pair of chips. Otherwise, these new Power Macs won't run much faster than their predecessors . . . until Mac OS X arrives, that is. Once that happens, the power of the dual-processor Power Mac G4 will multiply, and Apple's multiprocessor math should finally add up. **m**

Contributing Editor STEPHAN

SOMOGYI has written about Macs and their processors for years. His processor-to-computer ratio remains 1:1.

# Kill Your MODEM

## No Matter Where You Live, Now There's High-Speed Internet Access for You

Your neighbors have done it. Your friends have done it. Even your grandfather has done it—they've killed their modems for a zippy, high-speed, always-on Internet connection. With his newfound bandwidth, Grandpa is suddenly a world-class netizen—downloading MP3s, checking stock quotes in real time, bidding on Lionel trains on eBay, and serving up his own Web site, all from his home iMac.

You, on the other hand, are enduring busy signals, dropped connections, missed phone calls, and slow-as-molasses Web response time. Life just isn't fair.

by MEL BECKMAN

But it's getting fairer. The fastest analog modems, with peak download speeds of 56 Kbps (thousands of bits per second), can hardly be compared with the speeds of digital Internet connections, which have speeds ranging from 128 Kbps to 10 Mbps (that's *M* as in *mega*, or millions of bits per second). The fastest of the fast is as much as 200 times faster than an analog modem.

Today you'll find fast Internet links over DSL (Digital Subscriber Line), ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), satellite, and TV cable widely available—quite likely in your area. Each high-speed technology has pros and cons, however, and you probably won't find all services available where you live—but new worlds of content and capability make these technologies worth looking into.

Understanding how cable, DSL, ISDN, and satellite services work will help you pick the technology that best suits your location, your needs, and your budget. (See the chart "Finding a Fat Pipe" for a list of national providers.)

● Illustrations by RICK SEALOCK







## The Basics

When it comes to high-speed Internet access, there are two important things you'll need to ask yourself: what options are available to me, and how much speed do I need?

**Location, Location, Location** As with other trappings of civilization, city dwellers have a wider range of options than country folk. (But even the remotest areas typically have access to at least one high-speed Internet technology.) Being an urbanite won't solve all your problems, however. Though you might live in a high-tech mecca, your exact location may limit the availability of some services, even if they are offered in your city.

**Speeding Along** Knowing which technologies are available leads to another issue: speed. Your bandwidth requirements will vary depending on what you want out of your Internet connection. If you're going to be running a small Web server on your G4 or plan to download tons of large files, having higher speeds is essential.

Unlike traditional T1 dedicated-Internet connections that are used by businesses (and that cost upward of \$1,000 per month), most home technologies don't carry any speed guarantees. Currently, high-speed services are "overcommitted"—many more users are signed up to use a given Internet pipe than do so simultaneously. Providers commonly run at an overcommitment ratio of 100:1, expecting that only a fraction of users will be active at any one time. But during peak traffic peri-

ods, your performance can drop from normal speeds of 300 to 500 Kbps to poke along as slowly as with that old factory-installed modem.

**Before Making the Choice** Before choosing a technology, you should consider how you want to distribute Internet access in your home or small office. Most high-speed technologies currently deliver access to Macs via 10 Mbps Ethernet, so each wired computer needs an Ethernet port. If you plan to share access among several computers, you must set up an Ethernet (see "Link It Up," November 1999) or wireless (see "AirPort Base Station and AirPort Card," *Reviews*, February 2000) network. (Also see "Simultaneous Surfing," *How-to*, September 2000.)

Providers often charge more for multiple computers (usually the fee is listed as an "IP address" charge), and some providers don't support Macs very well. Once you've decided on a type of service, check out the sidebar "Choosing a Fast-Internet Provider" for pointers on picking the best ISP for you.

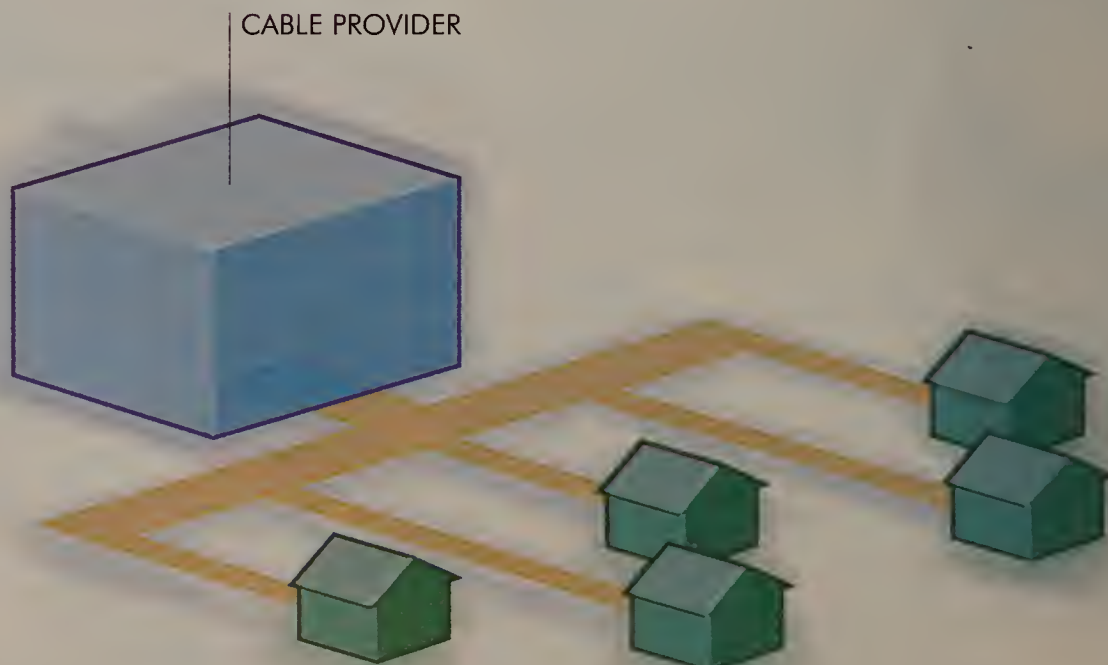
**Safe and Secure** And if you're worried about security—an important issue with always-on Internet connections—you may want to invest in a firewall product to protect your computer from hackers (see the sidebar "Make Your Mac Hacker-Proof" in "Protect Yourself Online," July 2000). Now read on to get the lowdown on each technology—and to discover the best one for you.

## CABLE: Fast but Shared

Currently the most popular means of fast Internet connection, a cable modem is also likely to be the least expensive. Using your coaxial television cable and a *continues*

## CABLE

All users in a neighborhood share the same network—traffic is routed through local concentrators that accommodate 500 to 1,000 homes. Concentrators connect to the cable provider over fiber-optic lines.





# CHOOSING A FAST-INTERNET PROVIDER

**C**HOICE IS A WONDERFUL THING, but when it comes to high-speed-Internet providers, the number of choices can befuddle even knowledgeable searchers. How do you find your way through the array of promises, features, and special deals and pick the provider that's best for you? Here's a quick map to lead you through the maze.

The first step in choosing which service to buy—cable, DSL, ISDN, or satellite—is to consider your needs and the fundamental limitations of each technology. Cable Internet providers usually do not provide static IP addresses, which means your numeric location on the Internet changes periodically. This can be a problem if you must access services, such as your employer's internal servers, that secure remote access by IP address. Cable providers also often disallow Web and FTP serving, which may clash with your Internet lifestyle. If you're a casual surfer without these special requirements, cable's attractive pricing (often lower than any other fast Internet service) may outweigh these disadvantages.

Telecommuters will likely find DSL a better choice, as DSL providers often offer static public IP addresses, limited Web serving, and even minimum bandwidth guarantees.

Satellite Internet service is expensive and more complex to install, so you shouldn't even consider it if you can get cable or

DSL. However, satellite-delivery prices are often competitive with ISDN's for heavy users, as both services incur usage charges.

Choosing between competing providers for the same service is only an issue with DSL and ISDN (cable providers do not yet permit competition on their networks, and satellite service is a single-vendor service). DSL, however, is intensely competitive, and you may well find several vendors vying for your Internet dollar.

Compare features and price to decide on a DSL or ISDN provider. Certain features—such as multiple IP addresses or a Web site on the provider's server—may be essential to you, setting the bar for competing vendors. Make sure you can get the features you require before considering price.

Every high-speed Internet service has two price components: start-up fees and monthly charges. Here is where shopping around can pay off, as many providers offer periodic specials in exchange for term commitments or affiliated purchases. Cable providers, for example, often give their existing cable-TV subscribers discounts on installation or monthly service. Start-up fees include the cost of the modem, which can be as high as \$800. Sign up for a one-year hitch, however, and the provider may discount part or all of this cost.

Follow these guidelines, and you'll get more than just a fast Internet connection—you'll get one that you can use the way you want to use it.

## Finding a Fat Pipe

COMPANY	SERVICE	SPEED	CONTACT	PRICE <sup>A</sup>
Adelphia	Cable	speeds not listed	888/233-5638, <a href="http://powerlink.odelphia.net">http://powerlink.odelphia.net</a>	\$39.95/month for Adelphia Cable customers; additional fee for others.
AT&T@Home	Cable	300 Kbps–1.5 Mbps	888/824-8101, <a href="http://www.athome.att.com/home.html">www.athome.att.com/home.html</a>	\$39.95/month in most areas, includes modem rental.
Cox@Home	Cable	1.5 Mbps–3.0 Mbps	<a href="http://www.cox-internet.com">www.cox-internet.com</a> <sup>B</sup>	From \$39.95/month; price varies with local cable provider.
Comcast	Cable	300 Kbps–1.5 Mbps	<a href="http://www.comcastonline.com">www.comcastonline.com</a> <sup>B</sup>	\$32.95/month for Comcast Cable customers; \$42.95/month for others; \$7/month modem-rental fee.
Covad	DSL	144 Kbps–0.5 Mbps	<a href="http://www.covad.com">www.covad.com</a>	Price varies with ISP selection. <sup>C</sup>
FreeDSL	DSL	144 Kbps–1.5 Mbps	877/993-7333, <a href="http://www.freedsl.com">www.freedsl.com</a>	\$0–\$34.95/month (free service forces display of banner ads); Windows software requires Windows emulator.
Hughes DirecPC	Satellite	up to 400 Kbps	<a href="http://www.direcpc.com">www.direcpc.com</a> <sup>B</sup>	\$20–\$110/month for limited connection time, plus \$2/hour for additional time.
ISP Channel	Cable	up to 500 Kbps	888/843-1700, <a href="http://www.ispchannel.com">www.ispchannel.com</a>	\$29.95–\$49.95/month, depending on local cable provider.
MediaOne RoadRunner	Cable	up to 1.5 Mbps	888/339-3160, <a href="http://www.mediaonerr.com">www.mediaonerr.com</a>	\$39.95/month in most areas; includes modem rental.
Northpoint Communications	DSL	144 Kbps–5 Mbps	877/436-7375, <a href="http://www.northpointcam.com">www.northpointcam.com</a>	\$39.95/month for up to 784 Kbps, includes ISP charges; higher speeds for business users only, prices vary by ISP.
Pacific Bell	DSL	384 Kbps–6 Mbps	888/884-2375, <a href="http://www.pocbell.com/dsl">www.pocbell.com/dsl</a>	\$39.95–\$199/month depending on speed. Service also available from SBC, Nevada Bell, Ameritech, and SNET.
Rhythms	DSL	144 Kbps–7.1 Mbps	800/749-8467, <a href="http://www.rhythms.com">www.rhythms.com</a>	\$39.95–\$99.95/month depending on speed, plus ISP charges of \$15–\$200/month.
Telocity	DSL	up to 1.5 Mbps	888/773-3349, <a href="http://www.telocity.com">www.telocity.com</a>	\$39.95/month; no installation or modem fees; no annual contract.
US West	DSL	256 Kbps–768 Kbps	877/665-6342, <a href="http://www.uswest.com">www.uswest.com</a>	\$19.95–\$29.95/month depending on speed, plus ISP charges of \$15–\$100/month.
Verizon	DSL	256 Kbps–1.5 Mbps	877/483-9490, <a href="http://www.gte.com/dsl">www.gte.com/dsl</a>	\$32.50–\$215/month, plus ISP charges of \$15–\$100/month.

<sup>A</sup>Pricing is for residential service. Business service is available from all providers at additional cost. <sup>B</sup>Check Web site for local contact number. <sup>C</sup>Check Web site for local ISP.

# Deadlines can be deadly

Call us today to reserve your free trial!

Trial hotline: **888.552.2114**

**www.zapwerk.com**

Stay on schedule with **[jobworks]**.

Our dynamic work process manager – **[jobworks]** – helps you keep your jobs organized. **[jobworks]** integrates employees, customers and suppliers, creates work procedures, monitors deadlines, analyzes processes, warns about bottlenecks – and helps to prevent mistakes. You get a complete overview of a job's status at any time. And best of all, it's simple to install and easy-to-use... **[jobworks]** is completely web-based, so users require only a web browser for access. **[jobworks]** keeps your jobs on schedule – and saves your neck. Don't let your next deadlines take you by surprise. Be prepared with **[jobworks]** – your dynamic work process manager.

## **[zapwerk]**

.....

express your knowledge



special modem, you can reach speeds as fast as 10 Mbps for downloads and 2 to 3 Mbps for uploads—cable is easily the fastest technology overall. But because you must share that 10 Mbps with hundreds of your neighbors, your performance can be dragged down to analog-modem speeds during peak usage periods—usually late afternoon and early evening.

**The Cost** Cable service costs between \$30 and \$60 per month, in addition to your monthly cable-TV service. Installation in a home is often free, but because cable wiring is not usually installed in office buildings, expect some installation fees if you're in a commercial structure.

**The Quirks** The FCC has so far declined to force cable operators to open their networks to competitors, so cable Internet service is usually available from only one provider per market—the same company that delivers your cable TV. If you're dissatisfied with the service of your cable provider, you might have to find another technology to use.

## DSL: Over Your Phone Line

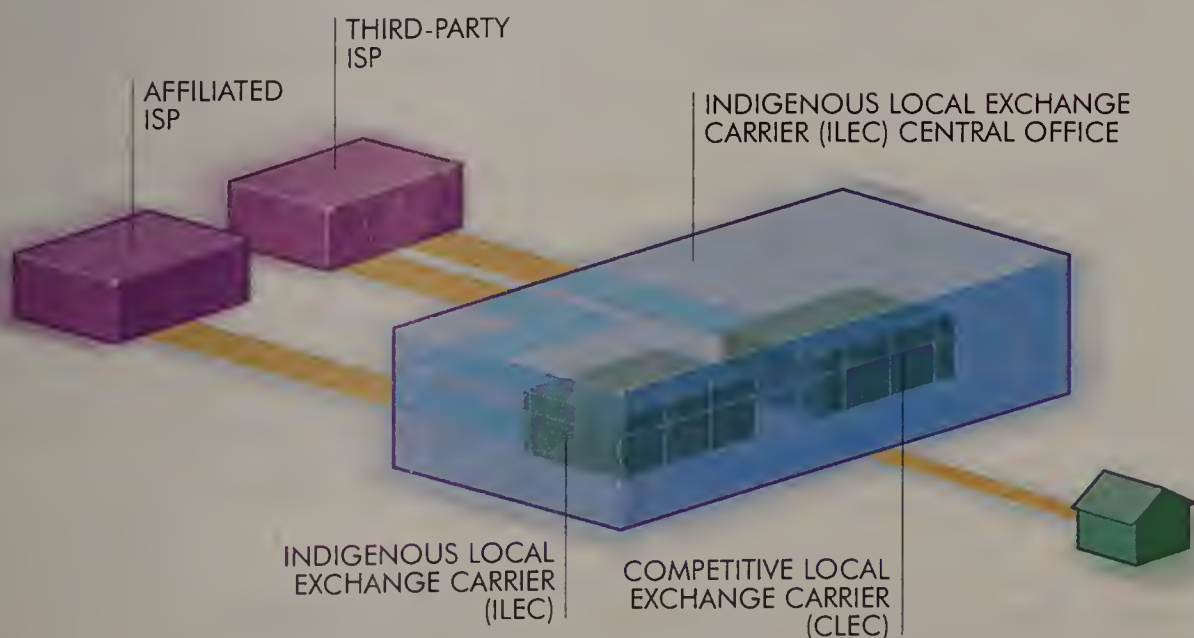
DSL is the fastest-growing high-speed service, with dozens of new providers entering the market every month. Running over ordinary phone lines at speeds as fast as 6 Mbps for downloads and 1 Mbps for uploads, DSL promises speed without sharing. But potential speed depends on your home's distance from your local phone company's central office—after about three miles (16,000 feet), the signal degrades too much to be usable. The most common flavor of DSL is Asymmetrical DSL (ADSL), which features fast download speeds but slow upload speeds. Slow uploads make ADSL impractical for high-volume Web or FTP



serving, but DSL service runs over your existing analog phone line without interference—meaning you can surf and talk on the phone at the same time—obviating the need for a second phone line.

**The Cost** ADSL is a less-expensive DSL variant, costing \$40 to \$200 per month (you'll pay more for faster speeds). If you live close to your phone company, you have more speed choices—and therefore more price options. If you work from home and frequently upload data to a remote server, consider paying more for Symmetrical DSL (SDSL), which has equal upload and download speeds. In some places, you'll pay two to three times the

*continues*



## DSL

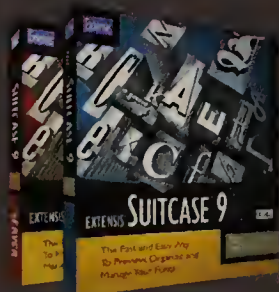
You choose a DSL carrier from your ILEC or an available CLEC, and you choose an ISP affiliated with an ILEC, or a third-party ISP. Your connection then travels over regular copper telephone lines to and from your home.





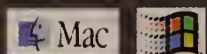
WINDOWS  
VERSION  
NOW  
AVAILABLE

## At least it's easy to control your fonts.



Small workgroups—access  
the same fonts right away  
with Suitcase Server's  
free 3-user license.

*The more fonts you have, the harder they are to control. Suitcase 9 is like obedience school for fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview, organize and control your fonts. Your system will run faster and crash less when you activate only the fonts you need, when you need them. And with Suitcase Server, your workgroup can use the same set of fonts—across the room or around the world. Don't let your fonts go to the dogs. Get Suitcase 9.*



**NEW!**

Extensis Suitcase 9

[www.extensis.com/mw](http://www.extensis.com/mw)

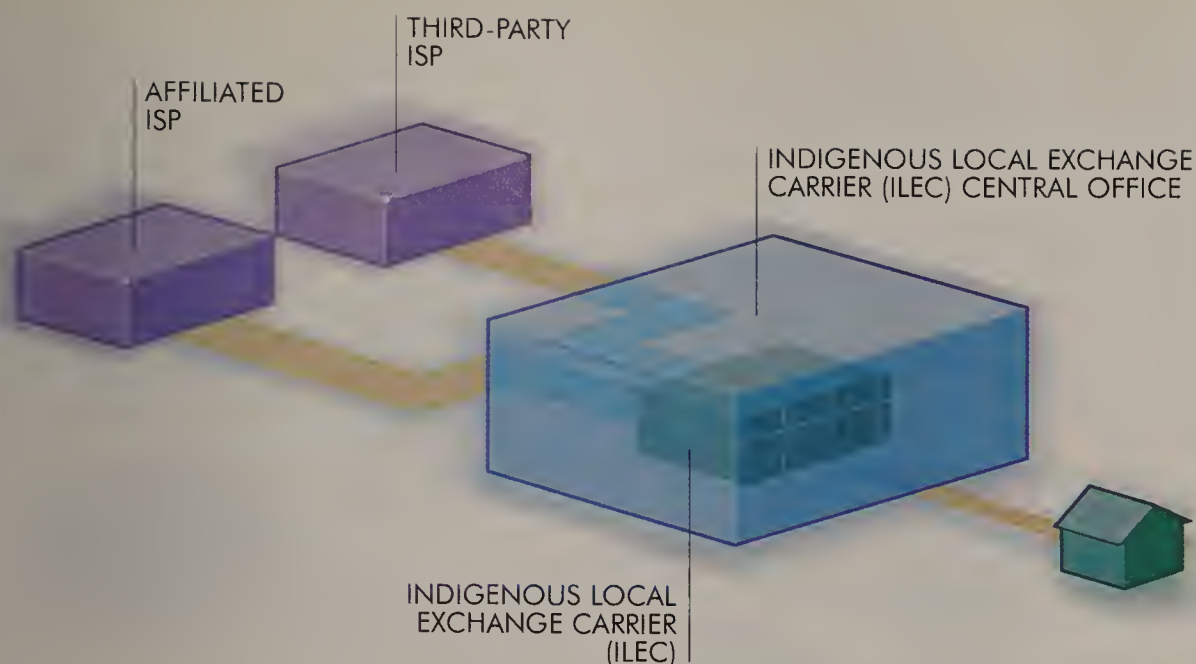
800.796.9798

**Extensis**<sup>™</sup>

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)





## ISDN

You buy ISDN from your local carrier and choose an ISP—affiliated with your ILEC or with a third-party—to dial up to. (Unlike DSL and cable, ISDN isn't "always on," so you need to dial in when you want to be online.)

monthly cost of ADSL, but it's worth the money if you need fast uploads. Many providers, such as Pacific Bell Internet, also offer custom telecommuting and branch-office services that let customers use DSL to connect remote users with office LANs—for an extra charge.

**The Quirks** All DSL orders start with a qualification check, in which the DSL provider determines how far you are from the local phone company and tests your line to determine what speeds are available to you. Be advised, however, that nothing is guaranteed until the service is actually delivered; technical complications may require increased fees or prevent you from getting DSL at all. Like long-distance companies, many providers are trying to underbid one another to snag customers. And as with long distance providers, promised performance tends to exceed what is actually delivered. One Web site that can help you locate a cheap DSL provider is [www.dslreports.com](http://www.dslreports.com), which includes online qualification checks for several nationwide DSL providers and a wealth of general DSL information.

## ISDN: The Dependable One

ISDN is the oldest high-speed connection technology—it's been around since the late 1980s—but it's also the slowest, with a top speed of 128 Kbps. ISDN requires the use of a special digital phone line from your local phone company, but the service is available almost everywhere.

Unlike other high-speed options, ISDN isn't always on, but connecting with ISDN doesn't take long—less than a second, compared with almost a minute for analog modems. Unfortunately, the connection drops after a minute or two of inactivity, so you can't easily use it for Web and FTP serving.

**The Cost** The ISDN line itself typically costs about twice as much as an ordinary phone line: from \$25 to \$50 per month. Internet service is another \$25 to \$50, which brings the total to between \$50 and \$100 in monthly charges. These numbers don't include hidden one-time fees, such as \$100 to \$300 in installation charges, and one- or two-cent usage charges—per channel, per minute—whenever you're connected to your ISP. (ISDN provides two 64 Kbps paths that can be used for data, voice, or a combination of both.) Fortunately, because ISDN is a dial-up service, you have a great deal of choice among providers. You should shop around for the best deal.

**The Quirks** Keep in mind that ISDN follows the rules of telephone dialing, which means that unless your Internet service provider is local or has a toll-free number, you'll pay a premium in long-distance charges.

## SATELLITE: High Speed in the Boondocks

If you can't get cable, you're out of range for DSL, and you don't want ISDN charges, Internet by satellite may be the answer for you. Only one provider currently offers this service: DirecPC (also the maker of DirecTV satellite television service). Promising speeds as fast as 400 Kbps, DirecPC exploits a weird split-access technique that uses a small 2-foot-wide satellite dish to receive Internet

*continues*

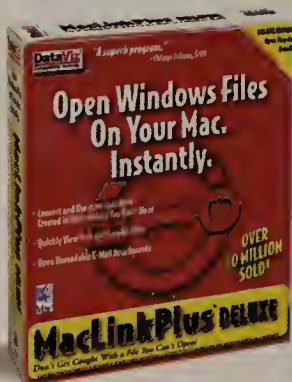


What the % # @ \* is this .doc

**It's been stuffed, zipped, encoded, compacted,  
attached, compressed and "saved as"...**

**If only you could open it!**

**Upgrade to  
Version 12 Now  
and Get Aladdin's  
DragStrip™  
FREE!**



## **Don't Get Caught With a File You Can't Open.**

Oh the things that happen to files before they reach your Mac. They're compressed to save space. They're created in versions of software you might not have. They may even originate on (gasp) a Windows® machine. And unless you have MacLinkPlus Deluxe 12.0, your odds of opening those files fall somewhere between "slim" and "none". Because only MacLinkPlus can translate and open documents no matter where they come from. So you don't have to worry about file types, document formats, or high-falutin' stuff like Binhex encoding. All you do is double-click. And the file opens. What could be easier?

**DataViz®**  
**Compatibility. Instantly.**

*MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm™ handheld programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at many software retailers, including:*

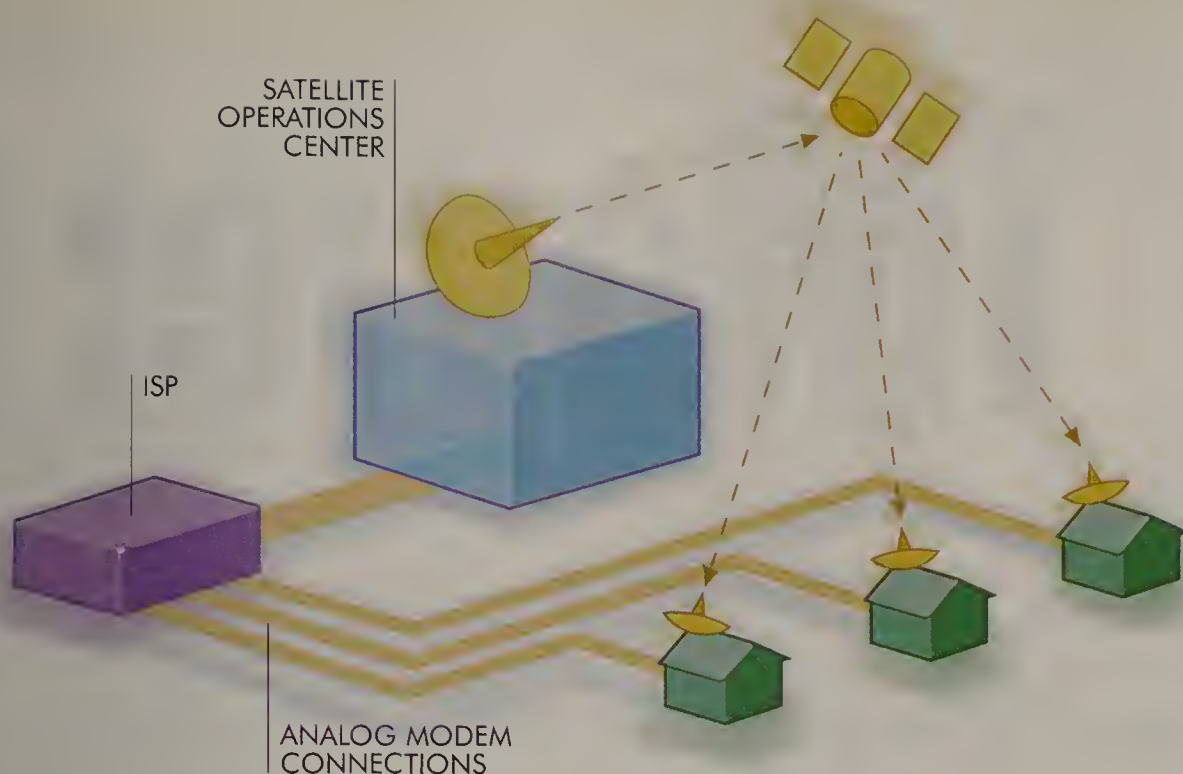
**[www.dataviz.com/mwspecial](http://www.dataviz.com/mwspecial)  
1-800-808-4825**

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

**FRY'S**  
ELECTRONICS





## SATELLITE

A satellite dish on your house receives data, but to send requests, you need a dial-up modem as well—satellite technology currently works only one way. Web pages addressed to your computer are beamed from the sky—but they are broadcast to everyone in your geographical area.

data and pipe it to a computer via its USB port or a PCI card. But the satellite dish only receives data. To send requests to the Internet, you need a modem Internet connection with an ISP. Your requests go out to DirecPC via the modem connection, and responses come back via satellite. Upload speed is therefore limited to your modem's maximum capacity—a 33 Kbps upload speed is the limit of a 56 Kbps modem.

**The Cost** DirecPC's single-user home service is \$29.99 per month, which includes modem Internet service (\$19.99 per month if you use your existing modem ISP). This buys you 25 usage hours per month, with additional hours costing \$1.99 each (\$0.99 with your own modem ISP). If you're a high-usage surfer, you can also get bulk packages for a lower per-hour cost. Of all the available high-speed options, this one is the most complex to install, so unless you're handy with tools, you'll want to have a professional installer do the job, at a cost of \$200 to \$300.

**The Quirks** At press time, DirecPC's software did not support Macintosh USB or Windows emulation. To connect Macs to the Internet, you have to use a Windows 95 PC as an intermediary, running third-party proxy software to share the connection with your Macs via Ethernet.

**More Info:**  
[www.dslreports.com](http://www.dslreports.com)

Visit this Web site to get news and real user feedback on high-speed Internet access and ISPs—before you buy.

LINK

## The Last Word

If you're tired of slow Web surfing and don't mind a little added cost, now is a good time to jump into the speed-surfing arena. Cable is the most convenient choice, with the highest potential speed and lowest price. DSL is the second-fastest option, but it costs more, and speed depends heavily on your distance from your local phone company. Either of these options gets you a dedicated Internet connection at megabit-or-better speeds, and both options are much faster than ISDN, which is worth looking at only if you can't get cable or DSL. But beware of the usage charges.

If you're really out in the hinterlands, a satellite feed may be your only option for high-speed access, but for now you'll need a Windows-compatible PC to enable access for your Mac.

The service you choose will depend largely on what options are available to you and what features you need. Now that you've figured it all out with the help of this guide, get online with a fast connection, and show Grandpa a thing or two. **m**

Contributing Editor MEL BECKMAN is a consulting network engineer who helps Internet service providers implement high-speed digital access.

# iMovie:

## Harness the Powers of iMovie 2 to Make Your Home Movies Even Better

**S**ometimes the sequel surpasses the original. That definitely applies to iMovie 2, the latest version of the Apple software that has made digital video editing easy for everyone. iMovie 2's star attractions include new editing capabilities, glitzy special effects and title styles, and a popcorn bucket full of tweaks and interface enhancements.

Despite these improvements, iMovie 2's basic premise has not changed. Connect a DV camcorder to your Mac's FireWire port, and then use iMovie to bring video into your Mac, clicking on iMovie's buttons to stop, start, and rewind your camcorder. Next, use iMovie's editing features to organize and polish scenes, adding text titles

and transitions as you go. Finally, transfer your finished epic back to videotape via FireWire, or export it as a QuickTime movie for the Web. Thanks to FireWire and the all-digital DV formats (such as Digital 8), video quality remains consistent as you

### NOVEMBER'S HOW-TO ARTICLES

- 76** DIGITAL DEBT  
REDUCTION
- 80** TROUBLE-FREE  
TRANSPARENCY
- 83** MAC 911



# The Sequel

BY JIM HEID



ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID PLUNKERT

# Creating Cutaway Shots

**A** cutaway shot—where the camera angle changes to show, for example, a close-up of Grandma's garden as she talks about it—is a common video-production technique. One variation on this theme is a *reaction shot*, where the angle changes to show, say, an interviewer nodding solemnly while an interviewee answers a question. iMovie's new Paste Over At Playhead command makes these edits easy to create.

Begin planning reaction shots when you're shooting video footage. While you're filming the school play, grab a couple of shots of the audience. Or after you've shot an interview, move the camera to catch the interviewer nodding.

shuttle video from camcorder to Mac and then back to tape.

If you've used iMovie 1, iMovie 2 will feel familiar, though the differences may trip you up at first. If you're new to iMovie, see "Home-Movie Magic" (April 2000) for an overview of DV moviemaking. And in either case, keep reading for a hands-on guide to using iMovie 2's new features and understanding its subtleties.

## Now Playing on a Desktop Near You

Every new Mac with FireWire includes iMovie 2. If you have an older FireWire-equipped Mac, you can buy iMovie 2 for \$49 from the Apple Store (<http://store.apple.com>). The upgrade is available only as a download—Apple does not offer a CD-ROM version.

**Make the Upgrade** If you buy the iMovie 2 download, you may have an afternoon's worth of updating to do before you can reliably run it. For

starters, you'll need Mac OS 9.0.4 and QuickTime 4.1.2 (or later versions—these are the most recent as of press time). And if yours is an older FireWire-equipped Mac, such as a blue-and-white G3, you may have to install firmware and FireWire updates, too. For links to everything you'll need, visit [www.macworld.com/2000/11/howto/imovie2.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/11/howto/imovie2.html).

**Get the Latest** Shortly after releasing iMovie 2, Apple issued an update; you can download version 2.0.1 from [www.apple.com/imovie](http://www.apple.com/imovie). Also download the free iMovie 2 Plug-in Pack, which adds effects and title styles. While you're online, stop at [www.apple.com/imovie/freestuff](http://www.apple.com/imovie/freestuff) to find music clips, sound effects, and graphics to use as backgrounds for titles.

## New Ways of Working

Most of iMovie 2's interface and feature enhancements make editing more convenient.

**1 Set Up for the Edit** With your footage in the can, you're ready to set up for editing.

First, make sure your primary and cutaway footage exist as separate clips **A**.

If your footage consists of one large clip, you need to split it into multiple clips. Drag the clip to the timeline, position the playhead where you want to split the clip, and then press ⌘-T or choose Split Video Clip At Playhead from the Edit menu.

For cutaway shots, retain audio from the primary clip and discard audio from the cutaway. Choose Preferences from the Edit menu, click on the Advanced tab, and select the Extract Audio In Paste Over option.



**The Scrolling Shelf** Aim the searchlights skyward and page the paparazzi! iMovie 2's shelf—that grid of boxes where imported clips lie until you drag them to the Timeline Viewer area—introduces a radical new concept: a scroll bar. No longer is the number of clips you can store limited by your Mac's screen-resolution setting (see "The Curtain Rises on iMovie 2"). iMovie's bigger shelf makes it easier to manage all the clips that make up a complex project, and it postpones the need to free up shelf space by dragging clips into the timeline.

## A Bigger, Better Timeline

iMovie 1's Timeline Viewer depicted every video clip in a project as a tiny blue bar; to identify clips, you had to switch from Timeline Viewer to Clip Viewer mode.

In iMovie 2, each clip in the timeline sports a small thumbnail image. To make the timeline even more informative, choose Preferences from

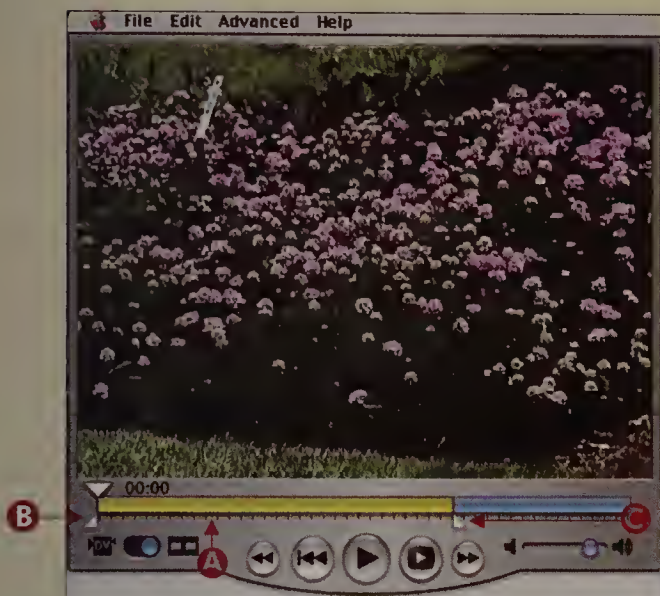


# 2

**Crop Your Shot** The next step is to crop your cutaway shot to the appropriate length.

In iMovie's shelf, select the cutaway shot. Next, click beneath the clip's scrubber bar **A** to display crop markers. Drag the crop markers (**B** and **C**) left or right to indicate which portion of the clip you want to keep. (For extra precision, use keyboard shortcuts: to move a marker left or right one frame, press the left- or right-arrow key; to move left or right ten frames, press the shift key and the arrow key.)

Finally, choose Crop (⌘-K) from the Edit menu.



# 3

**Insert the Cutaway** Now you're ready to insert the cutaway. This involves positioning iMovie's playhead at the desired point and then pasting the cutaway shot into position.

First, position the primary footage (named "Grandma" in this example) in the timeline **A**.

Next, select the cropped cutaway shot (named



"Cutaway" in this example) in the shelf **B** and choose Copy from the Edit menu.

Now position the playhead **C** at the spot where you want the cutaway to occur. Finally, choose Paste Over At Playhead from the Advanced Menu.

the Edit menu, click on the Views tab, and then check the Show More Details box. iMovie then displays the clip's file name and duration, and even shows where you've applied iMovie's new fast- or slow-motion effects.

The new Timeline zoom pop-up menu lets you control how much of your project appears in the timeline. To see the entire project, choose the 1∞ setting—similar to the old, non-zoomable timeline in iMovie 1, this setting is ideal for moving clips large distances. When you're working with a lot of small clips, you might prefer a magnified view, such as 5∞ or 10∞.

**From Timeline to Shelf** In iMovie 1, you could drag a clip from the Timeline Viewer area back to the shelf. In iMovie 2, you can't—you must first switch from Timeline Viewer to Clip Viewer mode. Here's a work-around: In the timeline, select the clip you want to move to the shelf, and then choose Cut from the Edit menu.

Then select any clip on the shelf and choose Paste from the Edit menu.

**Play Through: Editing Like the Pros** What a difference a check box makes. Activate iMovie's Play Through To Camera option (in the Preferences dialog box), and anything you play—a single video clip, a title or transition, or your entire project—plays back not only on the Mac's screen but also on your camcorder.

What's so hot about that? Simply this: the video iMovie outputs to your camcorder plays at full resolution and full motion—it isn't the jittery, preview-quality video iMovie displays on the Mac. Pop out your DV camcorder's LCD monitor, and you can use it to get a far more accurate assessment of the video.

But don't stop there—connect your camcorder's video output to a TV to view your work on a large screen (see "All the Right Connections"). This is how video professionals edit, and

once you try it you'll never settle for iMovie's preview-quality playback.

**Easier VHS Dubs** There's one more benefit to the Play Through option: you can dub your finished projects to VHS or other formats without having to make a DV dub first. Connect your camcorder's outputs to a VHS deck's inputs, and then eject the tape from your DV camcorder. When you choose the Export command, iMovie complains that there isn't a tape in the camcorder and asks if you want to continue anyway. Press your VHS deck's Record button and click on Export. Your DV camcorder acts as an intermediary, passing video and audio to the VHS deck.

## A Better Editor

With iMovie 2's new editing features, you can add new layers of visual richness to your projects—and have fun in the process.

*continues*



# Complete DVD/CD Asset Management Solution

Why you'll never have to yell:

"HEY, HAS ANYONE  
SEEN THAT DISC?"

**200 discs—**

Up to a terabyte of storage

**Two DVD/CD-ROM drives—**

Read two discs simultaneously

**FireWire—**

Plug and play; fast data transfer

**\$1,799—**

Affordable solution for disc storage,  
retrieval, management—and your sanity

BUY THE POWERFILE C200  
DVD/CD CHANGER TODAY AT:

**[www.dvdchanger.com](http://www.dvdchanger.com)**

**1.877.8 DVD NOW**

We understand how frustrating it can be when you need a disc and can't find it. We have a solution that will end your frantic search. It's called the PowerFile C200 changer. Just load all your discs into the changer, hot plug it into any computer on your Macintosh or PC network, and instantly everyone can search, manage, and share all that media from their own desktop. The PowerFile C200 includes disc library management software with unlimited client licenses for an unbelievable \$1,799.

Now you can stop the yelling—about this anyway.

**PowerFile™**  
DIGITAL STORAGE SOLUTIONS



© 2000 PowerFile Digital Storage Solutions.  
All trademarks mentioned herein are the  
property of their respective owners.



# The Curtain Rises on iMovie 2

## iMovie 2 Sports a Revamped Interface and New Features Aplenty—Here's a Guided Tour

**A** The scrolling shelf holds more clips, making it easier to import video and plan your project.

**B** A collection of buttons takes the place of iMovie 1's animated drawer; when clicked on, these replace the shelf with controls for working with transitions, effects, titles, and soundtracks.

**C** The enhanced timeline now shows thumbnail versions of clips and information about each clip, including its name and duration. The red bar below the clip at the far left edge of the timeline indicates that a title is currently rendering. iMovie 1's timeline lacked this useful feedback.

**D** You can zoom the timeline in for detailed work or out to show all of your project.



**E** The Clip Speed slider lets you create slow- and fast-motion effects.

**F** With the new Lock Audio Clip At Playhead command, you can lock an audio clip to a specific video clip so they remain synchronized,

even if you insert additional clips before them. A small thumbtack icon denotes a locked clip.

**G** The main transport buttons have changed. The new buttons, from left to right, are Rewind, Home (go

to the beginning of the project), Play (or, when it's playing, Stop), Play Full Screen, and Fast Forward.

**H** The new Advanced menu is the key to iMovie 2's improved audio-editing features.

**Show the Reaction** In iMovie 1, you couldn't switch to a second video clip while playing back the sound from the first one. This made it impossible to do cutaways and reaction shots, where the camera angle changes to show, say, an interviewer nodding while an interviewee answers a question.

iMovie 2's new Paste Over At Playhead command makes these kinds of edits possible. See "Creating Cut-away Shots" for step-by-step details.

But not all the news is good. A flaw in iMovie 2 can create an audible pop or delete part of a word at the cut-away point. Apple says this is because iMovie currently can't position audio with subframe accuracy. To work around this, time your cutaways to occur at brief pause points, such as between sentences.

**Stay Still** iMovie 2's Create Still Clip command (in the Edit menu) creates a PICT file containing the

currently displayed video frame. Here's one scenario where you might use it: you've made a movie of Junior scoring the game-winning goal, and you've got a great close-up of his smiling face as his teammates hoist him up on their shoulders. If you create a still image of that shot, you can place the still at the end of your movie and add closing credits to it. When played back, the action will *continues*



## All the Right Connections

### iMovie 2's Video Play Through

To Camera option (under the Advanced tab in the Preferences dialog box) lets you view your work on a TV as you edit—just like the pros. To activate this feature, connect your DV camcorder to the Mac with a FireWire cable **A** as usual. Then connect your camcorder's video output **B** to the video input of a TV set.

If your TV and your camcorder each have S-Video connections, you should use them for the best video quality. If your TV lacks S-Video but has a composite video input

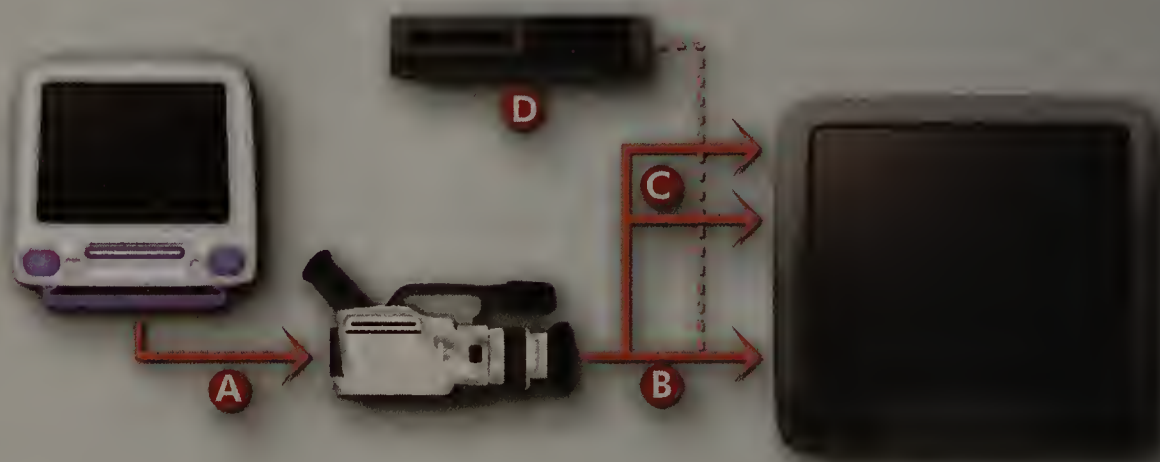
(an RCA jack), use it. If your TV lacks video inputs, add an *RF modulator* between the camcorder and the TV set. You can buy the modulator at Radio Shack for about \$30.

When iMovie's Play Through To Camera option is selected, your project's audio will not

play back through your Mac's speakers. You can rely on your camcorder's tiny, built-in speaker for sound playback, but you might want to connect your camcorder's audio outputs **C** to your TV's audio inputs, if it provides them; to a stereo system; or to a pair of

external amplified speakers.

To make VHS dubs of your creative efforts, you can connect a videocassette recorder **D** between the camcorder and TV: connect the camcorder's outputs to the VCR's inputs, and the VCR's outputs to the TV's inputs.



freeze on Junior's happy mug as the credits roll.

**Make It Slow** And what would a video of Junior's sports triumph be worth without slow-motion instant replays? iMovie 2 provides them. Just select the clip in the timeline, and then adjust the new Clip Speed slider.

Because slowing down or speeding up a clip alters its audio playback, you'll want to mute the audio of a clip when you change its playback speed. With the clip selected, drag the Clip Volume slider to its far left position.

When you export a project containing slowed clips, iMovie displays a dialog box advising you to render those clips for best quality and giving you the option to proceed with or

without rendering. Choose the Render option, and iMovie performs additional processing that blends adjacent frames to smooth out the slow motion.

**Restore That Clip** You've cropped a clip, but later you need those extra seconds you took out. In iMovie 2, you can reclaim them, as long as you haven't chosen iMovie's Empty Trash command. Select the clip and choose Restore Clip Media from the Advanced menu.

### Sounding Better

Audio was a second-class citizen in iMovie 1, but iMovie 2's audio enhancements give you more control over soundtracks.

**Extracting Audio** You may want to use only the audio portion of a clip—maybe you're making a documentary about your grandmother's childhood, and you'd like to show old photographs as she talks.

To do this, first place the video clip in the timeline, and then select the clip and choose Extract Audio (⌘-J) from the Advanced menu. iMovie copies the audio, places it in Audio Track 1, and then mutes the audio in the clip. Next, select the video clip in the timeline and press the delete key. The video vanishes but its audio remains behind, and you can now position stills and other clips in the video's place.

*continues*



# FireWire with a DIFFERENCE

VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® and PowerBook® peripherals represent the ultimate in performance, ultra-compact, light-weight packaging, and plug-and-play ease of use.

## Taking FireWire beyond the limits

VST's New FireWire RAID Array packs 120GB into the smallest possible space, supports RAID levels 0 and 1 simultaneously, and even operates on a PowerBook Li-Ion battery for up to three hours of on-location use.

VST's New FireWire RAID Array is a powerful tool for demanding professional applications, such as video and audio broadcasting, where large amounts of digital video, graphics and music must be captured and manipulated in real time for storage or editing. For performance and high capacity in FireWire storage VST FireRAID™ is the solution!

Visit us at [www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com) to learn more about this and other innovative products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.



**Special Offer:**  
Sound Jam MP Free  
& Alladin Software  
included on all Ultra-Thin Drives

**FireWire/USB Hard Drive**  
Our combo drive includes FireWire & USB ports in the world's smallest and fastest portable drive with capacities up to 30GB.

**FireWire Hard Drive**  
VST's amazing, high performance FireWire hard drive with capacities from 3GB to 30GB.

**Full Height FireWire Hard Drive**  
With sizes available up to 75GB, the Full Height FireWire Hard Drive is the ideal solution for those looking for high speed desktop storage.

**ATARAID PCI Card**  
Add an instant RAID solution to your G4 or G3 with the ATARAID PCI card. Also available as a bundle with up to 150GB of storage.

**SMARTDISK**  
Simplifying The Digital Lifestyle™





**The Ghost of Playheads Past** Say you're working on your kid's birthday-party movie, and you want the sound of a windstorm to play as she blows out the candles. In iMovie 1, positioning audio at a precise point was a trial-and-error proposition. iMovie 2's *ghost playhead* makes it easy.

In the timeline, position iMovie's playhead at the spot where your daughter begins to huff. Now import your sound effect—as you drag it to the timeline, you'll see a semitransparent version of the playhead at the point where said huffing commences. That's the ghost playhead, and it's acting as a bookmark to save your place. Drag the sound effect to that spot.

**Better Fade Control** In iMovie 1, you could make a clip's audio fade in or fade out, but you couldn't specify the duration of the fade. In iMovie 2, you can: double-click on a clip, and then adjust the sliders.

**Splitting Audio Clips** Unlike iMovie 1, iMovie 2 enables you to split audio clips, dividing them into two or more separate clips whose position and volume you can adjust independently. You can use this feature to adjust a music soundtrack's volume levels. Say you want music to begin at full volume during your opening credits, become quieter when the action starts, and then return to full volume for the closing credits. With the music track selected, position iMovie's playhead at the end of the opening credits and press ⌘-T. Next, move the playhead to the start of the closing credits and press ⌘-T again. This action splits the music track into three separate clips—select just the middle one and lower its volume slider.

## To Good Effect

iMovie 2's new Effects panel is the gateway to video effects ranging from subtle to silly. You can tweak clips shot under adverse lighting conditions using the Brightness/Contrast controls. The Adjust Colors tool fine-tunes color balance—handy when you shoot under incandescent light and forget to adjust your camera's white balance.

The Black And White effect, which strips away color, can add a fun retro look to a clip, as can Sepia Tone, which gives a clip a rust-tinted, antique-looking color cast.

**Effects over Time** In iMovie 2,

effects aren't an all-or-nothing proposition—iMovie can apply or remove an effect gradually. Apply the Black And White effect over time to make a clip start in black and white and turn into Technicolor. Animate the Soft Focus effect to make a clip start out blurry and come into focus—or vice versa.

To animate effects, use the Effects panel's Effect In and Effect Out sliders. Drag the Effect In slider to the right if you want the effect to appear over time. You'll see a time indicator in the panel's preview area, showing how much time will elapse until the effect is fully visible.

To make an effect go away over time, drag the Effect Out slider to the left. As you drag, the preview area's time indicator shows when the effect will start to fade. Here, you're measuring time from the *end* of the clip. To have an effect begin to go away two

seconds before the end of the clip, drag the Effect Out slider to the left until the time indicator reads 02:00.

## The Last Word

Some additional features make their screen debut in iMovie 2. You can now adjust a title's type size, and there are several new title styles to choose from. A new set of sliders gives you more control over title timing, allowing you to specify the speed of animated titles, for example.

Apple also tweaked iMovie 2's export features, but not all the changes are good. To improve

performance, Apple changed iMovie's default Web, e-mail, and CD-ROM export settings to use the H.263 compression scheme. This lets you see the final results faster, but H.263's image quality is inferior to that provided by the Sorenson Video compressor in iMovie 1.

If you want the best possible quality, choose the Expert option in the Export dialog box, and specify Sorenson Video for compression.

Compressing video for the Web and CD-ROMs is an art unto itself. To learn about it, visit the sites listed in the Links boxes. And don't miss next month's *Macworld*, where we'll continue our iMovie how-to coverage and look at exporting movies with iMovie. **m**

A contributing editor for *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID writes and lectures on all subjects related to digital audio and video.



**More Info:** [www.codeccentral.com](http://www.codeccentral.com)

Operated by Terron Interactive, this site contains excellent primers on shooting, editing, and compressing Web and CD-ROM video.

**More Info:** [www.icanstream.com](http://www.icanstream.com)

Silly name, great site. This joint venture between several giants in digital video contains compression tutorials and free downloads of compression and DV editing utilities.





SITTING AROUND WITH  
EVERYTHING TO DO?

## Ultra160 SCSI. A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire™. A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook®. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at [www.adaptec.com/mac](http://www.adaptec.com/mac). And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.



*We move the information that moves your world.™*

**adaptec**

©1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks and FireWire is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.



# Digital Debt Reduction

## Use Quicken 2000's Tools to Get Out of Debt

It's the American way: you're a little too free and easy with that magic piece of plastic, and next thing you know, you're carrying a monthly credit card balance at an interest rate that would make a loan shark blush. The financial experts agree: the first step toward getting your personal finances in order is to pay off consumer debt.

They make it sound so easy.

In fact, getting out of debt is never easy, but you can make it easier with Intuit's Quicken 2000 (650/944-6000, [www.intuit.com](http://www.intuit.com)). If you're really serious about living debt-free, you'll have to make basic changes in your spending habits—but Quicken can help you plan a strategy that will keep you on track.

Before you fire up your Mac, though, a little preparation is in order. First, figure out exactly how much you owe on all your credit cards. Second, try to consolidate that amount into a single debt at the lowest interest rate you can find, whether it's a home-equity loan, a teaser rate on a different credit card, or a loan from your grandmother. Most important (and painful), commit to a cash economy. That means cutting up your credit cards. If you need a credit card, get a debit card. From now on, you won't be spending more than you're earning. **m**

JAMES BRADBURY is a former MacUser editor who believes that no one should own more credit cards than bicycles.

# 1

**Come Up With a Plan** Once you know how much money you owe and what rate of interest you're paying on that debt, you can come up with a plan for exactly how long you'll take to pay it off.

To help you determine this goal, Quicken 2000 has a **Debt Plan** button. Found under the **Assets & Debt** tab, it takes you to a Java applet. Unfortunately, the button works only with Netscape Navigator. If you use another browser, you can get the same results from Quicken's **Loan Planning Calculator** (Activities: Planning Calculators: Loan).

Enter the amount of your credit card debt in the **Loan Amount** field, and then enter the annual interest rate in the next field. Enter the number of months you expect to take to pay off the loan, and you will see your total monthly payment. If the monthly payment is more than you can spare each month, increase the number of months you'll take to pay off the debt.

When you're done, you should have two crucial pieces of data: how many months it will take you to pay off the debt **A** and how much money you must budget each month to achieve that result **B**. (You can readjust these numbers after you've set up the rest of your budget in the next three steps.)

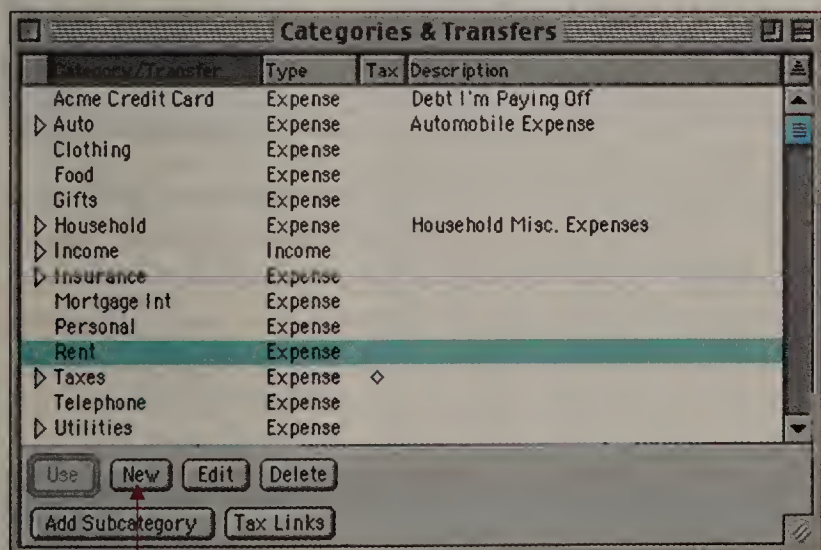


# 2

**Set Up Categories** If you haven't been using Quicken categories to track your expenditures, now is the time to start. Only by using categories can you construct a realistic budget. Otherwise, you'll just be guessing where your money goes each month.

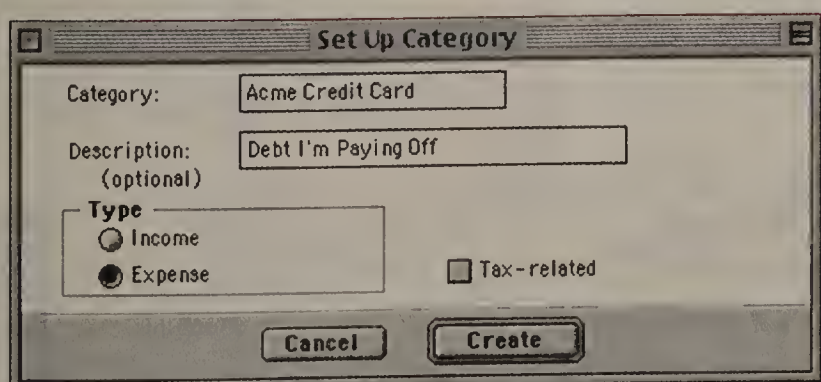
If you've already used Quicken, look over your existing categories to confirm that they make sense. Keep category names simple (Food or Car, for example), and create a suitable category for every major recurring expense.

If you're new to Quicken, accept the default Home categories that Quicken sets up when you create a new data file (⌘-N) or start Quicken for the first time. Then add or delete categories via the Categories & Transfers window (⌘-L).



For nonessential expenditures such as movies, lattes, designer shoes, and eBay purchases, create a catch-all category called Personal by clicking on the New button **A** in the Categories & Transfers window.

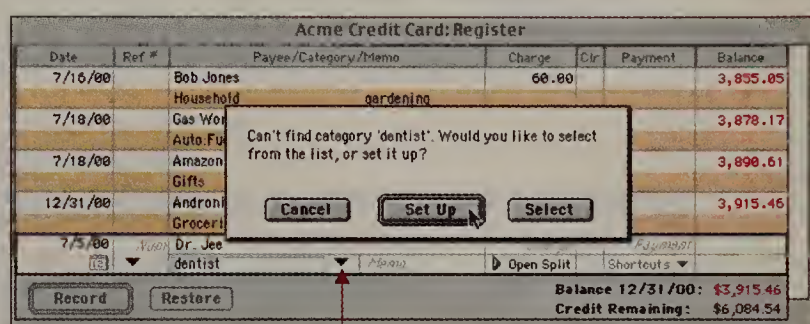
Also, add a new category for payments to your debt. In our example, it's called Acme Credit Card.



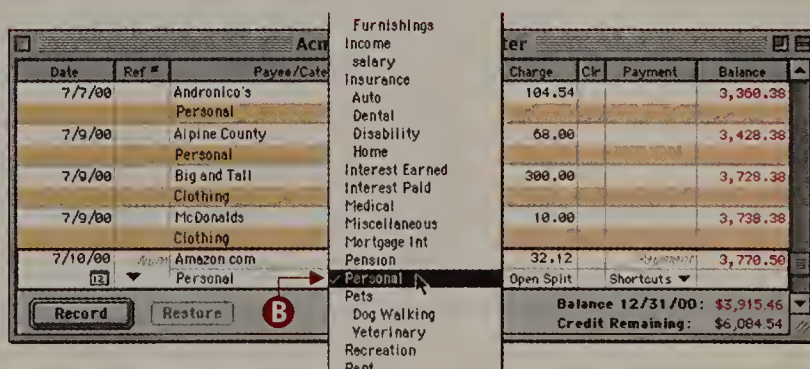
# 3

**Categorize Your Transactions** Now go through your Quicken checking account and credit card registers and put each transaction into one of the categories you've set up. Do this for at least three months of transactions.

Assign categories either by clicking on the down arrow in the category box **A** or by typing the first few letters of a category name (Quicken will fill in the rest automatically).



If you came across an essential expenditure that simply doesn't fit into any of your existing categories, you can quickly add a new category by typing in the name, hitting return, and clicking on Set Up.



Remember to put nonessential expenditures in the Personal category **B** you created in step 2. Put anything you spend that doesn't fit one of the standard categories—including cash that you withdraw from the ATM—as Personal unless you spent the money in another category, for example, Food.

Don't neglect to categorize your regular income. The money you expect to earn every month is an essential element of your budget planning.

continues



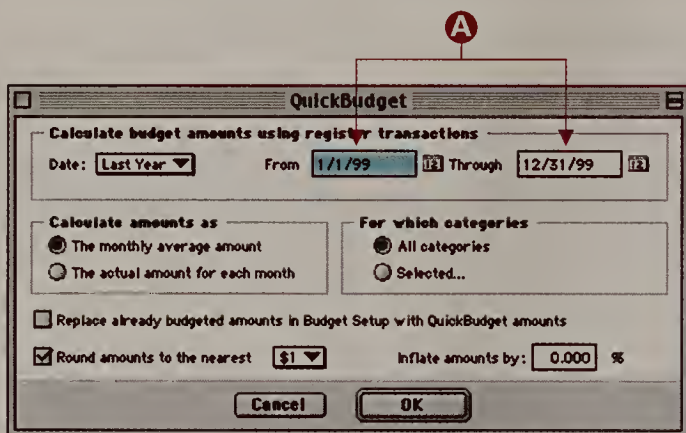
# 4

**Create Your Budget** Now you should be ready to create a budget. Your goal is to fiddle with your expenses until they are less than or equal to your income.

# 5

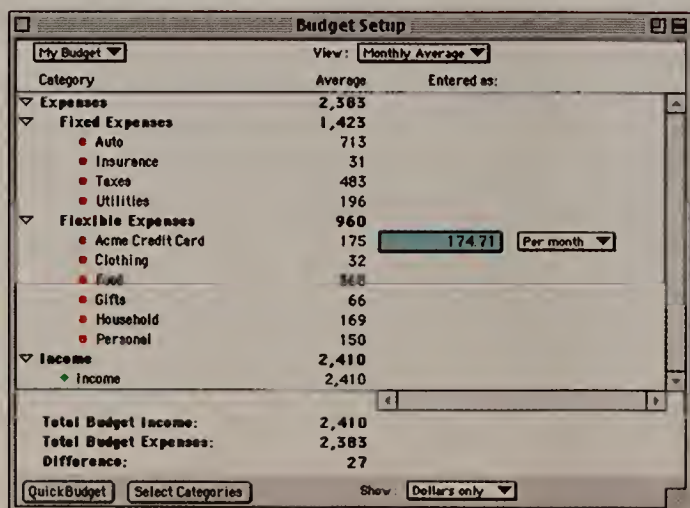
**Track It** Simply creating a budget is not enough. Quicken 2000 really excels at keeping track of how well you're actually following the plan you've just made.

The fastest way to create a budget in Quicken 2000 is to select the QuickBudget option in the Create Budget dialogue box (Activities: Budgeting: Budget Setup). This option will help you set up an initial budget based on all those transactions you categorized in your registers.



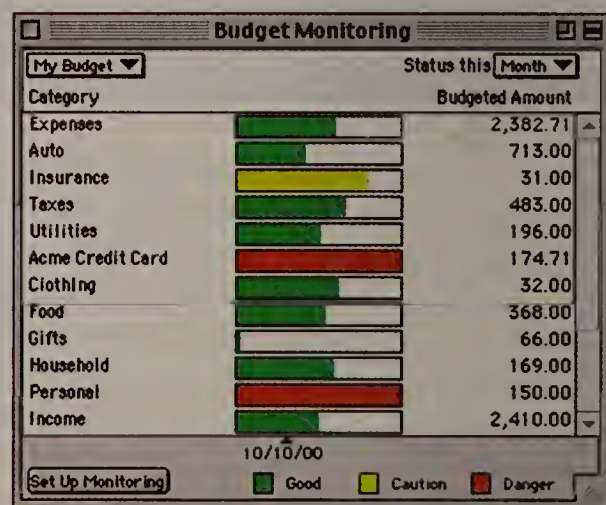
When you specify the date range that QuickBudget will use to create a budget **A**, the range should encompass only transactions that you carefully categorized in step 3.

Quicken 2000 separates categories into fixed (such as your taxes) and flexible (such as your clothing costs). The bottom of the Budget window tells it all: if Total Budget Expenses is greater than Total Budget Income, you've got to make some adjustments to your flexible expenses.



	Principal	Interest	Prepayment	Balance	Total Interest
1	115.21	59.50	0.00	3,284.79	59.50
2	117.23	57.48	0.00	3,167.56	116.98
3	119.28	55.43	0.00	3,048.28	172.41
4	121.37	53.34	0.00	2,926.91	225.75
5	123.49	51.22	0.00	2,803.42	276.97
6	125.65	49.06	0.00	2,677.77	326.03
7	127.85	46.86	0.00	2,549.92	372.89
8	130.09	44.62	0.00	2,419.83	417.51
9	132.36	42.35	0.00	2,287.47	459.86
10	134.68	40.03	0.00	2,152.79	499.89
11	137.04	37.67	0.00	2,015.75	537.56
12	139.43	35.28	0.00	1,876.32	572.84
13	141.87	32.84	0.00	1,734.45	605.68
14	144.36	30.35	0.00	1,590.09	636.03
15	146.88	27.83	0.00	1,443.21	663.86
16	149.45	25.26	0.00	1,293.76	689.12
17	152.07	22.64	0.00	1,141.69	711.76
18	154.73	19.98	0.00	986.96	731.74
19	157.44	17.27	0.00	829.52	749.01
20	160.19	14.52	0.00	669.33	763.53
21	163.00	11.71	0.00	506.33	775.24
22	165.85	8.86	0.00	340.48	784.10
23	168.75	5.96	0.00	171.73	790.06
24	171.73	3.01	0.00	0.00	793.07

The Budget Monitoring feature (Activities: Budgeting: Budget Monitoring) tracks spending and shows you how well you're conforming to your budget in each category. A yellow bar means you're close to going over budget. Red means you've crossed the line.



If you keep a close watch on expenses (and make that monthly payment on your debt), you'll be back in the black before you know it.

## More Info:

[www.macworld.com/2000/11/howto/morequicken.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/11/howto/morequicken.html)

To learn more about budgeting in Quicken, check out this article at Macworld.com.

LINK



# In A Bind? Click...

# Rewind

## Reverse Disasters and Mistakes... Guaranteed!

*"Everything worked fine yesterday. Now, five minutes before the big meeting, nothing is working."*

**Big problem?  
No problem!  
Just Rewind  
to yesterday!**

*"I'm not sure what I changed, but my computer doesn't work anymore."*

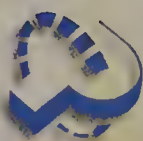
**Don't worry. Just Rewind  
and everything will be back  
to normal – in seconds!**

*"I thought I saved a copy and threw away the old version. Uh-oh, that was the new version that just went bye-bye."*

**Don't Panic.  
Just Rewind to any  
previous version.**



With one click, Rewind™ takes you back to happier times. Remember when everything worked and life was good – before tragedy struck? By tracking every change you make, Rewind can take you back in time to previous systems, preferences, or any file versions. Better than backup, it's quicker, more current, continuous, and complete. Rewind even offers an emergency startup mode to get you up and running in seconds, even without a System CD. Best of all, you won't see any performance hit and Rewind needs as little as 5% of your disk space. Remember: In a Bind? Click Rewind!



**POWER ON  
SOFTWARE**  
*The POWER of Productivity.*

Phone: 800-344-9160 ■ 614-413-4000 ■ Fax: 614-413-4100 ■ [www.poweronsoftware.com](http://www.poweronsoftware.com)

Copyright ©2000 by Power On Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Rewind is a registered trademark of Power On Software, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

**MacWEEK.com**  
**BEST  
OF  
SHOW**  
macworld expo ny 2000



# Trouble-Free Transparency

## Save Time with Illustrator 9's New Transparency Tools

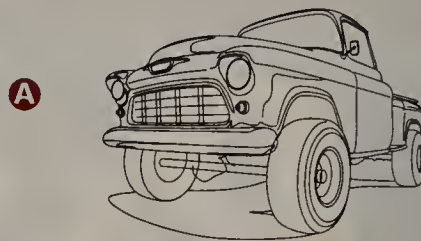
Creating the illusion of transparency is something Adobe Photoshop users have taken for granted since the introduction of the Transparency slider in version 3. But Adobe left Illustrator users behind, forcing them to rely on laborious and unsatisfying draw-and-fill methods to create transparency effects—until the release of Illustrator 9, that is.

Graphic designer Rob Reed is a big fan of Illustrator 9's new Transparency palette. Rob designs Web sites at New York's The Chopping Block ([www.choppingblock.com](http://www.choppingblock.com)), whose clients include Miramax, Nickelodeon, and Time Warner. With the Transparency palette, Rob can apply different opacities to individual objects, entire layers, strokes, and fills, allowing him to reveal, conceal, and blend multiple parts of an image using a few simple commands.

In this illustration, Rob created complex transparency effects for the windows and body of a truck by building shapes of varying opacities and grouping them together—sometimes applying an additional opacity setting to the entire group. He also used the Transparency palette's different blending modes, such as Hard Light and Multiply, to change the way the layered shapes interact. The result is a visual symphony of blended hues that create the illusion of shiny glass, steel, and chrome. **m**

BROOKE C. WHEELER is a freelance writer and former *Macworld* editor who lives in New York.

1



B



Rob first scanned a photo of his '55 Chevy as a drawing reference. He used the pen tool to draw the truck's initial outline, indicating areas of highlight and shadow **A**. Using the Outline view mode to exaggerate the truck's lines, he then tweaked details and filled in the outline with solid colors **B**.

3

A



B



C



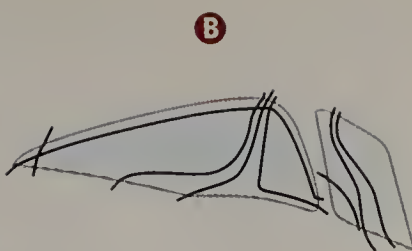
For the complex shadows and highlights of the chrome bumper, Rob layered multiple gradients and transparencies. Using the Gradient Mesh tool, he first created an oblong gradient in the shape of the bumper **A**. Next, he drew a series of shapes to define the bumper's reflections and filled these with additional color gradients **B**. Then Rob adjusted the transparency of the individual shapes and applied a Multiply blend, which intensified and darkened overlapping colors and made the whites completely transparent. The end result **C** is a combination of subtle color transitions in some areas and dramatic contrast in others.



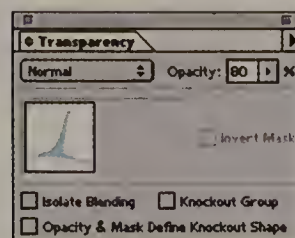
2



A



B



C

Before constructing the truck's windshield, Rob first drew the cab's interior details, such as the rearview mirror, and filled in these areas with solid colors **A**. Next, he created the glass, drawing

lines where he wanted reflections to appear **B**. Using the Pathfinder Divide command in the Effects menu, he split the window into separate pieces that fit together like a puzzle. He then gave

each section of glass a different opacity (ranging from 10 to 85 percent) and used blending modes such as Hard Light to control how visible the cab's interior would be **C**.



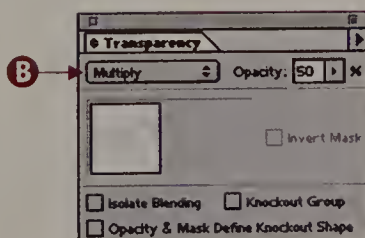
How-to

Transparency

4



A



B



C

To put a vibrant finishing touch on his illustration, Rob nestled the truck in a background of overlapping colored shapes **A**. He gave each shape a different opacity and used the Multiply blending mode **B** to make the colors intermingle **C**.

**More Info:** [www.macworld.com/2000/09/reviews/illustrator.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/09/reviews/illustrator.html)

Read Macworld's review of Adobe Illustrator 9.0 for a complete list of new features.

LINK

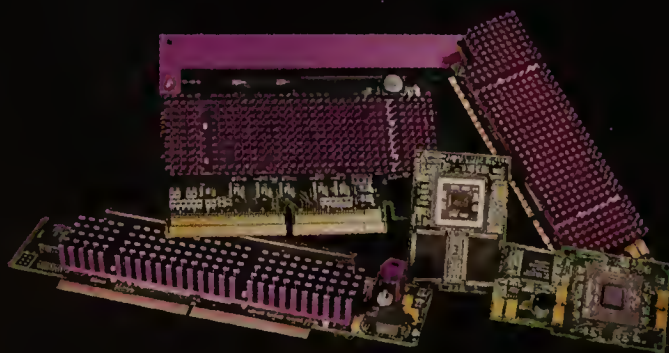


# SONNET<sup>TM</sup>

## *SIMPLY FAST<sup>TM</sup>*

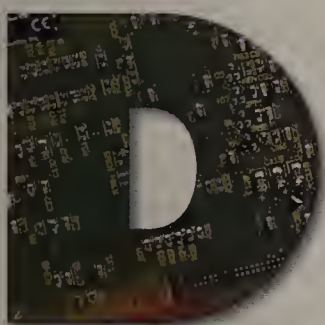
Don't let another opportunity fly by. Add a Sonnet processor card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast upgrade products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

[www.sonnettech.com/mwus](http://www.sonnettech.com/mwus)





# Mac 911



uring the past year, Apple has focused its steely corporate gaze on desktop video—claiming that soon everyone will be either playing or making movies on their Macs. If this month's collection of queries is any indication, Apple may be on to something. Our readers appear to be mucking with movies with real gusto, but they're encountering minor difficulties in the process.

## Moving Pictures

Our first video conundrum comes from Fairfield, New Jersey: Craig Happ—equipped with a Sony DCR-TRV320 Digital Handycam and a PowerBook G3 with FireWire (via Newer Technology's FireWire 2 Go FireWire card)—would like to know how to move the still pictures he takes with his camcorder to his PowerBook.

Craig, although you'd like to capture images that appear to be static, the process entails pulling those images from a moving videotape—and you, therefore, require a video-editing application. Fortunately, there's no need to tender one penny to obtain such an application. Apple supplies a solution for anyone with a FireWire-equipped Mac: iMovie, Apple's entry-level (and *free*) digital video-editing program. (If you don't have FireWire, shed no tears into your viewfinder; I have a solution for you, too.)

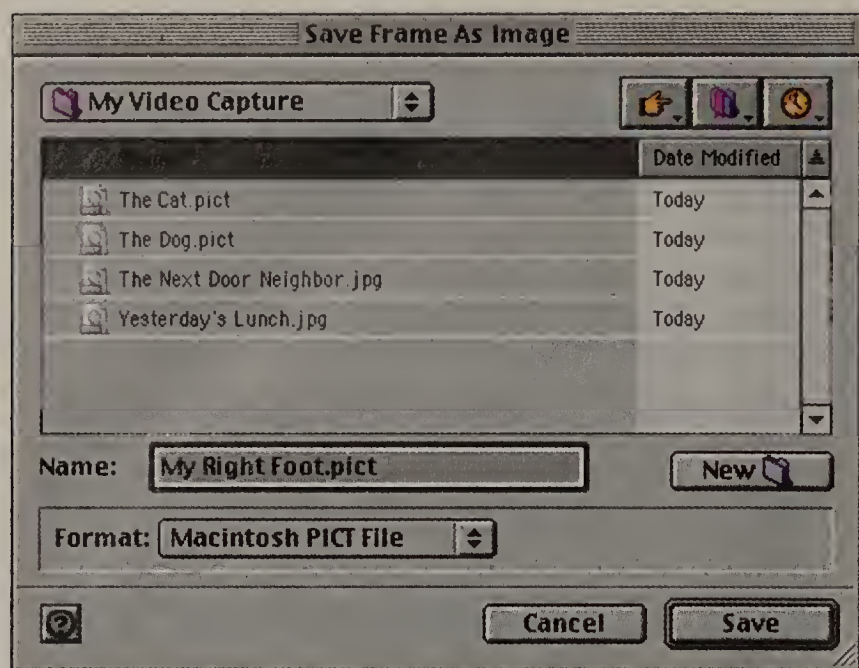
To begin, ignore Apple's system requirements (yes, iMovie *will* so run on your PowerBook) and download a copy of iMovie from Apple's Web site ([www.apple.com/imovie](http://www.apple.com/imovie)). Connect the FireWire cable from your camcorder to your FireWire 2 Go card, launch iMovie, rewind the camcorder's tape to the location of the picture(s) you want to import, and press iMovie's Import button. As new images appear in iMovie's Viewer window, they will find a place on iMovie's *shelf*—the storage location for movie clips and images. To convert these frames into PICT or

JPEG files, simply move your cursor to the shelf, click on the image you want to convert, and select Save Frame As from the File menu. Now select either PICT or JPEG in the Format pull-down menu, name the file, and click on Save (see "Picture Perfect").

We turn now to the non-FireWire solution. Although iMovie won't work for you, I have a free alternative: Strata's VideoShop 4.5 demo—a demo that doesn't let you save video clips but does let you save frame captures as PICT files. To use this demo, you need a way to get video into your Mac—through the video-input ports on AV Macs; a video card that features a video-input port, such as ATI's Xclaim VR 128 ([www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)); or a USB video-capture device, such as XLR8's InterView ([www.xlr8.com](http://www.xlr8.com)). Because these video cards and USB devices usually ship with some variety of video-editing software, you may not need to use the VideoShop demo, but if you lack such software, follow along.

Navigate to Strata's download page ([www.strata.com/html/demos\\_updates.html](http://www.strata.com/html/demos_updates.html)) and grab a copy of the VideoShop demo. Install the demo, restart your Mac, and launch the application. Select Show Digitizing Window from the Windows menu and then Video Settings from the Digitize menu. From the Input pull-down menu, select either Composite or S-Video (depending, of course, on which

*continues*



**Picture Perfect** With iMovie's Save Frame As command, you can transfer still images from your digital camcorder to your Mac.

port your camcorder is connected to). Click on OK and start rolling tape. When you see the image you want, click on the Digitize Still Frame button (the button that looks like a camera), and VideoShop will place a PICT file of that frame inside the Cache folder (in the Strata VideoShop 4.5 Demo folder).

### The ABCs of VCD

**A** certain C J Hinke, of Bangkok, Thailand, faces a video playback problem. Specifically, this C person has found that a PowerBook is incapable of playing many of the Video-CDs (VCDs) he or she has purchased, even though these same CDs play back perfectly on a PC.

For those unhip to the concept, VCD is a video format found most often in Asia—many films made in Hong Kong are available on VCD, as are U.S. releases such as *Star Wars Episode 1* and *Fight Club*. VCDs are MPEG-1-encoded movies pressed onto standard CDs rather than DVDs. The advantage of VCD is that the discs are generally less expensive (though poorer in picture quality) than DVDs, and you can play them on standard CD-ROM drives. VCDs aren't widely available in the United States, but you can find them online (from [www.coolvcd.com](http://www.coolvcd.com), for example) and in the Chinatown areas of large cities.

Although VCDs should play properly through Apple's QuickTime Player, they often don't because Apple's CD/DVD Driver isn't fully compatible with all VCDs. To get a better crack at playing VCDs, buy a copy of Intech Software's ([www.IntechUSA.com](http://www.IntechUSA.com)) \$40 CD/DVD SpeedTools 5.1. Fans of VCD report that Intech's driver is a miracle worker when it comes to making VCDs recognizable.

### Memories Are Made of This

**A**nd finally, Gary (who apparently lacks a surname) hit a brick wall when browsing Apple's Technical Information Library (<http://til.info.apple.com>) for information regarding the variety and size of RAM to put into his Power Macintosh 8500. While I admire Gary's pluck for exploring this normally helpful resource, I must point out that it's the wrong place to look.

If you want the skinny on Mac memory configurations, check out these two resources that reveal the memory underpinnings of every Mac model: Apple's own Apple Spec Database ([www.info.apple.com/applespec/applespec.taf](http://www.info.apple.com/applespec/applespec.taf)) and Newer Technology's helpful utility Guru ([www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)). **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN offers Mac tips and tricks each business day via the Daily Tips and iTips newsletters. Visit <http://lists.macworld.com> to subscribe.

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)). Also send tips by e-mail to [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). We pay \$50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in Mac 911 is available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

## Tip of the Month

Here's a simple AppleScript that can quickly put pop-up folders from the root level of your hard drive back into place after you've switched screen resolutions. Just replace "Folder 1" and "Folder 2" with the names of your pop-up folders and insert the name of the last-added pop-up folder after the **close window** command.

```
tell application "Finder"
activate
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 1" of
startup disk to false
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 2" of
startup disk to false
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 1" of
start up disk to true
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 2" of
startup disk to true
close window "last added folder"
end tell
```

**Jordan Dueck**  
Rosenort, Manitoba, Canada



# Soul mates.

The Elura 2MC not only records full motion video, true 30 frame-per-second Progressive Scan Digital Motor Drive™ and digital stills, but stores images on both Flash Memory MultiMediaCard and Mini DV. So now connecting to your PC to e-mail images, stream video and edit digital movies is easier than ever.

3 Shooting Modes:  
Movie, Photo and  
Progressive Scan  
Digital Motor Drive™

Progressive Scan  
CCD with RGB  
Primary Color Filter

MultiMediaCard  
for still images

Canon 10x Optical  
Zoom Lens plus 40x  
Digital Zoom with  
Image Stabilization

IEEE 1394 (FireWire®)  
DV Terminal

0.86 pounds

Mini **DV**



Actual size



1-800-OK-CANON [www.canondv.com](http://www.canondv.com)

©2000 Canon U.S.A., Inc. Canon, Canon Know How and Digital Motor Drive are registered trademarks of Canon Inc. Firewire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

**Canon** KNOW HOW

# Power Mac G4 Cube

Apple's Pearl of Great Price

## POWER MAC G4 CUBE

**Rating:**  1/2

**Pros:** Tiny footprint; innovative design; easy to set up and upgrade; great speakers and digital display technology; very stable.

**Cons:** No PCI slots; difficult cable management; poorly designed power switch; skimpy RAM; expensive.

**List price:** \$1,799

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The G4 Cube is a computer to be lusted after for its innovative design, but one that may require mainstream and power users to make some compromises. All Apple has to do is add 64MB of RAM, move the power switch to the front, put at least one USB and FireWire port on the back instead of the bottom, and lower the price by \$200, and it will have put beauty, brains, and value all in the same small box.



KEVIN CANDLAND

If you agree with the following three statements, the Power Mac G4 Cube is right for you: I don't need to add PCI cards to my Mac. I'm more concerned with a computer's ease of setup and its size than getting the maximum available G4 performance. I'm willing to pay a premium for a computer with a lot of style.

Entry-level users had to agree with these three statements before buying an iMac—and more than 3.7 million did. Now Apple is posing the same questions to its mainstream customers regarding the Power Mac G4 Cube, which offers a G4's processing power and an iMac's ease of setup and distinctive style—though it does so at a premium price.

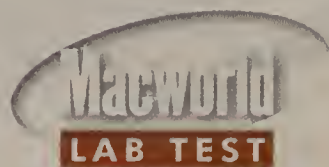
## Style . . .

Let's just get this out of the way right up front: the Cube is a work of art.

It's as if previous Mac designs were merely tests, prototypes that honed the skills of Apple's industrial design engineers. And when those skills reached razor sharpness, designers turned their skills on the product they wanted to craft all along: the Cube.

The Cube bears only a passing resemblance to a piece of technology, much less a computer. If not for the thermal vent cut into the top, it would give no clue as to its true nature. It is a thing of beauty.

But you pay a price for this pearl-escient machine, and I'm not just talking about the price tag. Gone are most of the compromises that computers make for functionality: all the ports are hidden underneath, giving the Cube a completely smooth surface but making ports difficult to access and cable management a challenge.





Cube users with USB devices they plug in and unplug frequently may want to invest in a USB hub; those with FireWire devices may need to leave a loose cable dangling in back.

If you do turn the Cube upside down to get at the ports, be sure to shut it down and then unplug it. The Cube has no fan; it uses that single vent in the top to dissipate heat. And even though the Cube will turn itself off before overheating, the new touch-sensitive power switch on the top of the unit might turn the computer back on while it's upside down if it's still plugged in. Better safe than sorry.

Which brings us to the most questionable part of the Cube's design: the thermal vent. I had to make an effort not to put stuff on top of my Cube, and I didn't always succeed. And while blocking the vent will only cause the unit to go to sleep, that can be annoying.

With a computer this pretty, you're going to want it on your desktop for all to see, not to mention for easy access to the DVD-ROM drive. That's good, because Apple hasn't made it easy for you to plop the Cube under your desk—the keyboard attaches with a short USB cable. Worse, the Cube's speakers have short cables. It's just 26 inches from the headphone jack to each of the clear, spherical speaker

cases—hardly enough to get decent stereo separation.

### Substance

Assuming you can get enough separation between the speakers, the clarity and depth of the sound these two tiny globes produce will amaze you. Even without a subwoofer, they sound wonderful. Match them with Apple's 22-inch flat-panel monitor, the Cinema Display, and you've got a front-row seat at the world's best personal, purely digital home theater.

That's because the Cube is the first totally digital computer. The only analog circuitry in the whole machine is the headphone port and a single VGA port for connecting any monitor not blessed with the new all-in-one Apple Display Connector (ADC), which carries digital video, USB, and power in one fat cable. Once you see the Cinema Display teamed with the Cube's ADC and digital speakers, you'll never go back to analog. Never mind that forgoing on-board analog circuitry necessitated adding the biggest power brick Apple has ever shipped—you knew something had to go to fit so much computer inside a 7-inch-square plastic box.

Speaking of which, after years of building hard-to-open computers, Apple has embarked on a crusade to

make Macs the industry's most easily opened machines. The company has reached a new milestone with the Cube. Turn it over (unplug it first) and lift up the recessed handle, and out pops the whole computer, with all the slots and replaceable components clustered around the outside.

Once you have the Cube's innards out, don't be disappointed when all you find are a couple of RAM slots, an AirPort slot, and an AGP 2x slot with an ATI Rage 128 card already installed. This is the iMac of G4s; the tiny case has no space for PCI slots.

However, you do get a 450MHz G4 processor and a 20GB hard drive. A 5,400-rpm drive is standard for all Apple computers that ship with 20GB drives—replacing the 7,200-rpm drive the company used in previous G4 models—and the slowdown is noticeable. You can also upgrade to a 500MHz processor or augment the 64MB of RAM that ships with the Cube—a necessity if you plan to run more than one application at a time.

Even with only 64MB of RAM, the Cube is the stablest Mac I've seen in years. I squeezed as much as I could into that 64MB and proceeded to do things that would have choked an older G4 tower. The Cube I tested was rock solid.—ANDREW GORE

## Power Mac G4 Cube Benchmark Results



Reference systems in <i>italics</i> . Best results in <b>bold</b> . Shorter is better. Longer is better.	SPEEDMARK 2.1	PHOTOSHOP 5.5				CINEMA 4D XL	SOUNDJAM
		Gousson Blur	Unsharp Mask	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects	Model Render	MP3 Encode
Power Macintosh G4/450 Cube	139	7.6	8.4	21.7	7.9	15:50	2:21
Power Macintosh G4/450 DP	<b>158</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>7:54</b>	<b>1:14</b>
Power Macintosh G4/450	146	7.1	7.7	21.0	7.8	15:43	2:10
	Better ▶	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of a 350MHz iMac, which is assigned a score of 100. Adobe Photoshop results are in seconds. Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled for all application tests. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We performed Speedmark tests with original memory configurations: 64MB for the Cube and 128MB for the other systems. We performed Photoshop tests with a 50MB file and 24-bit color. We performed Photoshop's memory partition to 150MB and Photoshop History to Minimum. We performed Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam tests using 128MB of RAM; we used 256MB in all systems; we set Photoshop's memory partition to 150MB and Photoshop History to Minimum. We performed Cinema 4D XL and rendered a model at 640 by 480 pixels with oversampling set to 4 by 4. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam 2.1.1. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark)).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola



SONY



SEE IN ULTRA-VIVID, PIXEL BY PIXEL DETAIL JUST HOW CRAZY YOU'RE DRIVING YOURSELF.

It's not easy being obsessive. But most good designers are, and the last thing you need is a distorted image. Fortunately, Sony's FD Trinitron® displays feature a virtually flat screen, high-contrast coating and an ultra-tight aperture grille. Which produces enhanced image definition and astonishing detail. And now, with the Multiscan® FW900 and its 16:10 double page display, you have even greater opportunity to obsess. You can thank us later.

©2000 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Multiscan and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. DSP-M00460

**FD Trinitron**  
www.sony.com/obsessed



# iMac DV+, iMac DV Special Edition

New iMac Models Offer Improved  
Features at a Fair Price



Apple's iMac DV Special Edition (left) and iMac DV+

**W**ith each iteration, Apple's iMac becomes a worthier computer. The latest crop of iMacs not only offers faster processors, more-spacious hard drives, and—*finally*—a mouse and keyboard not designed for munchkins, but also does so without adding a single penny to the list price. We examined the two high-end models—the iMac DV+ and iMac DV Special Edition (SE)—and confirmed that, in nearly every respect, the new iMacs give you more for your money.

## Distinguishable Differences

Now that the iMac comes in four configurations—the basic iMac, the iMac DV, the iMac DV+, and the iMac DV SE—it can be difficult to determine how the various models differ. What separates the iMac DV+ and iMac DV SE from the less-expensive iMac and

iMac DV—apart from color, processor speed, and hard drive capacity—is the inclusion of a DVD-ROM drive. Like the iMac DV, both the iMac DV+ and iMac DV SE carry a video port for VGA mirroring, are AirPort ready, and include a copy of iMovie 2. And like all iMac models, these Macs include the new Apple Pro Keyboard (👍👍👍1/2; see the review elsewhere in this issue) and Apple Pro Mouse (👍👍👍; Reviews, October 2000), a 512K L2 cache, a Rage 128 Pro graphics chip set, 10/100BaseT Ethernet, a 56-Kbps modem, and USB and FireWire ports.

The iMac DV SE differs from the iMac DV+ in that it has a 500MHz G3 processor rather than a 450MHz one; a 30GB hard drive versus the iMac DV+'s 20GB drive; and 128MB of SDRAM, double the iMac DV+'s 64MB. The iMac DV SE is available

*continues*

## iMAC DV+

**Rating:** 🍌🍌🍌🍌

**Pros:** Good performance; attractive price; worthy keyboard and mouse.

**Cons:** Skippy software bundle; too little RAM.

**List price:** \$1,299

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## iMAC DV SPECIAL EDITION

**Rating:** 🍌🍌🍌1/2

**Pros:** Improved performance; adequate RAM; worthy keyboard and mouse.

**Cons:** Skippy software bundle.

**List price:** \$1,499

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Although we wish the iMac DV+ offered the same 128MB of RAM as the iMac DV Special Edition and we find the miserly software bundles disappointing, we're pleased with the performance of these machines and with the inclusion of a fully functional keyboard and mouse. These are the best iMacs yet.





## Solid Performers



**Best results in bold.** Reference systems in *italics*.  
 Shorter is better. Longer is better.

SPEEDMARK 2.1

SOUNDJAM 2.1.1

QUAKE III

Overall Score

MP3 Encode

Normal

iMac DV Special Edition 500MHz

127

2:50

33.6

iMac DV+ 450MHz

119

3:14

25.2

iMac DV Special Edition 400MHz

109

3:25

25.4

Better ▶

◀ Better

Better ▶

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (blueberry), which is assigned a score of 100. SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. Quake results are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, 128MB of RAM (64MB for the iMac DV+), a 4MB system disk cache (2MB for the iMac DV+), and virtual memory enabled for all tests except SoundJam. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark)).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

in graphite and snow; the iMac DV+ comes in ruby, indigo, and sage.

Having a processor with an extra 50MHz and a hard drive half again as spacious as the next model down does make the SE feel more luxurious, but given today's RAM-hungry applications—games in particular—128MB of RAM is quickly becoming a baseline standard. While it's hard to imagine that Apple could equip the sub-\$1,000 iMac and iMac DV with 128MB of RAM and maintain their attractive pricing, asking for 128MB on an iMac DV+ doesn't seem unreasonable. Should Apple choose to improve these iMac models in the coming months with faster processors and roomier hard drives, we'd like to see them equipped with more-generous RAM as well.

Our benchmark tests indicate that these iMacs offer better performance than earlier models. In our SoundJam MP3-encoding test, the new iMac DV SE, with its 500MHz G3 processor, encoded our test file 35 seconds faster than the previous iMac DV SE (which had a 400MHz G3 processor). It also performed about 17 percent faster than the old iMac DV SE in our Speedmark test and pumped out an additional 8.2 frames per second in Quake III Arena.

The iMac DV+, at 450MHz, managed to top the original iMac DV

SE's performance in all our tests save Quake III, though not by a wide margin. The lower Quake III scores demonstrate how helpful an extra 64MB of RAM would be. The game requires more memory than the on-board 64MB can supply; on a 64MB iMac DV+ you must increase the amount of virtual memory, and that slows game performance.

### What's In and What's Out

The most dramatic change in each of these iMacs isn't the iMac itself but its accompanying peripherals—the keyboard and mouse. Apple finally relented, replacing the inadequate input devices bundled with previous iMacs with the Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse, each a vast improvement over its predecessor.

The Pro Keyboard restores full-size arrow keys, the forward-delete key, and the full complement of function keys. It also adds three volume keys—one for increasing the iMac's volume, another for decreasing volume, and a third for muting the iMac's sound altogether. Although we're generally happy with the new keyboard, we mourn the loss of the power key (you can no longer switch on your Mac from the keyboard) and wish it shipped with a longer USB cable. Also, the keyboard retains the rubbery response of its Lilliputian predecessor; those accustomed to

the feel of the old Apple Extended Keyboard may find the Apple Pro Keyboard a bit spongy.

The Pro Mouse is anything but spongy—it fits nicely in the hand and is very responsive—and you can adjust it to three different levels of resistance. With the mouse's optical tracking capabilities, you can dispense with your worn-out mouse pads; this mouse tracks well on just about any surface. We do wish, however, that Apple would reconsider its commitment to the single-button mouse. An operating system that supports contextual menus screams out for a two-button mouse, and once you've become accustomed to using a scroll wheel, it's hard to image going back to a wheel-less rodent.

Regrettably, the keyboard's power key and the additional mouse buttons aren't the only things missing from these new iMacs. Also absent is much of the software bundled with previous models. Gone are Brøderbund's KidPix Deluxe, Adobe's PageMill, and the World Book Encyclopedia. The DVD copy of *A Bug's Life*, included with previous versions of the iMac DV, has also disappeared. However, all iMac DV models include a copy of iMovie 2, Apple's entry-level video-editing application (🍌🍌🍌 1/2; *Reviews*, October 2000), along with AppleWorks 6, Intuit's Quicken Deluxe 2000, Smith Micro's FaxSTF 6, and the Pangea games Bugdom and Nanosaur.

Happily, DVDs play correctly on these iMacs, fixing the audio-sync problems of past models. Better yet, Apple has added a Theater mode, which increases brightness and color saturation in Apple DVD Player, iMovie 2, and QuickTime 4.1.2 and later.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN



# So many things in life are way too slow.



## Your scanner shouldn't be one of them.

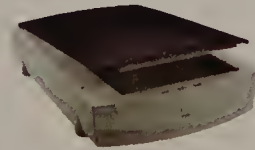
Introducing UMAX' new line of incredibly fast FireWire Scanners



Powerlook 1100

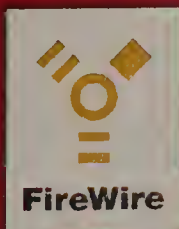


Astra 6450



Astra 6400

### UMAX' Astra 6400, Astra 6450, and PowerLook 1100 Revolutionary FireWire Scanners for Creative Professionals



In the world of tedious traffic and all day meetings, we've invented something that won't slow you down. Our new FireWire/1394 scanners. They provide blazing fast scan speeds, up to twice as fast as a typical SCSI scanner. And with 3 models to choose from, there's something for everyone. The Astra 6400 features 600 x 1200 dpi resolution and 42-bit internal color. It includes terrific software like Adobe Photoshop LE and a FireWire/1394 PCI card for Windows PC users. The Astra 6450 has the same great features plus we've added a transparency cover for scanning transparent media. And for creative professionals, take note of the Powerlook 1100. It achieves a high 3.4 Dmax and 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution. You also get a transparency adapter with auto detect slide holders for auto cropping and batch scanning up to twelve 35mm slides at one time and a choice from our 6 software bundles.

**UMAX**  
Where technology is headed.



# FireWire CD-RW Drives

Think You Can't Rewrite History? Seven Fast, Sleek Drives Will Make You Think Again.



QPS's Que FireWire 12x10x32 (left) and Que FireWire 8x4x32

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Not surprisingly, the 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW drives we tested are faster than the 8x4x32 drives. Of the faster drives, we like QPS's Que FireWire 12x10x32x drive best because of its low price and sleek design. For more-cost-conscious consumers, the similarly outfitted Que FireWire 8x4x32x drive finishes first, with a Retrospect backup speed twice that of competing 8x4x32 drives.

**D**o you have a need for speed? Macworld Lab evaluated seven new FireWire CD-RW drives that should keep even the greediest speed demon happy . . . for a while, anyway. You can use any of these drives for backup and storage, as you would a standard CD-R drive, but they can also *rewrite* to your media. And since all the drives we tested take advantage of the IEEE 1394 interface, better known as FireWire, they're easier to set up than SCSI drives and speedier than their USB counterparts.

Our roundup includes four 12x10x32 drives: the EZQuest Boa FireWire 12x 10x 32x, the Fantom FireWire 12x10x32, and the QPS Que FireWire 12x10x32x, all built around a Plextor mechanism; and CD CyClone's CD Revo 12x10x32

FireWire, which uses a Sanyo mechanism. (The numbers indicate write, read, and rewrite speed, respectively.) All four rely on Sanyo's BurnProof technology, which Sanyo claims stops the dreaded buffer-underrun errors that occur when the burner stops receiving a consistent stream of data during a write session. BurnProof tells the mechanism to stop, wait for data, and then start writing again; it also lets you burn CDs in the background, freeing your computer to perform other tasks. No Mac applications currently support this technology, but the next version of Adaptec's Toast and Radialogic's upcoming CDMaster both promise to support it.

For those with more time than money, we've also included three 8x4x32 drives in our tests: the Plextor-based QPS Que FireWire 8x4x32x and the Matsushita-based EZQuest Boa FireWire 8x 4x 32x and LaCie CDRW 8x4x32x.

## Test Drive

Macworld Lab put the drives through a series of real-world tests—copying from a CD to the drives and from the drives to a CD-R, erasing and copying to a CD-RW disc, and backing up data to a CD-R. The results were consistent with the drives' rated performance speeds, although some problems did surface.

The LaCie CDRW 8x4x32x exhibited erratic read performance. One

*continues*





"If someone tells you  
it takes only 5 minutes  
to install up to 240GB  
on the network,  
DON'T BELIEVE IT."

"I did it in 43.55 seconds."

Don Knisley, Network Engineer, US Air Force

Snap Servers are engineered for one purpose: file sharing. That's why Don could have a Snap Server 2000 up and running on a LAN in 43 seconds! "If I had the choice of installing an NT server for network storage or a Snap Server, I'd pick the Snap Server," says Don. "It's fast, easy and the browser configuration tool is very intuitive." Visit [www.snapserver.com/install](http://www.snapserver.com/install) to read Don's story and virtually install a Snap Server yourself.

For a fraction of the cost of a file server, a Snap Server easily adds up to 240GB to your LAN - ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia production or as a graphics/image library. According to a recent PC Data report, 4 out of 5 workgroup network attached storage (NAS) servers sold are Snap Servers and they are also the most awarded NAS products on the market today. So go with the Industry Standard. Quantum Snap Server.

#### Ease of Use

- Auto-sensing 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet
- Automatic recognition of network types/clients
- Supports DHCP, BOOTP and RARP
- Configuration via Web browser

#### Features

- Embedded OS (unlimited user license)
- Pentium-class processor
- Ultra ATA hard drives
- RAID 5, 1 or 0
- Easily supports 100 or more clients

#### Compatibility

- Simultaneous support for Windows 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX, Linux and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk networks

#### Network Backup

- Compatible with Windows and NetWare backup software, including Veritas Backup Exec, Computer Associates ARCserveIT and Microsoft backup software for Windows 95/98/NT/2000

#### Network Security

- Integrates with Microsoft Domain Controllers or local user list

#### Guarantee

- Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, plus 3-year parts and labor

#### Price (MSRP)

Model 4100 (240GB).....	\$4,499
Model 4100 (120GB).....	\$2,999
Model 2000 (60GB).....	\$1,699
Model 1000 (30GB).....	\$799
Model 1000 (15GB).....	\$499



Supports  
Macintosh right out  
of the box!

**Quantum®**

[www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com)  
1.888.343.SNAP





# You want a Website? We got Websites.

The #1 experts in  
Windows® 2000  
and UNIX hosting

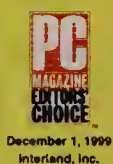
Everyday more companies around the world trust their Websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you'll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own Personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that's right for your business. *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT* magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

starting at  
**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

*Hosting solutions include:*

- @ **150MB of Website storage**
- @ **10 GB Transfer**
- @ **Unlimited e-mail accounts** for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto-responders, and forwarding)
- @ 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee\*
- @ Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- @ Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- @ Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- @ Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- @ Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- @ Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin, and more
- @ Dedicated Web server solutions available
- @ **Aggressive Reseller Program**

*Best support and pricing in the industry.*



**@interland®**  
We make the Web work for you.™

**Call Today 800.845.0684** [www.interland.com](http://www.interland.com) • 404.586.9999 • [sales@interland.com](mailto:sales@interland.com)



trial took 12 minutes; another, 6 minutes; and the next two trials, 10 minutes each. The CD Revo 12x10x32 had problems writing at high speeds with the default Toast memory settings; we had to set the cache manually to the recommended 24MB.

Another issue, unrelated to the drives themselves, had to do with confusing media specifications. The slower-rated drives couldn't recognize the 4x8x10x-capable CD-RW media from Verbatim and Yamaha. Verbatim said that although the discs are certified up to 10x, you can only use them in the new high-speed (8x or 10x) rewritable drives. So read the packaging carefully to ensure that the CD-RW media you buy is compatible with your drive.

The EZQuest Boa FireWire 8x 4x 32x and the LaCie 8x4x32x took five to six times as long as the 12x10x32 drives when backing up 600MB of data with Dantz Retrospect 4.3. That's because the Matsushita mechanism doesn't support continuous data streaming in packet mode, the mode Retrospect uses for backing up to a CD-RW drive. As a workaround, Retrospect slows the speed of the

Neck and Neck			
Best results in bold. Shorter is better.	600MB Copy to Hard Drive	600MB Write	600MB Rewrite
12x10x32			
CD CyClone CD Revo FireWire	222	382	471
EZQuest Boa FireWire	215	387	463
Fantom FireWire	214	397	466
QPS Que FireWire	245	385	462
8x4x32			
EZQuest Boa FireWire	237	558	1098
LaCie CDRW	762	560	1113
QPS Que FireWire	256	563	1105
<div>◀ Better</div> <div>◀ Better</div> <div>◀ Better</div>			
All scores are in seconds. We tested each drive using a Power Mac G4/500 with Mac OS 9, 128MB of RAM, a default system disk cache of 4MB, and virtual memory disabled. For the write and rewrite tests, we used Adaptec Toast 4.1.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by James Golbraith			

writers from 8x to 2x. The Que FireWire 8x4x32x drive backs up to CD-R media at 4x, half its rated CD-R speed but twice that of the other 8x-rated drives. One drive—the CD Revo FireWire, featuring the Sanyo mechanism—couldn't perform the backup test at all because Retrospect doesn't support it. CD CyClone is aware of the problem and is working with Dantz to fix it.

Keep in mind that you won't usually be performing backups during work hours, so speed may not be high on your list of priorities. That's

why we weighted other factors—such as price, included media, design, carrying case, and software—more heavily when rating these drives.

In the looks department, the drives face the challenge of putting a sleek, Mac-like wrapper on a boxy, putty-colored drive. Only QPS's Que FireWire drives are putty-free and decked out in this year's hot graphite-and-white color scheme, and they even include a handy carrying case.—JAMES GALBRAITH

FireWire CD-RW Drives Compared							
COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	LIST PRICE	MECHANISM	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
12x10x32							
CD CyClone Duplication Systems	CD Revo 12x10x32 FireWire	★★★	\$479	Sonyo	949/470-4795 www.cdcyclone.com	Nice design.	Not supported by Dantz Retrospect; can't use Toast's default memory settings.
EZQuest	Boa FireWire 12x 10x 32x	★★★★	\$449	Plextor	714/694-0031 www.ezq.com	Nice design; inexpensive.	Slightly larger footprint than others.
Fantom	FireWire 12x10x32	★★★★½	\$579	Plextor	310/474-1685 www.fantomdrives.com	Includes three CD-R discs.	Expensive.
QPS	Que FireWire 12x10x32x	★★★★½	\$449	Plextor	714/692-5573 www.qps-inc.com	Nice design; includes carrying case; inexpensive.	None.
8x4x32							
EZQuest	Boa FireWire 8x 4x 32x	★★★★½	\$359	Matsushita	714/694-0031 www.ezq.com	Nice design.	Slow backup.
LaCie	CDRW 8x4x32x	★★★	\$359	Matsushita	503/844-4500 www.lacie.com	Good documentation.	Slow backup; no included media.
QPS	Que FireWire 8x4x32x	★★★★	\$349	Plextor	714/692-5573 www.qps-inc.com	Nice design; includes carrying case.	None.



# Portable MP3 Players

Latest Players Offer FM Tuners, Slick Expansion Schemes, and More



## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

It's great to see (and hear) a growing selection of Mac-compatible MP3 portables. The Rio 600 is the best of the three tested here, sporting an attractive design, the most legible LCD, and an innovative expansion scheme. It's also the least-expensive device and has the fastest transfer times. The Nomad II is a solid runner-up; its built-in FM tuner and voice recarder make it particularly versatile. The lowly I-Jam, burdened by a cryptic LCD, separate Jam Station hardware, and a weak FM tuner, finishes in last place.

**T**he MP3 craze is transforming the way people buy, sell, steal, and play music—more and more music lovers are not only playing MP3 tunes on their computers but also taking their favorite tracks on the road with portable MP3 players.

Until recently, the selection of Mac-compatible MP3 portables has been sparse. Now, several portables are vying for your shirt pocket. We tested three: Creative Labs' Nomad II, S3's Rio 600, and I-Jam Multimedia's I-Jam. All three have unique strengths, but the Rio 600 is the pick of the pack.

### Common Ground

All three players rely on USB for transfers from the Mac to the player's memory. But transfer speeds vary widely—in our tests, the Rio 600 handled transfers three times as fast as the Nomad II and more than four times as fast as the I-Jam player.

Each player includes Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP software for encoding MP3 tracks from your CDs and organizing them into playlists. After 14 days, the version of SoundJam MP bundled with the Nomad II and Rio 600 turns into a shadow of itself, disabling many features unless you pony up \$19.95 (for the Rio) or \$29.95 (for the Nomad II).

With the Nomad II and Rio 600, you use SoundJam MP to transfer tracks to the player and to delete them from its memory. The I-Jam appears as an icon on your Mac's desktop—you transfer and delete tracks using the Finder.

All three players let you adjust a track's bass and treble. Both the Nomad II and Rio 600 also have presets for common musical styles, but the Rio has the larger selection.

### Memories Are Made of This

The amount of memory in an MP3 player determines how much music you can take with you. The Rio 600 contains 32MB of internal memory—enough to store about 30 minutes of near-CD-quality music (specifically, MP3 encoded at 128 Kbps). You can expand the Rio 600's memory by replacing the player's back cover with one that contains expansion memory. S3 calls this scheme a *backpack*; by the time you read this, a backpack containing 32MB of additional memory should be available. Another forthcoming backpack will contain a



## MP3 Players Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	LIST PRICE	CONTACT	6MB FILE TRANSFER	PROS	CONS
Creative Labs	Nomad II	★★★★	\$219 (32MB); \$329 (64MB)	800/998-5227, www.nomodworld.com	36 seconds	Includes FM tuner and voice-recorder mode; good LCD display.	Bundled software requires upgrade to keep all features.
I-Jam Multimedia	I-Jam	★★★★	\$270	847/839-1233, www.ijamworld.com	50 seconds	Includes FM tuner; mounts on desktop.	Transfers require separate hardware; poor LCD.
S3	Rio 600	★★★★	\$170	800/468-5846, www.riohome.com	12 seconds	Innovative expansion scheme; easiest to use; excellent LCD display.	Bundled software requires upgrade to keep all features.

340MB IBM MicroDrive hard drive, which will accommodate more than five hours of 128-Kbps MP3 music.

The Nomad II lacks internal memory, relying instead on flash-memory cards that slide into the player's battery chamber. Our review unit included a 64MB card, which sells for \$199; a 32MB card sells for \$89.

The I-Jam marches to its own memory beat, and it's not a very appealing rhythm. For starters, the player uses 16MB memory cards, giving it half the capacity of the com-

petition. To transfer files, you must remove the memory card from the I-Jam and insert it into the included Jam Station flash-card writer, which is larger than the I-Jam itself.

### Beyond the Basics

First-generation MP3 players were one-trick ponies, but the latest models go beyond just playing back MP3 tracks. The Nomad II and I-Jam players also contain FM radio tuners (an optional tuner for the Rio 600 has not yet been released). In our tests, the Nomad II did a better job of picking

up weak stations. The Nomad II also has a unique voice mode for recording dictation. It's handy, but switching the Nomad II to voice mode requires a trip into the menu system, so it's not ideal for spontaneous note-taking.

Designing a user interface for a device that has a tiny LCD screen and minuscule buttons is a challenge, and the Rio 600 does the best job of meeting it. Its LCD shows more information than the other players about each track as it plays, and the display is attractive and easy to read.—JIM HEID

supermodel

# Web Animation Tools

## Web-Banner-Design Programs

### Pit Price against Function

#### E-PICTURE PRO 1.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Solid Web animation tool; 3-D text; slicing tools.

**Cons:** Must open Export Wizard to see accurate playback; no export preview for some formats.

**List price:** \$199

**Company:** Beatware, 650/556-7900, [www.beatware.com](http://www.beatware.com)

#### WEBSHOCKER 2.0

**Rating:** ★★

**Pros:** Inexpensive; transition effects.

**Cons:** Not vector-based; uneditable text; limited export controls.

**List price:** \$40

**Company:** RecoSoft, [info@recosoft.com](mailto:info@recosoft.com), [www.recosoft.com](http://www.recosoft.com)

#### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Both beginners and advanced users will find WebShocker's tools more frustrating than useful for all but the simplest animations. Though e-Picture Pro is more expensive and still a little glitchy, it offers a solid set of tools with enough flexibility and power to create relatively complex animations.

To avoid being overlooked in the unsubtle world of online advertising, a banner must spin, flash, or fly. Web animation tools make it easier to build eye-catching ad banners, but the leading tools—such as Adobe Photoshop 5.5—cost upward of \$600 and may be overkill for simple animations. Two less-expensive alternatives, Beatware's e-Picture Pro 1.0 and RecoSoft's WebShocker 2.0, prove you don't have to spend your life savings to create effective Web banners—but you do get what you pay for.

#### Under the Hood

Although e-Picture Pro and WebShocker focus on the same goal—quick, attention-grabbing animations—they differ at the most fundamental level. Like nearly every other Web-oriented graphics program, e-Picture Pro is vector-based; you can alter and resize paint strokes, lines, and snippets of text repeatedly without producing jagged edges. And e-Picture stores each object in an image separately, so you can manipulate one without affecting the rest of the image.

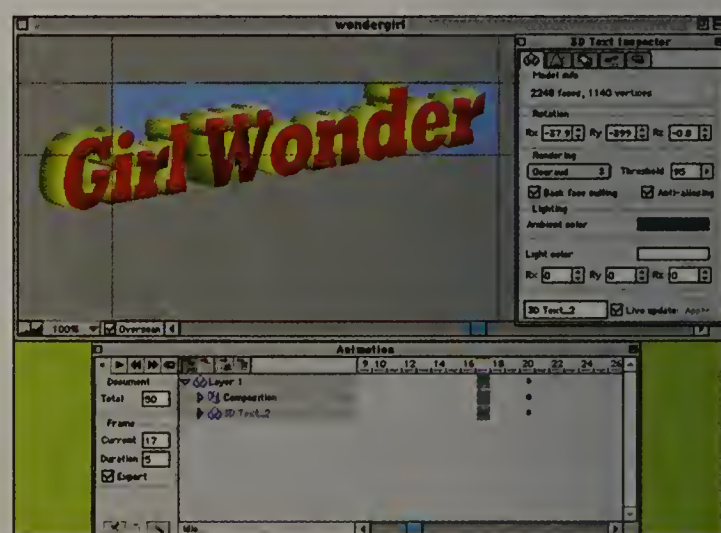
WebShocker, in contrast, produces bitmapped images whose pixels are applied permanently to the canvas. Even worse, the program doesn't separate its elements into lay-

ers, so selecting, editing, or deleting text, photographs, and drawn objects is difficult. This is a serious design flaw in a program designed to create images that shift and change over time.

#### Putting Graphics into Motion

In an improvement over its predecessor, e-Picture 1.0 (*Reviews*, February 2000), the current version adds a tool for creating 3-D text. You can define the color, lighting, depth, and rotation of text, which remains editable, and you can animate text along a path.

The program's animation tools are intuitive, if occasionally glitchy. Timeline and tweening tools let you simply specify an object's initial and final attributes; e-Picture Pro interpolates the transitions between the two frames. The program also has a useful visual tweening tool that displays the path an object will travel as you drag it into a new position. This makes fine-



**Flying Logos** With e-Picture Pro's new 3-D text tool, you can quickly create and animate 3-D logos.



tuning the speed and direction of an animation's movement easier.

You can view the animation at any time by clicking on the Play button in e-Picture's Animation palette, but the playback is jerky and—because the program must render each frame on-the-fly—bears no relation to the speed of your final output. To get a realistic look at your animation, you have to open the program's Export wizard, wait for the program to load all the frames, and then click on Play.

WebShocker takes a different approach to animation. Instead of using a timeline, the program requires you to build animations one frame at a time. Since there's no easy way to select objects and make minor adjustments from one frame to the next, this often requires starting from scratch each time. Fortunately, WebShocker's onion-skinning feature helps you line up elements in different frames. And a

library of transitions—the closest thing the program has to tweening—lets you add canned effects.

### **Importing and Exporting**

You can now import native Photoshop and Illustrator files to e-Picture Pro, preserving objects' layers and editability, and distribute the layers as an animated sequence or as separate bitmaps. WebShocker also imports native Photoshop files, but it does a decidedly clumsy job of handling layers—which it separates and places randomly on individual frames. Additionally, the program can't interpret vector information (including text) from Photoshop 5.0 or 5.5.

The most useful addition to e-Picture Pro comes into play when you're ready to export your animation. The Image Slicing tool lets you cut animations into pieces, which you can then optimize and export separately for quicker downloads. By

breaking a large, complex animation into individual elements, you could combine a QuickTime movie, a JavaScript roll-over, and a looping, animated GIF into what appears to be a seamless animation.

For Web banners, minimal file size can be as important as image quality. Both e-Picture Pro and WebShocker offer Export wizards that let you preview and compare your final output and file size under a variety of compression options. Both programs export files as animated GIFs, JPEGs, and QuickTime movies; e-Picture Pro also exports in SWF and RealVideo (although you can't preview the final output in these formats from the Export wizard). WebShocker's Export wizard has its own problem: you can't zoom in on the tiny previews, making it all but impossible to tell what effect your changes are having on the image.—KELLY LUNSFORD

superpowers



# iMaxpowr G4

G4 Upgrade for Original iMacs Is Fast  
but No Miracle Worker



## iMAXPOWR G4

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** Faster performance, most notably in Velocity Engine-enhanced applications.

**Cons:** Expensive; installation problem with one of our test units.

**List price:** \$699 (less \$150 rebate)

**Company:** Newer Technology,  
316/943-0222,

[www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Although the iMaxpowr upgrade offers noticeably better performance in everyday computing tasks, unless you're running an application that benefits from Apple's Velocity Engine technology, you won't see a breath-taking difference. If you don't depend on such enhanced applications, the \$499 (before \$150 rebate) iMaxpowr G3 (★★★; Reviews, July 2000) is a much better deal.

The CPU may have the most influence on a computer's overall performance, but this isn't the only factor that determines how quickly your Mac runs. While a processor upgrade will certainly speed up a Mac, it won't make your machine as frisky as a new Mac with a faster system bus and higher-performance video circuitry. Newer Technology's 433MHz iMaxpowr G4 offers a case in point. This upgrade increases the overall performance of the iMac's first four revisions and turns in Speedmark 2.0 scores nearly 50 percent faster than those of a 233MHz Rev. A iMac. Unfortunately, the iMaxpowr can't match the overall performance of a 400MHz Power Mac G4 because of the bottlenecks inherent in the original iMac's bus speed and poky video circuitry.

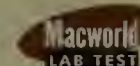
Because Photoshop takes advantage of the Power Mac G4's Velocity Engine technology, our iMaxpowr G4-equipped Rev. A iMac fared far better than the same iMac with its



GIBSON

original 233MHz G3 processor. Yet the 400MHz Power Mac G4 performed better still, thanks to its faster bus speed and video card. The iMaxpowr's extra 33MHz did pay off in our SoundJam encoding test, however; the iMaxpowr-equipped iMac bested the Power Mac G4 by 7 seconds. And as you would expect—since 3-D gaming performance relies more on the graphics chip than on the processor—the iMaxpowr iMac produced a scant 2.6 frames per second in our Quake III test, compared with the Power Mac G4's 34.5 frames per second.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## Upgrade Card Revs Up Older iMacs



Best results in bold. Reference systems in italics. ■ Shorter is better. ■ Longer is better.	SPEEDMARK 2.0	QUAKE III	PHOTOSHOP 5.5				SOUNDJAM
			Gaussian Blur	Unsharp Mask	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects	
iMaxpowr G4/433	82	2.6	34.8	31.1	35.5	31.1	1:52
Apple iMac/233	58	2.2	50.3	48.7	53.3	72.9	5:40
Apple Power Macintosh G4/400	133	34.5	20.6	19.3	27.5	20.3	1:59
	Better ▶	Better ▶	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

Speedmark 2.0 scores are relative to those of a 350MHz iMac, which is assigned a score of 100. Adobe Photoshop results are in seconds. SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. Quake III results are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.04, 128MB of RAM, a default system disk cache of 4MB, and virtual memory enabled for all tests except SoundJam. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We performed Photoshop tests with a 50MB file; we set Photoshop's memory partition to 80MB and Photoshop History to Minimum. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam 2.2. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark)).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jim Galbraith



# Apple Pro Keyboard

## APPLE PRO KEYBOARD

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** Gorgeous; same layout as the Apple Extended Keyboard; volume and eject keys.

**Cons:** No power key; short cord.

**List price:** \$59

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

You won't find a better-looking keyboard than the Apple Pro. As long as you don't mind the missing power button, it's definitely worth considering if you're looking for a replacement USB keyboard for your Mac.

Ever since my faithful Apple Extended Keyboard succumbed to years of hard pounding and soda spills, I've barely tolerated the keyboard that shipped with my G3 Power Mac. Although I welcomed the extra few inches of desk space, I hated fumbling with the keyboard's tiny function and cursor keys. Apple's Pro Keyboard, which ships with all new desktop Macs and is also available separately, remedies the deficiencies of the older version and adds a few handy features.

The Pro Keyboard sports full-size function keys and an inverted-T arrow-key arrangement that makes zipping around spreadsheets a snap. Three new keys at the top of the numeric

keypad let you raise, lower, or mute your Mac's sound; a fourth key ejects the disk from your CD or DVD drive.

Apple didn't include a power button on the keyboard, oddly enough, so you have to reach for the power switch on your computer to turn it on. And as with the standard G3 keyboard, the cable isn't long enough if you keep your Mac under your desk.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



STEPHEN SUGG

## supersonic

Stunning curves. Unearthly technology. Rocket speed. Our new Trackball Explorer and Trackball Optical look different because they are. Improved IntelliEye® optical technology and our advanced ball design turn the slightest movement into precise cursor action at mind-numbing speed. Available on Macintosh or Windows®-based PCs. [www.microsoft.com/mouse](http://www.microsoft.com/mouse)

**Microsoft**  
Where do you want to go today?

# Commotion 3.0

Top-of-the-Line Rotoscoping Tool Adds  
Powerful Compositing Features

## COMMOTION 3.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★<sup>1/2</sup>

**Pros:** Project-based interface for rotoscoping and compositing; excellent selection of effects.

**Cons:** Minor interface flaws.

**List price:** \$1,995

**Company:** Pinnacle Systems,  
888/484-3366,  
[www.pinnaclesys.com](http://www.pinnaclesys.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Commotion's new interface improves an already powerful and unique product. In addition to facilitating smoother workflow, Commotion's new compositing facilities mean you'll spend less time moving between Commotion and a compositing or editing program such as Adobe After Effects or Apple Final Cut Pro. If you're looking for powerful rotoscoping and compositing, Commotion 3.0 is for you.

**R**otoscoping is the art and science of painting directly on individual frames of a piece of film or video to create special effects, and there's no better tool for rotoscoping on the Mac than Pinnacle Systems' Commotion. Recently upgraded and completely rewritten, Commotion sports features that not only allow for new types of effects but also greatly change the way the program fits into a production workflow.

## Pictures at a Composition

As previous versions do, Commotion 3.0 lets you load QuickTime clips into RAM for full-screen, full-motion playback. But where previous versions opened and manipulated QuickTime movies directly, version 3 includes a complete project-management interface that lets you edit nondestructively and take advantage of a full range of compositing effects.

Adobe After Effects users will feel comfortable with Commotion's Project and Composition windows, which support unlimited layers and provide full keyframe control over properties such as position, scale, rotation, and opacity.

If you're outputting to a FireWire-based DV system, you can now preview your video on an NTSC monitor from within Commotion; you don't need to move video into an editing package to watch it at full resolution.

## The Right Tool for the Job

Commotion has always had excellent real-time painting tools, but version 3's rewritten painting engine makes them even better. This version's paint-brush tools offer improved subpixel rendering and a more comfortable feel. The 75 new effects filters include Pinnacle's Primatte Keyer, Composite Wizard, and Image Lounge packages. The powerful cloning facilities now allow you to clone from one frame to another, and the automatic wire-removal brushes and natural-media effects tools remain excellent.

With the program's new project-management tools comes a new approach to painting. You can now paint directly into an individual QuickTime movie or into a composite of several movies. And a streamlined palette and set of controls make the Motion Tracking feature a little less cumbersome to use.—BEN LONG



**Guess Who's Coming to Dinner** Commotion 3.0's project-management interface allows complex compositing, improved workflow, and easier revisions.



TWO-MEGAPIXEL CAMERA SERVES UP PLEASING IMAGES, FITS IN A POCKET

# Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph

## CANON POWERSHOT S100 DIGITAL ELPH

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Compact; pleasing image quality.

**Cons:** Expensive.

**List price:** \$699

**Company:** Canon, 800/652-2666, [www.usa.canon.com](http://www.usa.canon.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

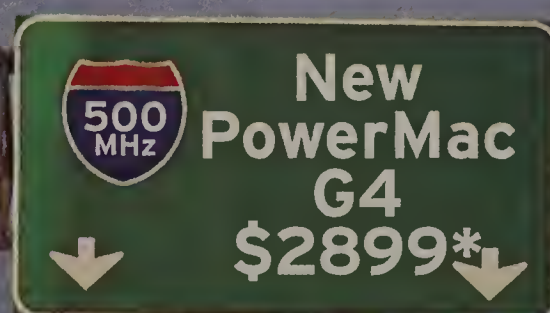
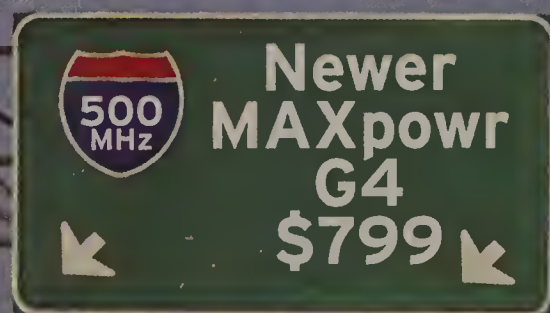
The Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph can't match the Nikon Coolpix 950 for crisp, clean images, but its compact size and good image quality make this camera a worthy competitor.

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see [www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html)), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

## Straight isn't always best.



**Choose Newer instead of new.**

With a MAXpower upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for about 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well

as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Save time. Save money. Spend less.

 **newer technology**  
[www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com) • [www.newerstore.com](http://www.newerstore.com)  
 Toll Free Sales/Customer Support 1-877-605-0010

\*Price does not include cost of monitor and adding memory.


Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpower is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 63 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# LiveSlideShow 1.0

## LIVESLIDESHOW 1.0

**Rating:**  4 1/2

**Pros:** Simple interface; inexpensive; bandwidth-friendly transitions.

**Cons:** Limited audio capabilities.

**List price:** \$29.95

**Company:** Totally Hip, 888/884-3447, [www.totallyhip.com](http://www.totallyhip.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

LiveSlideShow is easy to use yet powerful enough to create interactive educational slide shows, electronic brochures, or fun alternatives to online photo albums. Its approach to sound limits your options, but you can't complain too loudly given its bargain price. This is a program you can learn in an hour and have fun with for months.

Say you have some digital-camera images you'd like to post on the Web, but you want to go beyond a boring online photo album. Check out Totally Hip Software's LiveSlideShow 1.0. Based on Apple's QuickTime, this program lets you create slide shows complete with transitions between images, text captions, sound effects, and interactive navigation buttons. Despite a few rough edges, it's a fun and surprisingly powerful application.

### The iMovie Influence

If you've used Apple's iMovie, LiveSlideShow will feel familiar: a shelf holds imported images and sounds,

a timeline enables you to sequence images, and a preview area lets you see your work in progress.

With the Effects panel, you can add transitions between images. Adding effects is a cinch: drag the desired effect between two slides in the timeline, and they part to make room for it. LiveSlideShow uses QuickTime to generate effects as the slide show plays back, so they don't bloat your file's size (as they would if you were to create them in a video-editing program such as iMovie). You can also add text captions to each slide, complete with optional anti-aliasing, drop shadows, and a variety of (mostly tacky) animation styles.

# DiskWarrior has than



**1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards Winner, Utility Software.** "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."



**1999 MacUser Awards Best Utility/Enabling Software.** "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."



**1999 Apple Design Awards Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product**



**5 Out Of 5 Stars**  
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

**Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you  
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it**



# SAVE 74%

► **YOURS FREE:** Macworld Clip Art and Gaming MegaPac CD-ROMs.

SAVE 64% — ☐ One year/12 issues \$34.97

SAVE 74% — ☐ Two years/24 issues \$49.97

☐ Payment enclosed.

☐ Bill me later.



NAME (PLEASE PRINT) 5SSX4

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

E-MAIL

☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

## Macworld™

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. add \$20 per year; Canadian GST included. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. Your FREE software will be shipped upon payment.

Check us out on the Web —  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

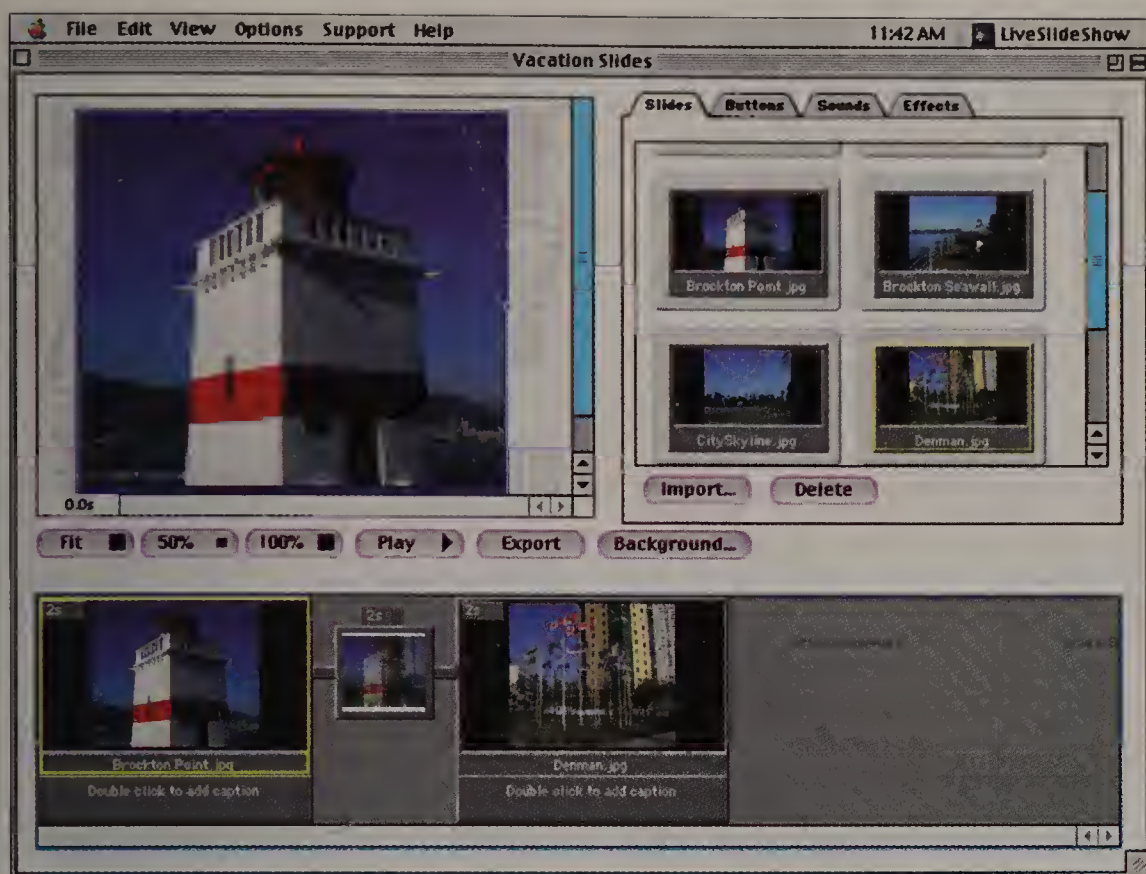
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder, CO 80323-4506







**Making a Slide Show** LiveSlideShow's iMovie-like interface makes creating QuickTime slide shows easy—just drag sounds and images into the timeline.

LiveSlideShow can import most QuickTime-supported audio file formats, including AIFF and MP3, and you can record short narration snippets

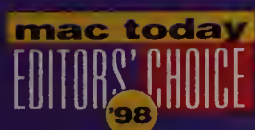
directly within the program. Unfortunately, LiveSlideShow attaches sounds to individual slides—if a sound is five minutes

long, the corresponding slide displays for five minutes as well. This approach makes it impossible to have one soundtrack play while slides change.

LiveSlideShow's interactivity features are rudimentary but useful. You can add buttons to individual slides; when clicked on, these buttons can take viewers to the next or previous slide or to the slide show's beginning or end, play a sound, or direct a viewer's browser to a Web page.

You can test your work by clicking on the Play button. When you're happy with the results, click on the Export button to create a stand-alone QuickTime movie you can embed in a Web page, burn onto a CD, or send via e-mail. Any Mac or Windows program that can play QuickTime movies can play LiveSlideShow projects.—JIM HEID

# won more top awards any disk utility ever.



Mac Today  
1998 Editors'  
Choice  
Awards

Outstanding Disk Rescue Product.  
"DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal  
of every Mac owner!"



★★★★★

disk problems with zero effort."

MacHome - Five Apples,  
MACnificent Award  
"DiskWarrior is a deceiv-  
ingly simple yet incredibly  
powerful disk repair utility,  
which is able to fix your



"DiskWarrior comes  
to the rescue..."



MacHome 8th Annual  
Home Choice Awards  
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for  
repairing and preventing damage  
to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0  
is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.  
occurs. Visit [www.Alsoft.com](http://www.Alsoft.com) for details.

Circle 141 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getInfo](http://www.macworld.com/getInfo)

[WWW.ALSOFT.COM](http://WWW.ALSOFT.COM)

**ALSOFT**

1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc.  
Alsoft, DiskWarrior,  
DiskShield are trade-  
marks of Alsoft, Inc.



# Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver 1.5

The Easiest Way to Create a  
Database-Driven Web Site

## LASSO STUDIO FOR DREAMWEAVER 1.5

**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Makes implementing basic search tasks easy; SiteBuilder provides templates for typical cases; extensible to complex SQL databases.

**Cons:** Fairly tough transition to general ODBC databases.

**List price:** \$349; downloadable version, \$299

**Company:** Blue World Communications, 425/646-0288, [www.blueworld.com](http://www.blueworld.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Lasso Studio offers Dreamweaver users a nearly ideal way to put a business product catalog on a Web site. Version 1.5 refines the code converters and Configuration Wizard of 1.0 but retains the dead-simple Lasso graphical approach.

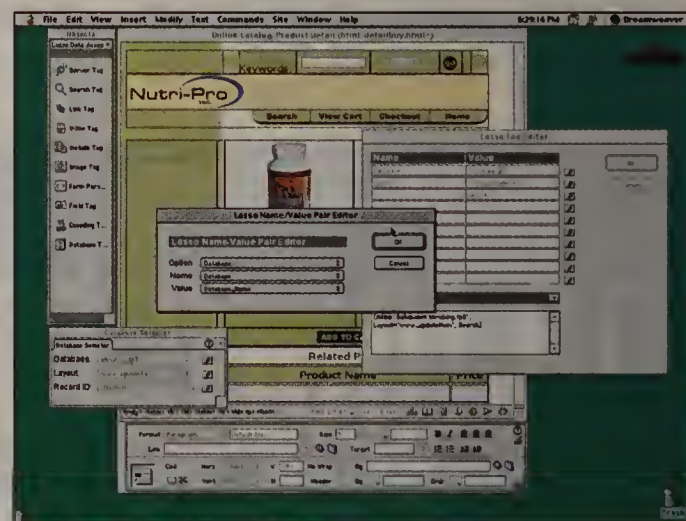
If you think creating a database-driven Web site requires hard-core coding, think again. Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver 1.5, which lets you add database functions to Web sites, is simple enough for nonprogrammers to use. Without altering Lasso's user-friendly visual programming style, Blue World Communications has beefed up the latest version and made it even easier to use. New features include SiteBuilder, a convenient set of templates for adding database search functions, and Database Selector, which makes working with multiple databases a matter of a few wizard choices.

After installation, you access Lasso commands from within Dreamweaver. Lasso's straightforward LDML tags work with the included server-side application, Lasso Web Data Engine, which controls data flow between a Web server, database, and Web client. (Lasso comes with a Lasso Web server but works with all common Mac server software.)

Lasso functions quite elegantly. The upgraded Lasso Configuration Wizard identifies your database and its records and fields. To create a database search page, you choose fields from the FormBuilder dialog box rather than hand-coding tags. Dreamweaver's Object palette includes several Lasso programming

icons for manipulating fields and records. The SiteBuilder function is a bit of a misnomer, though: you'll use Dreamweaver to build sites and SiteBuilder's templates to add search pages to them.

Lasso requires considerably less database experience than other popular Web-database solutions such as Pervasive Software's \$495 Tango 2000 (★★★★; *Reviews*, September 2000) or 4th Dimension's 4D Server. Lasso also



**Visualize This** Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver's visual programming environment lets you see how your forms will look in a Web browser—as you create them in Dreamweaver.

handles any ODBC-compliant database, but you can expect to do more work if you range beyond FileMaker and 4D. You can embed SQL queries into Lasso Web pages or rely on Lasso's built-in LDML-to-SQL translation. And Lasso pays meticulous attention to security, letting you define security levels for individual users at database, record, and field levels.—CHARLES SEITER

**More Info:** [www.apple.com/guide](http://www.apple.com/guide)

To get an idea of the scope of Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver, check out Apple's product guide, programmed in Lasso.

LINK



NAVIGATING THE INTERNET  
SHOULD BE EASIER  
THAN

# Searching *for* ALIENS

**S**ometimes searching for aliens seems easier than navigating the Web. But now there's Netword - a system of Internet keywords that you can use for a more powerful, personal online experience. Just enter a Netword for where you want to go and you're transported there - instantly.

Networks let you bypass useless Web pages, complex and lengthy URLs, and

illogical search results to go directly where you want to go on the 'net. You can even create, share and store Networks for all your online destinations - free.

If you're in search of a bold new way to explore the wonders of the Web, Networks can help. Just go to **Netword.com**, enter "Macworld Contest", and take a much more logical approach to navigating the Internet.



Making the Internet human.

[www.netword.com](http://www.netword.com)



YOU ALREADY OWN THE CARRYING CASE.



THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.

**LACIE** Made for ideas.



## PowerPrint USB 5.0



STEPHEN SUGG

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Supports any parallel-port printer; transparent to applications; supports scanning on multifunction printers.

**Cons:** Expensive.

**List price:** \$99

**Company:** Infowave, 800/463-6928, [www.infowave.com](http://www.infowave.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

If you have a parallel-port printer and a Mac that's yearning to talk to it, PowerPrint USB 5.0 is an easy—albeit expensive—solution.

The latest Macs lack the serial printer port that has been the mainstay of printer attachment since 1984, leaving owners of new Macs and old-style printers in limbo. Infowave offers a solution in the form of its PowerPrint USB 5.0 adapter and software. By adding a parallel printer port to USB Macs, PowerPrint brings Mac-compatible printers with both serial and parallel ports back to life.

Installation is simple: load the software, connect the USB-to-parallel-port cable to your printer, and print to your heart's content. The only downside is the \$99 price tag: for about the same price, you can buy a brand-new USB ink-jet printer.—MEL BECKMAN

## SuSE Linux 6.4



**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Good installer; four CDs of software; comprehensive manual.

**Cons:** PowerPC updates lag behind 80x86 updates; sloppy manual.

**List price:** \$50

**Company:** SuSE, 888/875-4689, [www.suse.com](http://www.suse.com)

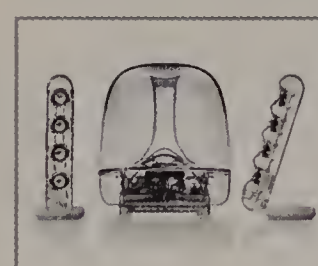
**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Although Linux remains an OS for the technically inclined, SuSE Linux 6.4 provides the best installation experience and the largest software collection of any PowerPC Linux distribution.

If you're looking for a Linux to install on your Mac, SuSE is the first big name in the Linux world to release a distribution for PowerPC-based machines. SuSE Linux 6.4 provides all the features of a seasoned Linux distribution, such as a solid, well-regarded installer. Those who have used SuSE Linux for other processors will feel right at home with the Mac version. The downsides are that the manual is riddled with typos and suffers from translation problems, and that SuSE's kernel updates for PowerPC lag behind updates for 80x86.

That said, SuSE Linux for PowerPC—with its library of software and printed manual—offers by far the best Linux distribution for its price.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

## SoundSticks



**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Unique design; great sound; works with most newer Macs.

**Cons:** No volume control on satellites.

**List price:** \$199

**Company:** Harman Multimedia, 818/893-8411, [www.harman-multimedia.com](http://www.harman-multimedia.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

The SoundSticks speaker system is really worth its salt. The combination of great sound and cool design makes it a natural addition to your already stylish Mac.

Harman Multimedia's SoundSticks picks up where its predecessor, the iSub (★★★★; [www.macworld.com/2000/04/07/isub.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/04/07/isub.html)), left off. In addition to a subwoofer—the component that pumps out deep, gut-shaking bass—the system comes with two tiltable 10-watt satellite speakers, for a total of 40 watts of power. The bass module has its own volume knob, but you need to adjust the overall volume of the Sticks via your Mac's Sound control panel or through the Control Strip. With a frequency range comparable to that of a home stereo, the SoundSticks system makes a great addition to any Mac with built-in USB running at least Mac OS 9.0.4.—JONATHAN SEFF





## Thank God everything's not powered by Voodoo5.

With the world's first hardware full-scene anti-aliasing and our proprietary T-buffer™ cinematic effects engine, the new Voodoo5™ is the most powerful 3D accelerator ever built for the Macintosh.

See for yourself @ [www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com).

HARDWARE FULL-SCENE ANTI-ALIASING:  
SMOOTHES AND SHARPENS 3D GAMES  
AND APPLICATIONS YOU ALREADY OWN.

T-BUFFER™ CINEMATIC EFFECTS ENGINE:  
THE MOST REALISTIC 3D ENVIRONMENT  
ALLOWED BY LAW.

DVI SUPPORT FOR MACINTOSH  
FLAT PANEL USERS: DIGITAL  
EDGE-TO-EDGE CLARITY.



Available for Macintosh and PC.

SO POWERFUL IT'S KIND OF RIDICULOUS

Circle 25 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



UTILITY HELPS YOUR INK-JET SPEAK POSTSCRIPT

## StyleScript 5.0



**Rating:** ★★★

**Pros:** Works as advertised.

**Cons:** Limited printer support; Mac OS 9 conflict; slow.

**List price:** \$99

**Company:** InfoWave Imaging, 800/663-6222, [www.strydent.com](http://www.strydent.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

StyleScript 5.0 does a good job of producing PostScript files on a limited range of ink-jet printers. Printing is slower than with the native driver, however, and there's a conflict with Mac OS 9's Multiple Users feature.

GET EASY ACCESS TO STREAMING BROADCASTS

## Aladdin Tuner 3.0



**Rating:** ★★★

**Pros:** Simplifies finding streaming content; inexpensive.

**Cons:** Poor search feature; some interface glitches.

**List price:** \$29.95

**Company:** Aladdin Systems, 831/761-6200, [www.aladdinsys.com](http://www.aladdinsys.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

You don't need Aladdin Tuner 3.0 to enjoy the global racket of streaming media, but this program makes finding live streaming content a lot easier.

PEOPLE SIMULATOR PUTS YOU IN CONTROL

## The Sims



**Rating:** ★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Addictive; entertaining; lush sound effects.

**Cons:** Can't venture beyond local neighborhood; Sim children never grow up.

**List price:** \$49.95

**Company:** Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, [www.aspyr.com](http://www.aspyr.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

The Sims is one of the most compelling games to hit the Mac in years. The next time someone tells you to get a life, get The Sims instead.

Inexpensive ink-jet printers keep raising the bar on image quality, but they still don't speak PostScript, the Adobe page-description language that's necessary for producing clean EPS files. Enter StyleScript, a utility that converts Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 1120C and Epson's Stylus Color 740, 740i, 760, 860, 900, 900N, 900G, and 1160 into PostScript 3 output devices. In our tests, StyleScript produced a clean, non-jaggy EPS file from QuarkXPress, though printing took up to twice as long as with the native driver. And the software didn't work when Mac OS 9's Multiple User feature was enabled, a conflict that's mentioned in the PDF documentation. Otherwise, installation went without a hitch.—STEPHEN BEALE

If you enjoy listening to live streaming media, check out Aladdin Tuner 3.0, an update to a program previously called MacTuner (*Reviews*, September 1999). Aladdin Tuner includes a list of more than 3,400 radio- and TV-station Webcasts (automatically updated whenever you launch the program). Use its maps to find a station, and then double-click on a station to launch your streaming player. Aladdin Tuner supports RealNetworks' RealPlayer, Apple's QuickTime Player, and Microsoft's Windows Media Player.

Aladdin Tuner isn't without flaws: its interface is sometimes awkward, and its search feature often failed to find stations I knew were in its database.—JIM HEID

Picture a reality-TV show where you tell everyone what to do, and you have the basic premise behind The Sims. From an overhead perspective that lets you monitor all the goings-on in a simulated household, you shepherd your charges through their daily lives—from going to the bathroom to taking out the trash. You're responsible for making sure everyone's physical and emotional needs are met, but since Sims speak only gibberish, you have to watch for nonverbal cues such as gestures and groans. If you're not careful, your Sim's life can turn nasty in short order; do things right, and you may soon have another Sim to care for.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

# Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.



**M**acBuy.com, the Macworld PriceFinder, reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price.

Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

MACBUY.COM

The Macworld PriceFinder

[www.macbuy.com](http://www.macbuy.com)



DEVILISHLY DELIGHTFUL,  
ACTION-PACKED SEQUEL

## Diablo II



**Rating:** ⭐⭐⭐⭐½

**Pros:** Vast levels; expanded and diverse characters.

**Cons:** Weak Save feature.

**List price:** \$60

**Company:** Blizzard Entertainment, 800/953-7669, [www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Diablo II is a terrifically entertaining game with only one drawback: the Save feature occasionally forces you to revisit areas you've already trod and face defeated enemies again. If you liked Diablo, you'll love Diablo II.

Blizzard Entertainment seems incapable of turning out a bad game. Witness Diablo II, a sequel that not only provides an extra dose of the original Diablo's hellish good fun—including a more expansive collection of adventures and a larger cast of protagonists—but also corrects the annoyances of its predecessor. As Diablo players know, locating goodies in a dark dungeon is problematic; walls and bodies often conceal items. Diablo II helps you out by listing all procurables on screen when you press the option key. Also, holding down the mouse button now causes your hero to attack repeatedly, and you can emphasize skills that help your character carry the day.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

DISAPPOINTING VERSION  
OF TV PHENOMENON

## Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition



**Rating:** ⭐⭐½

**Pros:** Mirrors the TV show.

**Cons:** No networked play; staid graphics.

**List price:** \$20

**Company:** Buena Vista Interactive, 800/900-9234, <http://bvinteractive.go.com>

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

The fiercest *Millionaire* fanatics will buy and enjoy this game regardless of its flaws; others will be better off saving their pennies for a more dynamic trivia game.

The awesome power of Regis Philbin continues to spread unabated, from daytime TV to prime time and now, with the release of *Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition*, to the Mac. Hard-core fans will be pleased that the computer version retains the look-and-feel of the televised game, right down to the mind games Regis plays with doubt-riddled contestants.

But aside from a few nice touches, *Millionaire* falls flat. If multiple players want to take on Regis, for example, they have to crowd around the keyboard. And although the game's graphics nicely re-create *Millionaire*'s futuristic set, the empty chairs become a little boring. As a result, *Millionaire* doesn't hold up well with repeated play.—PHILIP MICHAELS

# Macworld.com

**For these reviews:**  
[www.macworld.com/2000/11/reviews/online.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/11/reviews/online.html)

⭐⭐½ Apple Studio Display (15-Inch Flat-Panel)

⭐⭐½ Apple Studio Display (17-Inch CRT)

Apple monitors

⭐⭐½ 1394 Adapter PCI

⭐⭐ fireLine PCI Card

⭐⭐ fireLine PCI ComboCard

⭐⭐ FireWire/USB Combo PCI

⭐⭐ FireWire Three-Port PCI

⭐⭐½ KeySpan FireWire Card PCI

⭐⭐ Macally PCI to FireWire Adapter

⭐⭐ OrangeLink + FireWire 1394 + SCSI U2W PCI Board

PCI-to-FireWire adapters

⭐⭐ CorelDraw 8 Limited Edition

Vector illustration and page-layout software

⭐⭐½ OmniPage Pro 8.0.1

⭐⭐½ Readiris Pro 6

OCR software

⭐⭐ Tempa Ultra ATA 66

⭐⭐½ TurboMax/ATA66 Ultra DMA PCI

⭐⭐ UltraTek/66

PCI Ultra ATA cards

⭐½ Ixla Photo Easy DualCam

⭐ JamCam 3.0

640-by-480-pixel digital cameras

⭐ PalmModem Connectivity Kit

Palm peripheral

⭐ ZoomCam USB

USB Web cam

⭐⭐½ Evergreen fireLine CardBus/PCMCIA

⭐ VST FireWire CardBus Card

⭐⭐½ Western Digital 1394 CardBus PC Card

FireWire PC Cards

⭐⭐½ DragStrip 3.7

⭐⭐½ DragThing 2.9

Alternative launchers

⭐ AirEZY2400-SWG

Wireless networking

⭐ Dynamo 6000 RAID NAS

Network-attached storage

### Reviews You Can Trust

OUTSTANDING: ⭐⭐⭐⭐

VERY GOOD: ⭐⭐⭐

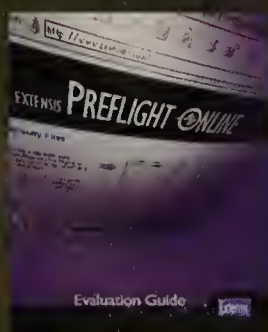
GOOD: ⭐⭐

FLAWED: ⭐

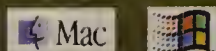
UNACCEPTABLE: ⭐



## Make it this easy for your clients to preflight their own files.



For a free evaluation  
guide, or to sample  
Preflight Online, please visit  
[extensis.com/preflightonline](http://extensis.com/preflightonline).



*Preflight Online™ makes it easy for your clients to check their files before delivering them to you. Clients can now simply drag and drop their PDF files onto your Web site. Within moments, a detailed report identifies missing fonts, graphics with the wrong resolution, and over 100 other checks customized by you to match your output requirements. And Preflight Online not only finds any problems, it automatically tells your clients how to fix them—virtually eliminating prepress bottlenecks. It's as close as it gets to a sure thing.*

**NEW!** Extensis Preflight Online

[www.extensis.com/mw](http://www.extensis.com/mw)

800.796.9798

**Extensis**  
TM

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Preflight Online, Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golf course photo courtesy of Camas Meadows Golf Club.

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)



# The Game Room



Recently I've been contemplating my Steel Ruler of Righteousness and trying to decide if it isn't time for me to mete out a little wrath. I try not to use the Ruler unless a situation really screams for it—for example, when I encounter a movie director who believes that if he throws in that effect from *The Matrix* or films the action sequences in John Woo-style slow motion, I won't notice that his movie totally

sucks. Imagine my dilemma after I saw *Mission: Impossible 2*.

When I think about game cheats, my eyes flicker to the Ruler's rosewood presentation case. I wonder what effect a few well-placed swings would have on individuals and agencies that ain't halfway near as moral as I. The whole tenor of cheating is starting to change, and we're at the point where it might start to affect gaming as a whole.

In gaming, the path from newbie to elite is a well-worn one. At first, the goal is to master a game through dedication, determination, and the balanced and thoughtful application of intellect, fast-twitch skill, and lateral thinking. Then it's time to learn little cheats that, while perhaps not in keeping with the spirit of the original challenge, aren't necessarily immoral. Then we swing straight into breaking the rules and blatantly tampering with the very conditions under which the competition was originally designed, pulling a *Kobayashi Maru* (he said, following that up with an overly defensive assurance that *Star Trek II* was the only *Trek* film he actually liked).

Finally, we end up so addicted to the tampering that we declare that cheating is part of the game, a feature that elevates us to an entirely higher level of play. Cheating is merely a way to separate the Determined Winners from Those Who Will Lose Eventually. All along we've been telling our parents that gaming helps us develop important and useful skills such as deductive reasoning and long-

term planning. Who knew it was also teaching us the fundamentals of modern American business?

Cheating is seductive, I'll grant you. After all, cheat codes are wired into nearly every game under the sun. What was originally an exciting secret—that the programmers had accidentally left in a debugging feature that could grant the player infinite life and power, say—became part of marketing. A few examples:

In *Carmageddon 2*, stopping your car and typing **MINGMING** instantly repairs all damage. **STICKYTYRES** gives your car the ability to climb walls, and typing **TAKEMETAKEME** Kevorkian-izes all the pedestrians, making them run straight into your path.

In *Railroad Tycoon 2*, hit the tab key and type **POWERBALL**, and your company will get \$100 million. **AMTRAK** deducts a million bucks. (Why are they picking on Amtrak? Don't they know that there are now standard AC outlets at every seat?) **CASEY JONES** will cause all trains but yours to crash.

In *Unreal Tournament*, open the console and type **IAMTHEONE** to activate game cheats. **ALLAMMO** gives you all available ammunition, **GOD** makes you invincible, and **KILLPAWNS** does a *Kaijû Sôshingeki* (or "Destroy All Monsters," for those few of you who don't watch *Godzilla* movies in Japanese).

*continues*

Do these things even count as cheats? A more open-minded way of looking at cheat codes is to think of them as *equalizers*. Just as my 52 handicap theoretically allows me to play golf against Tiger Woods, cheats allow a 4.0 student to compete against a roommate who apparently went to college to major in first-person network shooters.

Then there are patches, which are one level up from cheats in terms of weaseliness. After all, cheat codes reflect the intent of the folks who designed the game. The designers certainly didn't intend for clever boys and girls to pore over the game's resources and source code—and monkey-wrench brand-new cheats of their own by changing a few numbers around. Instead of initializing your character at the bottom of the power scale, you start off every new game as the Sinatra of that universe, through hacks to your saved games or the game application itself.

Most folks patch their games by exploiting a hack that's already been tried and tested: tiny patch apps, which litter major download sites. But installing a patch is like using a bus-station drinking fountain. You have no idea of what's ultimately gonna result from it.

"Version 1.0 of this patch ultimately breaks your USB drivers," you'll read on Usenet the day after you download it. "If you haven't installed it yet, don't; if you have, don't you wish you'd actually read the Terms of Use agreement before clicking on Agreed?"

It's an extremely touchy subject with developers. Some are good-natured about it, viewing the development of game patches as a way to locate new talent in the programming pool. But most developers think of patches as the beach sand they can't get out of their swim trunks. Patches break apps, and then users bitch to publishers, feigning innocence and demanding fixes and replacements. While cheats grant equal justice for all, patches give the edge only to those who've located and installed 'em.

But what the hell. What damage is really being done by cheats and patches? The sooner Johnny reaches the Gold Level, the sooner he'll finish the game and maybe get going on that matrix-algebra paper he was supposed to have handed in a week ago.

The Internet cheats might be doing the real harm.

The more I learn about ways to hack a network game to

give myself an edge, the more impressed I am with the gamers in question. You have games in which you're supposed to use the most primitive sections of your brain to kill, stalk, shoot, destroy, and splatter, yet some gamers are also working the higher functions. How about an app that floods a competitor's machine with network packets, so that the machine is too busy sorting them out to process your opponent's command to get out of the way of your Mojo Cannon of Death? What about a secret app that analyzes everybody's game packets and automatically translates your basic Shoot command into Calculate a Maneuvering and Firing Solution and Kill Any Player Who's Open at the Moment?

It's glorious. But this sort of cheating can also kill the potential of Internet gaming.

Wouldn't it be great to have The Sims run in a planetary mode, where your Sim would transparently and automatically interact with real neighbors and commute to shared Sim Cities? You could come home one day and find that your Sim had met, courted, and married someone else's Sim. That'd be cool. But it won't happen if all games played on the Net are competitions to see who can run the best hacks and deploy the most successful countermeasures.

The poor five-year-old who has logged on to Parker Brothers' Web site just to play NetCandyLand has no idea she's competing against college CompSci majors who've written CandyBots to crush her in three moves—and who are blowing off classes so they can create a new version that can do it in *two*.

See, cheating that makes the game more fun makes gaming better. Cheating that just helps the Gaming Elite feel even elite-ier about themselves restricts the huge potential of the field and cheats all of us.

And anyone who tries to flood my IP address during an office Unreal session will soon find out that there's no counter-hack that successfully defends against the edge of a three-foot steel ruler singing into his or her third distal phalange. **m**

ANDY IHNATKO ([www.andyi.com](http://www.andyi.com)) didn't write this column; he just knows the best cheat codes in Microsoft Word.

Got a comment? Visit [www.macworld.com/columns/gameroom/](http://www.macworld.com/columns/gameroom/)

#### More Info:

<http://members.aol.com/illumesoft>

Illume Software's \$10 Game Doctor is a one-stop resource for game assistance.

#### More Info:

[www.codebook.pp.se](http://www.codebook.pp.se)

The Codebook is a \$15 shoreware compendium of Mac game cheats, hints, and solutions.



# Better analysis

## The all-new, all-Mac SPSS 10 makes a difference

Get answers to your toughest business and research questions with SPSS 10 for Macintosh.

Work with large datasets. Conduct analysis and gain insight with visualizations, reports and statistics. Create models that more accurately predict the future. Publish a final report with interactive tables and charts.

Make better decisions when you provide better information about your customers, citizens, respondents or patients.

Read more about this analytical powerhouse and the hundreds of new statistics and other features now available via a true Macintosh interface. Visit [www.spss.com](http://www.spss.com).



**What if** you could access your data wherever it resides? What if you could produce "live," interactive output for others to work with? What if you could classify respondents into clear, distinct segments? What if you could build accurate, predictive models for any type of outcome? What if you had the power to do all of this on your Macintosh? Chances are, you would discover better, more accurate answers — so you make better decisions.

As the leader in statistical analysis and data mining, SPSS' people, processes and technology take you beyond reporting to deliver in-depth analysis, predictive models and visualization, which enables you to take action faster and get better results.

[www.spss.com](http://www.spss.com)

SPSS Inc. 233 S. Wacker Drive  
11th floor, Chicago, IL, 60606  
(800) 457-8287

# SPSS®



# **Macworld**

## ***Conference & Expo***

# ***ahead***

**To Request  
More Information,  
Visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)!**

**Moscone Convention Center  
San Francisco, CA  
January 9-12, 2001**

**Register Online  
[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)**

**Call Toll Free  
1-800-645-EXPO**

**Register by December 11, 2000 for special savings!  
Refer to Priority Code: **A-MW2N****



**World-Class Exposition!**  
*Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001 is a **One-Stop-Shop** offering discounts not found anywhere else!*

- Featuring more than 500 exhibiting companies
- Thousands of new products, software and services
- Hands-on demonstrations
- Test-drive new technologies
- Awards and competitions
- Prizes, drawings, giveaways

## **Special Interest Boulevards**

**Macworld Conference & Expo offers so much for every Mac user!**

Check out the Special Interest Boulevards while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Popular areas include:

- Digital Multimedia
- Music and Audio
- Developer Central
- Net Innovators

**Be sure to visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com) for exciting additions!**

**Join your friends  
and colleagues in the Mac community  
at The Largest IT event  
on the West Coast!**

## **Cutting-Edge Educational Programs!**

**Conference sessions for the  
New, Beginning, Intermediate and  
Advanced users!**

**Macworld/Pro** features technically in-depth presentations and issues-oriented discussions about professional applications of Macintosh technology. The Pro conference offers **the most sophisticated training available** on Mac networking, digital video, art director/creative management practices, and Mac systems administrations for large organizations.

**Macworld/Users** continues to be one of **the best educational values anywhere.** The Users conference features industry experts offering skill development on the most popular Mac-related tools and professional development courses for users who rely on Apple technology to gain a competitive advantage.

**MacBeginnings - San Francisco debut!**  
After great success this July in New York, MacBeginnings will make it's debut in San Francisco! These high-energy, informative sessions will provide first-time attendees, new and beginning Mac users a starting point to enter the Mac community. MacBeginnings are free and open to **ALL** registered Macworld Conference & Expo attendees!

**Macworld**  
Conference & Expo

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

Flagship Sponsors

**Macworld**

MACBUY.COM

**Macworld.com**

**MacWEEK.com**

**MacCentral.com**

Owned and Managed by  
**IDG**  
WORLD EXPO

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
3DFX Interactive	3dfx.com	110	Macromedia	macromedia.com	37
ACD Systems	acdsystems.com/mw	52	MacWarehouse	800-434-3035	123-131
Adaptec	adaptec.com/mac	75	MegaHaus	800-786-1184	153
Adobe Systems Inc.	adobe.com	22-23,24a-b	MicroMat	800-829-6227	33
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	16	Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	28-29
Alsoft	alsoft.com	104-105	Microsoft	—	97,99,101
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	9	MYOB	myob.com/us	17
Anthro	anthro.com	14	Nemetachek North America	nemetachek.net	6
Apple Computer	—	C2-1	Netscape	netscape.com	122
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	148-149	Netword.com	netword.com	107
ATI Technologies, Inc.	ati.com	15	Newer Technology	newertech.com	103
Canon Computer Systems	ccsi.canon.com	2-3	Now Micro	pdisales.com	152
Canon USA	canondv.com	85	PowerFile	dvdchanger.com	70
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800-509-4239	150-151	PowerOn	poweronsw.com	79
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	62, 114	Quantum	snapserver.com	93
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	26-27	Silicon Image	digitalisbetter.com	19
Dataviz	dataviz.com/mwspecial	64	Sonnet technologies	800-786-6260	82
Epson America, Inc.	1-800-BUY EPSON	40-41	Sony-Information Technologies	sony.com/obsessed	88
Fujitsu	fcpa.com	39	SPSS INC.	spss.com	117
Gathering of Developers	—	42-43	TechWorks	800-434-4032	18
GCC Technologies	gcctech.com	10-11	Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	51
Harman Multimedia	877-266-6202	12-13	UMAX Technologies	umax.com	91
Intego	intego.com	48	ViewSonic	800-888-8583	112
Interland, Inc.	interland.com	94	Virtual Ink Corp.	mimio.com	34
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	154	VST Technologies, Inc.	vsttech.com	73
Kensington	kensington.com	BC	Web Ex Inc.	877-50-WebEx	54
La Cie	lacie.com	108	XANTE Corporation	xante.com	47, C3
Mac Zones	maczone.com	140-147	Xerox Network Printers	xerox.com	20-21
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	132-139	[zapwerk]	zapwerk.com	60





Macworld provides readers with 2 quick and easy ways to get product information:

**1** MAIL: Fill out this pre-paid post card and mail

**2** ONLINE: Visit us at: [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Macworld

PRODUCT INFORMATION: IT'S FAST AND IT'S FREE!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225

CIRCLE THE NUMBER corresponding to the product or product category you want to know more about, then simply drop this card in the mail. Or visit the product info web site: [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Either way, the manufacturers will send all the product information you want, directly to you. It's that easy—Get Info today!!!

ISSUE DATE: 11/1/2000

CARD EXPIRATION: 3/1/2001

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

300	Computer systems	301	Utilities
302	Printers	303	Furniture
304	Mail order	305	Clip Art & Fonts
306	Multimedia		
307	Monitors/Graphics Boards		
308	Scanners & Digital Cameras		
309	Misc. Hardware		
310	Trade Shows/Conferences		
311	Hard Disk Storage		
312	Internet Products/Services		
313	Business/Productivity Software		
314	Graphics/DTP Software		
315	Entertainment Software		
316	Educational & Training Products		
317	Networking Products		



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1108 PORTLAND OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD  
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
12950 SW PACIFIC HWY STE 7  
PORTLAND OR 97223-9878



Macworld provides readers  
with two quick and easy ways  
to get product information:

**1** MAIL: Fill out this pre-paid  
post card and mail

**2** ONLINE: Visit us at:  
[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
----------	------------	----------	----------	------------	----------

## ACCESSORIES

### FURNITURE

14	Anthro	—
----	--------	---

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

C2-1	Apple Computer	—
132-139	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
140-147	Mac Zones	72

### HARD DISK STORAGE

148-149	APS Technologies	56
39	Fujitsu	—
108	La Cie	—
153	MegaHaus	108
73	VST Technologies, Inc.	74

### MISCELLANEOUS

9	American Power Conversion	73
26-27	Crucial Technology	—
12-13	Harman Multimedia	3
BC	Kensington	1
97,99,101	Microsoft	—
70	PowerFile	60
18	TechWorks	130

### MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

110	3DFX Interactive	25
75	Adaptec	—
15	ATI Technologies, Inc.	114
103	Newer Technology	63
19	Silicon Image	149
82	Sonnet technologies	133
88	Sony-Information Technologies	—
112	ViewSonic	—

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

93	Quantum	—
----	---------	---

### PRINTERS

2-3	Canon Computer Systems	23
40-41	Epson America, Inc.	—
10-11	GCC Technologies	47
34	Virtual Ink Corp.	44
47	XANTE Corporation	113
181	XANTE Corporation	113
20-21	Xerox Network Printers	101

### SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

85	Canon USA	23
91	UMAX Technologies	137

## MAIL ORDER

148-149	APS Technologies	56
150-151	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
154	J&R Computer World	57
140-147	Mac Zones	72
132-139	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
123-131	MacWarehouse	19
153	MegaHaus	108
152	Now Micro	136

## SERVICES

### INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

62	Creativepro.com	14
114	Creativepro.com	14
48	Intego	86
94	Interland, Inc.	11
122	Netscape	—
107	Networld.com	93
54	Web Ex Inc.	17

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

52	ACD Systems	31
16	AEC Software	84
64	Dataviz	142
28-29	Microsoft	—
17	MYOB	171
6	Nemetachek North America	46
79	PowerOn	118
117	SPSS INC.	49
51	Thursby Software Systems	124
60	[zapwerk]	50

### ENTERTAINMENT

42-43	Gathering of Developers	68
-------	-------------------------	----

### GRAPHICS/DTP

22-23,24a-b	Adobe Systems Inc.	—
37	Macromedia	36

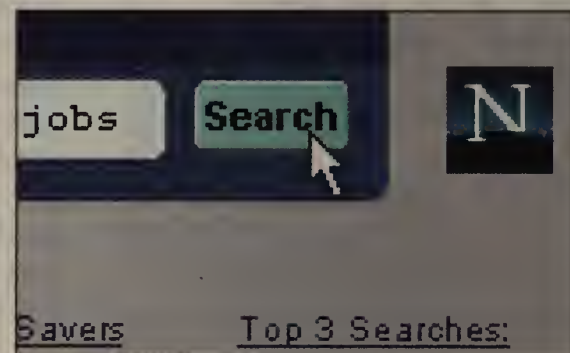
### MULTIMEDIA

22-23,24a-b	Adobe Systems Inc.	—
37	Macromedia	36

### UTILITIES

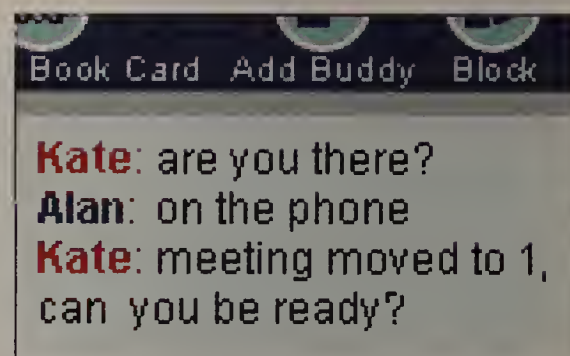
104-105	Alsoft	141
33	MicroMat	37

We know you're working harder than ever.  
So we made the new Netscape® easier than ever.



### Convenient

Whatever you need to find on the Web, you'll find it faster and easier with Netscape® Search.



### Connected

New Netscape® WebMail and Instant Messenger keep you in touch with the people in your life.

Stocks

Edit

—

X

SYMBOL

PRICE

CHANGE

My Portfolio

DJIA

10,619.70

-98.30

Nasdaq

4,471.46

+50.69

S&P 500

1,394.44

+4.50

### Customized

Your own customized start page keeps all your important information in one place.

Try the new Netscape® today.

(So from now on, you can work a little less.)

**FREE at Netscape.com**

 **Netscape**  
The power of the Internet made simple™





Authorized Reseller

A Micro **Warehouse** Company

# Mac**WAREHOUSE**

Your **#1** Source for Mac™ Computer Solutions!

**9 PAGES PACKED WITH GREAT MAC DEALS!**

**NEW! Apple iMacs**

as low as **\$799!**

350MHz Indigo:  
Item #CPU1649

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- Up to 30.0GB HD
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM or DVD-ROM Drive
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- 56K V.90 Modem
- 15" (13.8" viewable) Display

**Up to 500MHz!**

See page 4 of 9

**NEW! Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s**

as low as **\$2499!**

Item #CPU1647

- PowerPC G4 dual processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz
- Up to 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- Ultra ATA/66 Hard disk drives up to 40.0GB
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM Drive
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

Power Mac G4 Dual-processor/ 450MHz/128MB SDRAM/ 30.0GB HD/DVD-ROM/56K  
Item #CPU1647 ..... \$2499

See page 2 of 9

**NEW! Power Mac G4 Cube**

only **\$1799!**

Item #CPU1657

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB HD
- DVD-ROM Drive • 56K V.90 Modem
- Only 8" square!

See page 3 of 9

▲ Apple 15" Flat Panel Display (shown), \$999, item #MON1093.

## POWER MAC G4 BLOWOUT!

**400MHz!**

400MHz/10.0GB HD  
was \$1599: Now only **\$1299!**

Item #CPU1574

- 400MHz G4 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem

While supplies last.

Power Mac G4/450MHz/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB HD/ 56K/DVD-ROM/Zip Drive/ Item #CPU1575 ..... \$1999

Power Mac G4/500MHz/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB HD/ 56K/DVD-ROM/Zip Drive/ Item #CPU1576 ..... \$2999

## NEW! MAC OS 9.0.4

Only **\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #BND3934

**BONUS** iTools from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support

**FREE!** MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4.

See page 6 of 9 for details!

\*Value based on Micro Warehouse pricing as of this publication printing.

## APPLE POWERBOOK G3 400MHz

Only **\$2499!**

Item #CPU1580

- 400MHz G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB HD
- 56K modem
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display

While supplies last.

PowerBook G3/500MHz/128MB SDRAM/ 12.0GB HD/DVD-ROM/56K/ Item #CPU1581 ..... \$3499

See page 7 of 9

## NEW! STYLUS COLOR 777

Only **\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #PR16408

**EPSON**

- 2880 x 720 dpi resolution
- 8ppm black; 6ppm color
- Includes polaroid Photomax Pro™ and AccSoft's Photo Printer SE™ Software.

## NEW! SONY MAVICA FD-95 DIGITAL CAMERA

Only **\$999<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #N8616

- 2.1 megapixel resolution
- 10X Optical/20X digital zoom
- SteadyShot® image stabilization
- 4X Quick Access Floppy Disk Drive

## iBOOK SPECIAL EDITION

Only **\$1799!**

Item #CPU1579

**Cool Graphite Color**

**366MHz!**

- 366MHz G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display

While supplies last.

See page 7 of 9

**PAGE 1 OF 9**

A Micro **Warehouse** Company

# Mac**WAREHOUSE**

# 1-800-434-3035

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

**www.warehouse.com/md**

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!





# NEW! Dual-Processor

• Microtek • Nikon • Apple • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon

**6' USB Cables**

Only **\$11<sup>99</sup>!** each

DCA5919: Blueberry  
DCA5920: Tangerine  
DCA5921: Strawberry  
DCA5922: Grape  
DCA5923: Lime

**USB**

**Jaz 1GB External Refurbished Drive**

Only **\$79<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #RDR11001

Cartridge sold separately.  
\*Refurbished by mir. to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

- SCSI Interface
- Transfer rate 10MB/Sec
- Jaz 1.0GB Cartridge, item #MED0177, only \$99.95 each.

**GL1 Digital Video Camera**

Only **\$2499<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #IN8223

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 100X Digital Zoom
- FireWire® input/output • 3 CCD image sensors

Go to [warehouse.com/canon/DV](http://warehouse.com/canon/DV)

**QuarkXPress 4.1**

Trade-up for only **\$299<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, item #DTP1040, only \$769.95.

\*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase.

**Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter**

Ideal for Power Mac G3 & G4!

Only **\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #DRI3165

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors

**adaptec**

**PAGE 2 OF 9**

We accept these major credit cards:



**Power Mac G4 Dual-Processors:**

## Two brains are better than one!

**NEW!**

**Dual-Processors make these THE machines for high-end video production and image rendering!**

- PowerPC G4 dual-processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drives of 20, 30, or 40GB
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM in a dedicated AGP 2X graphics slot
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM built-in and now including easy-to-use iMovie 2 software!
- Faster Network Connections! — The next generation of Internet technology, Gigabit Ethernet, lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Keyboard with 15 customizable function keys, audio controls, and a special media-eject key
- Easy Wireless Networking! — Ready for AirPort Base Station (sold separately)

Apple 22" Cinema Display (shown above) for \$3999. Item #MON1095

**Choose the NEW Power Mac G4 that's right for you!**

**400MHz/G4 processor (single processor)**

- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem
- 1GB Ethernet

CPU1646 ..... **Business Lease only \$47/mo.\$** ... **\$1599**

**450MHz/G4 Dual-processor**

- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 30.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-ROM Drive
- 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet

CPU1647 ..... **Business Lease only \$73/mo.\$** ... **\$2499**

**500MHz/G4 Dual-processor**

- 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 40.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-RAM Drive
- 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet

CPU1648 ..... **Business Lease only \$102/mo.\$** ... **\$3499**

Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST) if ordered via [warehouse.com](http://warehouse.com)). CT, IL, NJ, OH, and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our Web site at [warehouse.com](http://warehouse.com) to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore Micro Warehouse makes no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Order online at: [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

# Power Mac G4s!

CALL FOR A **FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



• Adaptec • Xerox • Lexmark • Apple • Iomega • Quark

## NEW Power Mac G4 Cube!

**NEW! All-Digital Speaker System with Harman Kardon Audio Technology included!**



**NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard included!**

**NEW! Power Mac G4 Cube!**

**NEW! Apple Pro Optical Mouse included!**

Shown here: Power Mac G4 Cube with 15" Flat Panel Display (sold separately, see below).

**The machine for desktop publishing, making desktop movies, playing ultra-realistic 3-D games, and enjoying the latest movies!**

The 450MHz Power Mac G4 Cube — at less than one-quarter the size of most PCs — delivers far greater performance. Engineered to fit into an 8-inch cube, the G4 processor reaches speeds of more than one billion calculations per second!

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Display Connector and VGA Connector
- Built-in 56K modem
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- Harman Kardon Speaker System

**Power Mac G4 Cube 450MHz CPU1657 ..... Business Lease only \$52/mo. \$1799**

### Apple 17" Studio Display

**NEW!**

**Only \$499!**

Item #MON1094

- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz

### 15" Apple Flat Panel Display

**NEW!**

**Only \$999!**

Item #MON1093

- 15" viewable display • 16.7 million colors
- 1024 x 768 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing

### Apple 22" Cinema Display

**NEW!**

**Only \$3999!**

Item #MON1095

- 22" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors
- 1600 x 1024 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Displays up to two full pages of text or a widescreen video DVD movie

### Microtek ScanMaker X12 USL

**Only \$319.95!**

Item #VW60693

- 42-bit
- 1200 x 2400 optical ppi
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

**MICROTEK**

\*Price AFTER mfr's \$30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon and full details available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/microtek](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/microtek) or call us at 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 9/30/2000.

### Lexmark Z52 Printer

**Only \$179.95!**

Item #PR16221

- 15ppm black
- 7ppm color
- Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

**LEXMARK**

**USB**

Black Ink Cartridge, item #PA1900, only \$34.95

### Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera



**Only \$949.95!**

Item #IN8547

**USB**

**Nikon**

- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 ppi resolution

### Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera



**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Was: \$799.95  
**Now only \$749.95!**

Item #IN8305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

**Kodak**

### Phaser 850N Printer

**Only \$2495.95!**

Item #PR16084

- 14ppm color
- 1000 dpi max. resolution
- 10/100Base-T
- Built-in USB port

**FREE Black Ink for Life of Printer!**

**Tektronix**  
COLOR PRINTERS BY  
**XEROX**

**PAGE 3 OF 9**

A MicroWarehouse Company

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**1-800-434-3035**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

**[www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)**

**Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!**







Authorized Reseller

**MacWAREHOUSE** A Micro Warehouse Company

# New Apple iMacs start

• Keyspan • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett-Packard • Umax • Kensington

VirtualPC with  
Windows 2000



**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Was: \$299.95

Now only

**\$249<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #UTI1664

- Run Windows 2000 programs on your Mac

**USB Floppy Drive**

Available in 7 colors!

**Only  
\$84<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #DR12164



Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk  
10-pack, only \$5.99 (only  
59¢ each!), item #MED0540.



**HP DeskJet 935c  
Color Printer**

**Only  
\$199<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #PR16225

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology
- Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.



**iMac USB Hubs**



**White  
Hub only  
\$39<sup>99</sup>!  
each**

Item #VW64296

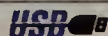
- Color-coordinates with any iMac color!
- Other colors available, call for details

**KEYSPAN**

**UMAX Astra 2200  
Color Scanner**

**As low as  
\$129<sup>95</sup>!  
after rebate**

Item #IN8143



- USB and SCSI interface

**UMAX**

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate.  
Before rebate: \$149.95. Rebate coupon available at  
www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at  
1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 9/30/2000  
or while supplies last.

**PAGE 4 OF 9**

## Apple Introduces New iMacs: Faster

**iMac / 350MHz**

Indigo: Item #CPU1649

**\$799!**

Business Lease only \$25/mo.\*

**NEW!**



This entry-level iMac is the one you want for surfing the Internet. You get a faster processor, a bigger hard drive, and a built-in Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system!

### Features:

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 7.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

**iMac DV / 400MHz**

Indigo: Item #CPU1650

**\$999!** ea

Ruby: Item #CPU1651

Business Lease only \$29/mo.\*

**NEW!**



The iMac DV takes you beyond the Internet and into the home movie business. Featuring iMovie 2, the iMac DV brings desktop video editing to an under-\$1000 iMac.

### Features:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 10.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

**iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPOINT HUB**



- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

**Only**

**\$259<sup>99</sup>!**

Item #DEH4620

**Includes 3.5"  
floppy drive!**



**SPRING CLEANING 3.0**

**FREE\***

with any purchase from  
MacWAREHOUSE

Item #ZZZ1760

- Get the trash out of your Mac to help prevent system crashes!
- Uninstall old software fast!
- Improved interface!
- Faster searches!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.



**Orbit USB for Mac**

**Only \$49<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item #INP1761.

- Designed for iMacs and USB Power Macs
- Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty



**KENSINGTON**

**HP DeskJet 970cse Printer**



**Only \$399<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item #PR15465.

- 12ppm black • 10ppm color
- PhotoREt III technology • USB compatible
- Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.



**DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot Digital Camera**

**Only \$499<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item #IN8611.

- 1.3 megapixel optical resolution
- 3x optical/6x digital zoom
- USB interface • 4MB memory stick • 2" LCD



**SONY**



Order online at: [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

# ing at just \$799!

CALL FOR A  
**FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



• Connectix • Sony • VST • Epson • IBM • Farallon • Microsoft

## Speeds, Larger Hard Drives, New Colors!

### iMac DV+ / 450MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1652

Ruby: Item #CPU1653

Sage: Item #CPU1654

# \$1299! ea.

Business Lease only \$38/mo.<sup>§</sup>

**NEW!**



The iMac DV+ featuring iMovie 2, enables you to watch the latest DVD title in Theater Mode ... and it couldn't be simpler, thanks to the slot-loading DVD-ROM drive.

#### Features:

- 450MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

### iMac DV Special Edition / 500MHz

Graphite: Item #CPU1655

Snow: Item #CPU1656

# \$1499! ea.

Business Lease only \$44/mo.<sup>§</sup>

**NEW!**



iMac DV Special Edition, the ultra iMac, has it all — Internet, iMovie 2, Theater Mode, a super-fast 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor, and a massive 30.0GB hard drive!

#### Features:

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 30.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

### iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive



**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Was: \$129.95  
Now only  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #DR9464

Zip Disk sold separately.

**Get 2 FREE\* iomega 100MB Zip Disks**

with the purchase of an iomega Zip 100MB 4-pack.  
4-pack, only \$47.00, item #ME8899.

\*2 free disks included in pack. Offer expires 10/2/2000.

### EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only  
**\$104<sup>99</sup>!**

Item #DEP1900



- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

**Farallon\***  
Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter,  
only \$79.99, item #DEP1739.

### Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camera

Only  
**\$899<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #IN8604



- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5 LCD screen

**Canon**

### EPSON Stylus Color 740 Printer

Only  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #PR14065

**EPSON®**

- 6ppm black
- 5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- USB/Mac
- Serial compatible



### OFFICE 2001 FREE!

#### When You Purchase Microsoft Office 98 — Macintosh Edition Today!

Qualify for a free upgrade to Office 2001 Macintosh Edition, when available, when you purchase Office 98 between July 19, 2000 and October 19, 2000. For details, get the Technology Guarantee coupon at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/microsoft](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/microsoft), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade UPG0778	\$249.95
Microsoft Office 98 Full Version BUS1150	\$429.95

Upgrade for only  
**\$249<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #UPG0778

**Microsoft®**

Ownership of any prior version of Office, Word, Excel, or PowerPoint is required for upgrade.



Reserve Office 2001 Today!

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade VW74556	\$269.95
Microsoft Office 2001 Full Version VW74557	\$439.95



§ Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details. Other leasing terms available.

A Micro Warehouse Company

# MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-434-3035

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY  
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items,  
call weekdays by  
midnight (E), or order  
online weekdays  
by 11pm (E).

**[www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)**

**Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!**



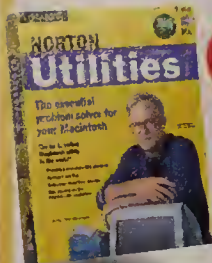




# Apple PowerBook G3

Apple • PowerLogix • Imation • U.S. Robotics • Keyspan • Hewlett-Packard

## Norton Utilities 5.0



Only **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Item #UT1546

- Prevents computer disasters
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

**SYMANTEC.**

## USB Twin Serial Adapter



Only **\$79<sup>99</sup>**

Item #DAD1637

**KEYSPAN**

- Supports up to 1Mbps per port
- Compatible with Apple Stylewriters and personal LaserWriters

## New! Palm m100 Connected Organizer

**FREE! SERIAL KIT INCLUDED**

Only **\$149**

Item #BND3947

- Includes HotSync Cradle
- Convenient clock positioned for at-a-glance timekeeping



## Olympus D-460 Zoom Digital Camera



**OLYMPUS**

**NEW LOW PRICE!** Was: \$499.95  
Now only **\$399<sup>95</sup>**

Item #IN8582

- 3X optical zoom

## SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem

Only **\$78<sup>99</sup>**

Item #DMD3503

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

**DIAMOND**

\*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

**PAGE 6 OF 9**

# HP LaserJet Printers

As low as

**\$769<sup>95</sup>!**

Black Toner Cartridge (2100): Item #PA1871, only \$99.95

## HP LASERJET 4050N

~~\$1489<sup>95</sup>~~  
- \$200 mfr's mail-in rebate  
Only **\$1289<sup>95</sup>\***  
Lease It for \$43/mo.  
Item #PR14947

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

Black Toner Cartridge (4050): Item #PR13025, only \$85.99

## HP LASERJET 5000N

Only **\$2049<sup>95</sup>**  
Lease It for \$59/mo.  
Item #PR13443

- Prints 16ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- Prints sizes 3"x 5" thru 11"x 17"

Black Toner Cartridge (5000): Item #PR13742, only \$139.99

## HP LASERJET 2100M

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

Item #PR14691



HP LaserJet 2100 shown.

## HP LASERJET 8000N

Only **\$2549<sup>95</sup>**  
Lease It for \$74/mo.  
Item #PR13724

- Prints 24ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor

Black Toner Cartridge (8000): Item #63223, only \$155.99

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$200 mail-in rebate is \$1489.95 - \$200 rebate = \$1289.95. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/HP](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/HP) or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid from 7/10/2000 - 10/31/2000.

## HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315 ..... Lease It for \$84/mo. .... **\$2899<sup>95</sup>**

Black Toner Cartridge (8100): Item #PA1662, only \$178.99

## MAC OS 9.0.4

Only **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Item #BND3934

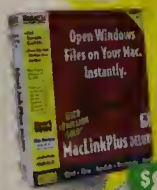
### Features you'll love!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

**BONUS!** iTools from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4!



**PLUS...**



**FREE!\*** MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4.

**\$89.95 Value!**

\*iTools is a bonus to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9.0 or 9.0.4 operating system, and can be accessed at [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com). See box for details.

\*\*Offer good with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4. Offer does not apply to Multipack, Academic, or other promotional offers. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.  
†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

## VIEWSONIC GS790



**Ideal for graphics applications!**

- 19" (18" viewable image size)
- 22 HOR
- 1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz
- Short depth design

Only **\$419<sup>95</sup>**

Item #MT3318

## IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS



**Back to school special!**

**100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only**

**\$47**

Item #ME8899

\*2 free disks included in pack. Offer expires 10/3/2000.

**2 FREE\*** Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase!



## TDK All Speed CD-Rs

Only **86¢** each, in 150-pack spindle  
Ask for item #ME7492.

- 74 min.
- 650MB

**TDK.**

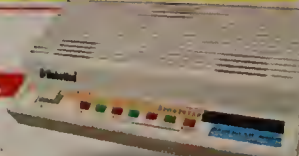


## U.S. Robotics 56K\* V.90 FaxModem

Only **\$89<sup>99</sup>!**

Ask for item #DMD3448.

- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty
- Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



**Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160 4-pack+1 FREE**



As **\$18<sup>99</sup>!** each, in 4-pack

Black: Item #PA2315 ..... \$75.96  
Color: Item #PA2317 ..... \$75.96

**FREE** InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an Inkjet cartridge 4-pack.

Free cartridge shipped in package.



Order online at: [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

# up to 500MHz!

CALL FOR A  
**FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



Palm • Iomega • Olympus • Farallon • Symantec • Targus



## Apple PowerBook G3s

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports

**PowerBook G3/400MHz processor**  
• 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM  
• 14.1" active-matrix display  
**\$2499**  
Item #CPU1580

Lease it for \$73/mo.\*

**PowerBook G3/500MHz processor**  
• 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM  
• 14.1" active-matrix display  
**\$3499**  
Item #CPU1581

Lease it for \$102/mo.\*

**Up to  
500MHz**



### SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

**Only  
\$1799**

Lease it for \$52/mo.\*

Item #CPU1579



### 300MHz iBOOK G3

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

**Only  
\$1599** ea

Lease it for \$47/mo.\*

Blueberry: #CPU1577 | Tangerine: #CPU1578



### POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3s

**64MB PowerBook G3 Memory**  
**\$169<sup>95</sup>** each

Item #CHP1064

Memory prices subject to change.



### AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

**AirPort Card for iBook, only  
\$99**

Item #DEC4142

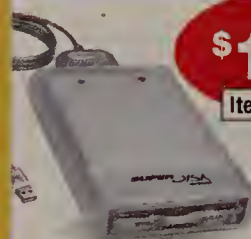
AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown)  
Item #DEB2777 ..... \$299



### 120MB USB SuperDisk Drive

**Only  
\$149<sup>99</sup>**

Item #DRI3350



- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only \$99.90 (only \$9.99 ea.), item #BND3239.

IMATION

### Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

**Only  
\$69<sup>95</sup>**

Item #AC28478

**TARGUS**



- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

### PowerBook G3 Battery

**As low as  
\$139<sup>95</sup>**

Item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion
- ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only \$139.95  
ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only \$199.95



### Farallon EtherMac iPrint Adapters

**Only  
\$104<sup>99</sup>**

Item #DEP1900



- Easily connect your iMac or G4 to your LocalTalk printers
- Built-in PhoneNET technology

Farallon

### PowerLogix iMac Upgrade 500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

**Only  
\$499**

Item #DRI4150



- Installs in minutes
- iForce utility included

**PAGE 7 OF 9**

A MicroWarehouse Company

# MacWAREHOUSE

## 1-800-434-3035

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY  
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items,  
call weekdays by  
midnight (E), or order  
online weekdays  
by 11pm (E).

**www.warehouse.com/md**

**Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!**







# NEW

# MacWAREHOUSE

A Micro Warehouse Company

# Adobe Photoshop 6.0

Apple • Palm • MacSense • IBM • Iomega • Hewlett-Packard • Imation

## NEW! Olympus C-3000 Zoom Digital Camera



Only **\$799<sup>95!</sup>**

Item #IN8732

- 3.34 Megapixel
- USB connectivity
- 3X optical/7.5X digital zoom lens
- 15 resolution modes

**OLYMPUS**

## 64MB SmartMedia Cards

Only **\$159<sup>95!</sup>**

Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot



## NEW! HP ScanJet 5370Cse

Only **\$299<sup>95!</sup>**

Item #IN8767

- 42-bit color
- 1200 x 2400 optical dpi
- USB or parallel interface
- HP PrecisionScan Pro software



## Power User 8x CD-Rs



Only **39¢ ea.**  
(in 50-pack, only \$19.50)

Item #BN7866

**POWER USER**

## Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with FREE Serial Kit included

Only **\$399!**

Item #BND3825

- 8MB of memory
- Active-Matrix Color Display



**PAGE 8 OF 9**



## Power Mac G4 BLOWOUT

Now as low as **\$1299!**

While supplies last.

Prices Slashed!

Save up to **\$500!**



G4/450MHz, ▲ CPU1575, only \$1999

Monitors sold separately.

- Up to 500MHz G4 processor
- Up to 256MB SDRAM
- Up to 27.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Save \$100!

**400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM** (exp. to 1.5GB/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-ROM/56K modem)

Item #CPU1574.....was: \$1399 NOW: **\$1299**

Business Lease only \$38/mo.†

Save \$500!

**450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM** (exp. to 1.5GB/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-ROM/56K modem/100MB Zip drive)

Item #CPU1575.....was: \$2499 NOW: **\$1999**

Business Lease only \$58/mo.†

Save \$500!

**500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM** (exp. to 1.5GB/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip drive)

Item #CPU1576.....was: \$3499 NOW: **\$2999**

Business Lease only \$87/mo.†



## 17" APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY

- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz max. resolution

With **Diamondtron CRT!**



## NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$349  
Now only **\$299!**

Item #MON1044

While supplies last.



## MACINTOSH G4 SERVER

- 400MHz PowerPC G4
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Hard Drive • DVD-ROM
- AppleShare IP 6.3



## NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$2999  
Now only **\$1999!**

Item #CPU1582

While supplies last.

## SONY DCR-PC100 VIDEO CAMERA

**SONY.**

- 10x Optical/120x Precision Zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen™ LCD
- 1/4" CCD

**SWIVEL LCD!**



## NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$1999.95  
Now only **\$1799<sup>95!</sup>**

Item #IN8595

## SONY E500 21" MONITOR

**SONY.**

- 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size)
- 2048 x 1536 @ 60Hz
- .24mm aperture grille
- FD Trinitron

**Ideal for graphic applications!**



Only **\$1069<sup>95!</sup>**

Item #MT3655

## Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges



Only **\$99<sup>95!</sup>** each,  
in 3+ quantity

Ask for item #MED0508.

Quantity: 1-2 | 3+  
Price: \$124.95 ea. | \$99.95 ea.



## EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer

Only **\$349<sup>95!</sup>**\*  
after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate

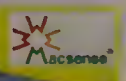
Ask for item #PR15675.

- 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB Mac only
- \*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50 rebate = \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 1/31/2001.
- Toner Cartridge, only \$89.95, item #PA2603.



**EPSON**

## MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch



Only **\$199<sup>99!</sup>**

Ask for item #DEB2814.

- Supports Mac, PC, and UNIX
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem



Order online at: [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

# Upgrade for only \$179<sup>95</sup>!

Item #UPG1306

CALL FOR A **FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



Olympus • Epson • ATI • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

## NEW Adobe Photoshop 6.0



Upgrade only \$179<sup>95</sup>!

Item #UPG1306

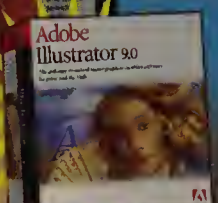
- Tighter integration with ImageReady 3.0
- Resolution-Independent vector output
- New layer management

Photoshop 6.0 Full Version  
Item #GRA3486.....\$599<sup>95</sup>

### Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Upgrade  
Item #UPG1248.....\$149<sup>95</sup>

Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Full Version  
Item #GRA3325.....\$389<sup>95</sup>



### NEW Version! Adobe GoLive 5.0

GoLive 5.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1254.....\$99<sup>95</sup>

GoLive 5.0 Full Version Item #COM1343 ....\$289<sup>95</sup>



### COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras

8MB Storage Card only  
\$29<sup>95</sup>!

Item #MY7648

32MB Storage Card only  
\$79<sup>95</sup>!

Item #MY8875

Digital film  
for your digital  
camera!



PCMCIA Adapter  
Item #EX8129 .....\$12.95

### RAGE ORION ACCELERATOR



- Provides outrageously fast 128-bit 3D gaming

Only \$99<sup>95</sup>! \* after \$30 rebate

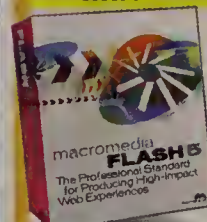
Item #DRI3234

\*Price AFTER mfr's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate, \$129. Rebate coupon at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 10/1/2000-11/30/2000.



Ultra Fast  
Gaming Accelerator!

### Macromedia Flash 5



NEW  
Version!

Upgrade only  
\$139<sup>95</sup>!

Item #UPG1303

Flash 5 Full Version,  
item #COM1360, only \$389.95. macromedia what the web can be.

### Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

Only \$699<sup>95</sup>!

Item #IN8614

NEW!

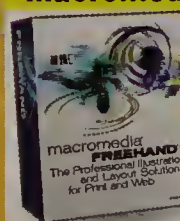


- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy disk drive
- 2.5" Solar LCD monitor

MPEG/Voice  
recording modes  
included

SONY. MEMORY STICK

### Macromedia FreeHand 9



Upgrade only  
\$149<sup>95</sup>!

Item #UPG1199

FreeHand 9 Full Version,  
item #GRA3252, only \$389.95. macromedia add life to the web

### Extended On-Site Support\*



Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support —uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site with 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$149.99	MW3003
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$189.99	MW3004
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$219.99	MW3005

Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

### IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM.

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only \$74<sup>95</sup>!

Item #BUS1393



### Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!



GO TO **MacWarehouse.com**

A Micro Warehouse Company

# MacWAREHOUSE

## 1-800-434-3035

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items,  
call weekdays by  
midnight (E), or order  
online weekdays  
by 11pm (E).

[www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!



Circle 19 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

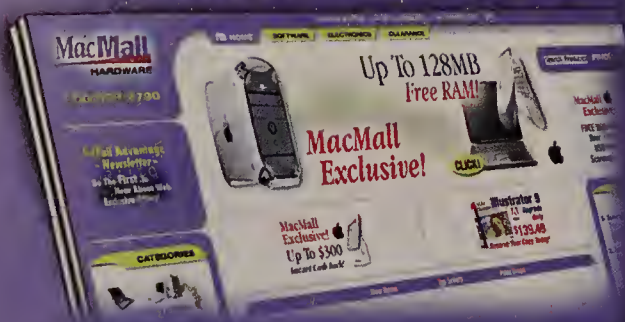


# MacMall

Everything and Anything  
for Your Mac and More!

Visit our site!

✓ Featuring all the new  
products from Apple!



All This...  
And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified,  
best trained sales staff!
- ✓ \$2 billion in available inventory  
(over 125,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we  
will build your CPU to  
your specifications!
- ✓ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller
- ✓ Leasing programs—lease  
anything from one Mac to  
one hundred at truly  
affordable rates!
- ✓ Protect your investment with  
Extended Warranties!

MacMall EZ  
Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of \$750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available through MacMall EZ Payment Plan arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping, taxes and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on an approximate 48-month term and an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher; there are no fees for MacMall EZ purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of \$3.00 for each advance check you write (\$30 min/\$30 max), but there is no fee to use advance checks.

Upgrades for Your  
Power Mac G4!



Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$138 <sup>99</sup>
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$266 <sup>99</sup>
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$507 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,384 <sup>99</sup>

## New Power Mac G4 Cube!

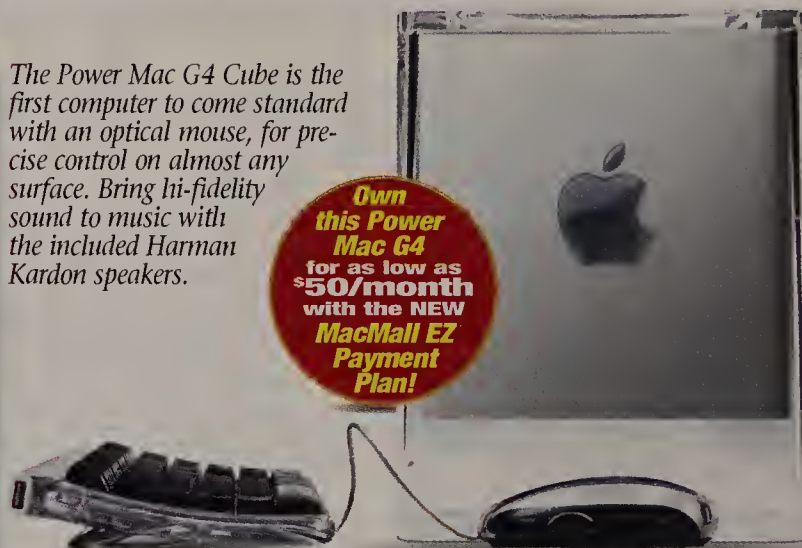


New Apple®  
Power Mac G4 Cube

only \$1,794  
#951069

The Power Mac G4 Cube is the first computer to come standard with an optical mouse, for precise control on almost any surface. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music with the included Harman Kardon speakers.

Own  
this Power  
Mac G4  
for as low as  
\$50/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!



At less than one quarter the size of most PC's, the Power Mac G4 Cube delivers awesome performance. With the power of the Velocity Engine, the G4 processor can calculate over one billion instructions per second! You'll have more than enough power to make Desktop Movies, be a desktop publisher, play 3D games and watch DVD movies right on your monitor!

### Virtual Silence

Cooled without a fan, the Power Mac G4 Cube runs in virtual silence. You can truly appreciate the crystal clear audio quality of the Harman Kardon speakers that are included. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music, movies, and games!

### Less Is More!

In another first, the G4 Cube connects to your display in an entirely new way, thanks to a bit of nifty engineering. It's called the Apple Desktop Connector (ADC), and it reduces desktop clutter even further by combining power, video and USB signals on a single slim cable.

### Outstanding performance

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB of high-performance memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Harman Kardon speaker system
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory, Apple Display Connector, and VGA connector

### Elegant design

- Small footprint for convenient desktop use
- No-fan cooling system maintains a quiet working environment
- Apple Display Connector for easy display hookup and reduced desktop clutter
- Optical mouse for precision cursor control; works on nearly any surface and features a unique design that makes clicking extremely comfortable

## Advanced Display Technology!



Apple 22" Flat  
Panel Cinema Display  
your price  
\$3,999  
#951070



New 17"  
Apple® Flat  
Screen  
Studio  
Display

your price  
\$499 #951071



New Apple 15" Flat  
Panel Studio  
Display  
your price  
\$999  
#950991



## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

## New Power Mac G4 Available with Dual Processors!

With either single or dual processors, the Power Mac G4 delivers up to twice the fire-power of previous G4 models.

### Supercomputer Performance!

- 450 or 500MHz dual PowerPC G4 processor(s) depending on configuration
- 128 or 256MB of SDRAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of PC100 SDRAM
- 30 or 40GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive



All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.



Monitor sold separately.



Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as \$70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

New Apple® Power Mac G4

starting at **\$2,494** #950986

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#950986	(2)450	128MB	30GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$2,494	\$70/mo*
#951067	(2)500	256MB	40GB	1MB	DVD-RAM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$3,494	\$98/mo*

## Single Processor G4!

The newest version of the Power Mac G4 is also available with a single 400MHz processor. It gives you the features of the dual processor models at a lower price: ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card, built-in USB and FireWire,

Apple Pro Mouse and Pro Keyboard—and even Gigabit Ethernet!

- 400MHz PowerPC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Single Processor G4

starting at **\$1,594** #951068

Own this Power Mac G4

for as low as

**\$45/month** with the NEW

**MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Call for even lower prices!



Monitor sold separately.

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#951068	(1)400	64MB	20GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$1,594	\$45/mo*

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD0B3**

## Hot Peripherals!

DCR-TRV20  
Digital  
Camera

**SONY**



only **\$1,699** #80282 Call for details!

**Nikon**

**Coolpix 990  
Digital Camera**



only  
**\$929**

#57105

**LaCie 8x4x32  
External FireWire  
CD-RW Drive**

**LACIE**



only  
**\$349.99** #56665

#52201 Toast 4 Deluxe \$84.99

## Microsoft Office 2001!



Get a **FREE Upgrade**  
to Office 2001  
When you purchase  
Office 98 today!

Ask for #849799

A shipping and handling  
fee applies. For details, visit

[www.microsoft.com/macoffice/techguarantee](http://www.microsoft.com/macoffice/techguarantee)

## MacMall Exclusive!



all for only **\$99.99\*** #950856

Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! Price reflects mail-in rebates.

**MacMall**



Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	\$146 <sup>99</sup>
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	\$276 <sup>99</sup>
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	\$528 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	\$1,384 <sup>99</sup>

## Hot Peripherals!

**OLYMPUS**



**D-460  
Zoom  
Digital  
Camera**  
your price  
**\$399**  
#57142

**QPS Que! FireDrive  
8x4x32 FireWire  
CD-RW**

your price  
**\$348<sup>99</sup>**  
52867



**BELKIN**

**USB Video  
Bus for Mac**



your price  
**\$74<sup>99</sup>**  
#54469

**4-Port USB  
Mini Hub  
Plus  
Graphite**

only  
**\$24<sup>99</sup>**  
#64201



**Airport  
Base Station**  
only

**\$294**  
#57373



#57369 Airport Card \$99<sup>99</sup>

# The New iMac!

## 350MHz G3 Processor and Stereo Sound!



Check out the affordable new iMac. It has a faster processor and a bigger hard disk so you can quickly surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out your home-work assignments and play CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

### Processor and Memory

- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive

### Display

- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768

### Communications

- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet ● 2 USB ports
- AirPort Ready (purchased separately)

### Extras Include:

- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9 ● AppleWorks
- Bugdom ● Nanosaur



350MHz iMac

only **\$799** #951155  
(Indigo only)

64MB RAM; 7GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

# Make Your Own Movies!

## iMac DV—Your Personal Movie Studio!

The era of Desktop Movies has arrived! Assemble an all-star cast from among your friends and family. Then

with your DV camcorder, your new iMac DV and iMovie 2 software, you're ready for action.

**Luscious new colors!**

Ruby or Indigo? It's your choice with the iMac DV Model!

**Includes USB and FireWire ports!**

- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse



400MHz iMac

only **\$999** #951066 (Indigo)  
#951065 (Ruby)

64MB RAM; 10GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem



All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.





## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

# New iMac DV+ Now with iMovie 2!

With the iMac DV+, you can slip the latest DVD title into the slot-loading drive and watch it on a brilliant 15" built-in display. And with the new Theater Mode, your viewing experience is positively cinematic, with high-fidelity playback of full-screen video.

### Awesome Performance!

- 450 MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

**450MHz iMac DV+**  
**only \$1,294** #951060 (Indigo)  
#951064 (Sage)  
#951062 (Ruby)

64MB RAM; 20GB Hard Drive; 4X DVD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

**Own this iMac DV for as low as \$37/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.



# The Fastest iMac Ever! The NEW iMac DV Special Edition!

For those looking for even more, there's the new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. And it comes with iMovie 2!

**Own this iMac DV Special Edition for as low as \$42/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

### Desktop Movie Studio!

- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size);
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9 ● AppleWorks

**500MHz iMac DV**

**only \$1,494**

#951063 (Graphite) #950988 (Snow)

128MB RAM; 30GB Hard Drive; 4X DVD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

**Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**AOL Keyword: MacMall** **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD0B3**

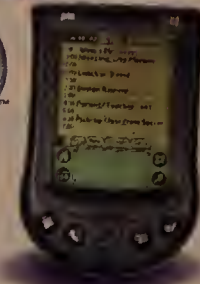
## Hot Peripherals!

**Palm m100**

*Small and light.*

**only \$149<sup>99</sup>**

#951523



**EPSON**

**Stylus® Color 880 Printer**

**New!**

**only \$149<sup>99</sup>**

#951949



**Iomega Zip 250MB USB Portable Drive**

**only \$129<sup>99</sup>**

#950756

Manufactured reconditioned.



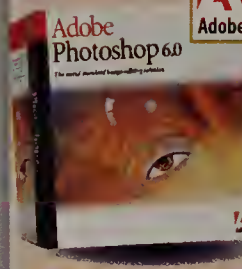
**Photoshop 6.0**

Delivering more power and flexibility than ever before!

**upgrade now only \$189<sup>99</sup>**

#951597

Sys. req.: PPC, 24MB RAM, 30MB HD



## MacMall Exclusive!

**LEXMARK**

**UMAX**



**\$99<sup>99</sup>\*** #950856

Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! Price reflects mail-in rebates.

**MacMall**



## Upgrades for Your PowerBook!

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.



#57816	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$147 <sup>99</sup>
#57817	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$283 <sup>99</sup>
#57818	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$856 <sup>99</sup>

## Hot Peripherals!



**Internal Zip Drive for 1999 and New 2000 model PowerBook G3s**

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
only with CPU purchase.  
#57669



**Newer FireWire 2Go**

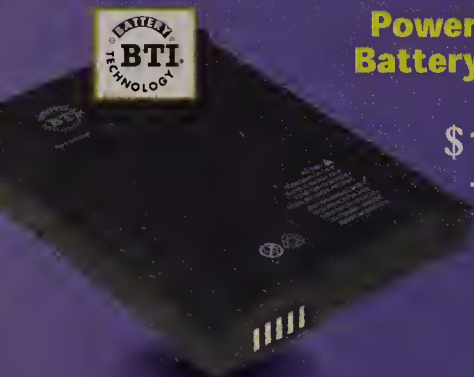
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#75188

when purchased w/Notebook or camera. Reg. \$139.99 w/o special purchase—ask for #48032.



**PowerBook G3 Battery (Apple)**

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**  
only  
#47086



**PowerPrint Mobile Edition**

Print to any printer on the road.

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#76252



**FREE!**  
Retracting phone cord, Delorme Street Atlas and Ethernet cable.



**HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer**

**\$269<sup>99</sup>**  
only  
#61359  
\$70 rebate w/CPU purchase.

# Light and Powerful!

## Speeds up to 500MHz!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you all the performance and portability you need.

### Processor and Memory

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 64 or 128MB RAM; support up to 512MB
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with video play back
- 14.1" TFT XGA active matrix display

**Own this PowerBook for as low as \$70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

**PowerBook G3 Series**

**\$2,494**

starting at #56143

or as low as \$70/month with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	or as low as
#56143	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$2,494	\$70/mo*
#56144	500	128MB	12GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$3,494	\$98/mo*



**YOUR CHOICE!**  
**Free 128MB RAM or Epson Stylus® 740 Printer**

with purchase of any PowerBook!  
\$30 professional installation fee applies to free RAM offer. Mfr. reconditioned printer. All offers valid while supplies last and cannot be combined with any other promotion.

## MacMall Exclusive!

Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! The MacMall Super Bundle includes:

- Lexmark Z22 printer
- Aladdin IntelliNews
- Micro Connector USB 4-Port Hub
- Umax Astra 1600U Scanner
- PhotoDisc® Starter Kit



**all for only \$99<sup>99</sup>\***  
#950856



\*Bundle offer valid only with CPU purchase. Your cost is \$149.99 - \$20 scanner mail-in rebate and \$30 printer mail-in rebate = \$99.99. Availability may affect actual bundled items. We reserve the right to substitute like items. Please contact Account Executive for updated information.



## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG  
**EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

# Call for the Lowest Price!

## Freedom of movement!

The award-winning iBook design has a convenient foldaway handle that makes it easy to take the iBook wherever you go. And it operates up to 6 hours before it needs a charge.

### Outrageous Performance!

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk ● 24X CD-ROM
- 12.1" TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Li-ion battery with up to 6 hours of life

300MHz iBook

**only \$1,594**

- #56184 Blueberry
- #56183 Tangerine

or as low as **\$45/month**

with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

**Own  
this iBook  
for as low as  
\$45/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!**

**Call for the Latest and  
Greatest from Apple!**

## Go farther and faster than ever!

### iBook Special Edition!

For those looking for the best performance, there's the iBook Special Edition.

### The Fastest iBook!

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 366MHz
  - 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 366MHz Special Edition Graphite iBook

**only \$1,794**

or as low as **\$50/month** with the  
**NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD0B3**



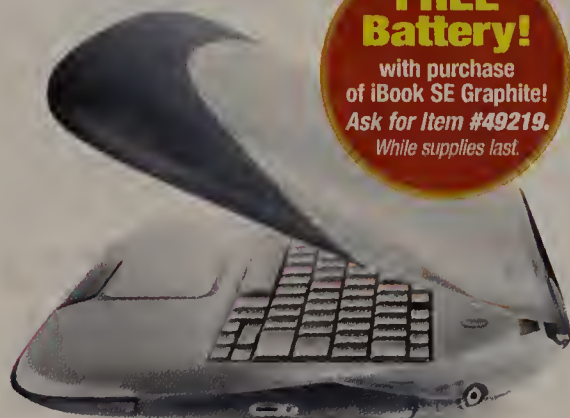
Authorized Reseller



- 6GB IDE hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM

**FREE  
Battery!**

with purchase  
of iBook SE Graphite!  
Ask for Item #49219.  
While supplies last.



## Hot Peripherals!

### Kid Board JamP3

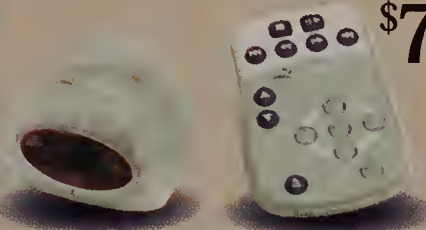
only  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#950569



**KEYSPAN**

### Digital Media Remote

only  
**\$79<sup>99</sup>**  
#51342



### Par Technology Kritter USB Camera

only  
**\$98<sup>99</sup>**  
#56642



Authorized Reseller

### Airport Base Station

only  
**\$294**  
#57373



#57369 Airport Card **\$99<sup>99</sup>**

### Quicken 2001 Deluxe

Packed with great features for  
easier financial management!

**\$129<sup>99</sup>**

only  
#841920  
Price after \$20 mfr.  
mail-in upgrade rebate.



**MacMall**





## NEW from Macromedia!



### Flash 5 Upgrade

Design & deliver distinctive, low-bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash™ 5, the standard for high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

**upgrade for only \$139<sup>99</sup>** #950401

### New! Flash 5 FreeHand 9 Studio Upgrade

Design graphics and site concepts in FreeHand, using industry-leading creative tools, including 3D perspective grids and vector transparency. Then integrate into Flash, fusing vectors, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input and interactivity.

**upgrade for only \$239<sup>99</sup>** #950405

### Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver streamlines workflow with reusable templates, design notes, improved site management and convenient FTP uploads. Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant!

**upgrade for only \$234<sup>99</sup>** #52699



### Dreamweaver UltraDev

Develop ASP, JSP and CFML Web applications in one visual environment.

**special offer only \$289<sup>99</sup>** #59233

Available for Dreamweaver 3 customers only.

## Hot New Software Titles!

### Techtool Pro 3.0

No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install before you have problems!

**only \$94<sup>99</sup>** #30489



### ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!

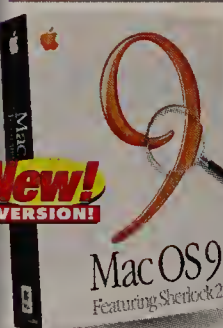
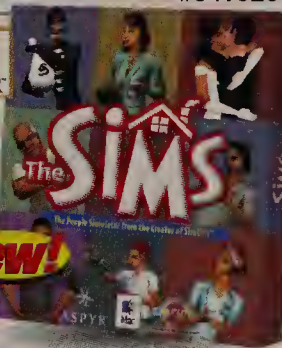
**only \$133<sup>99</sup>** #841920



### The Sims

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.

**only \$49<sup>99</sup>** #82299



### Mac OS 9.0.4

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more!

**only \$94<sup>99</sup>** #74850  
Sys Req: Power PC, 32MB RAM, 140MB HD Space

### Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!

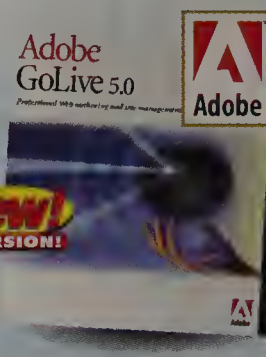
**only \$47<sup>99</sup>** #52764  
Price after \$25 mfr. mail-in rebate.



### Adobe GoLive 5.0

Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!

**upgrade only \$99<sup>99</sup>** #950150



### Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

**Upgrade for only \$139<sup>99</sup>** #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version \$389<sup>99</sup>

### Diablo 2

Return to a dark world plagued by evil forces. Face a new series of quests to rid the world of Diablo and his vile brethren forever.

**only \$54<sup>99</sup>** #951075



### Blowout Offers Under \$5!



### Myst

This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!

**only \$3<sup>99</sup>** #41903  
Shipped in promotional packaging.

### Sim Tower and Brain Dead 13 Bundle!

**only \$3<sup>99</sup>** #43712

Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



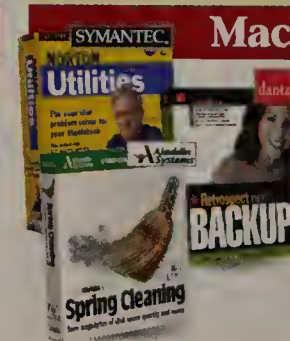
### MacMall Exclusive!



### Stuffit Deluxe 5.5 and Disk Warrior 2.0 Bundle

**MacMall Exclusive! \$99<sup>99</sup>** #60880

Save over \$43 on these powerful Mac utilities when you buy this bundle.



### MacMall Exclusive!

### SAVE 90! Mac Utility Bundle!

Three Outstanding Utilities!

**only \$99<sup>99</sup>** #951945





## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG  
**EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

## Accessories

### The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

#### Stylus® Color 880 Printer

- 12ppm black, 9ppm color
- 2880x720dpi

**New!**

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#951949

EPSON

#### Stylus® Color 980 Printer

- 13ppm black, 10.5ppm color

**New!**

**\$249<sup>99</sup>**

#951946

EPSON

#### Lexmark Optra E312L USB Laser Printer

- 10ppm
- Parallel and USB connectivity

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

#951500

LEXMARK

#### OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!

- 12ppm black, 10ppm color
- 36-bit color scan

**\$799<sup>99</sup>**

#63480

hp

#### BELKIN 4 Port USB Hub

Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

**\$24<sup>99</sup>**

#54763

#### WACOM intuos

#### Intuos 6"x8" Special Edition Tablet

Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen

**\$309<sup>99</sup>**

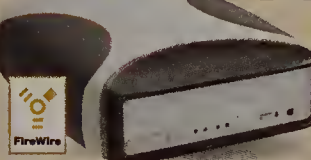
#950761



#### Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

**\$389<sup>99</sup>**

#951639



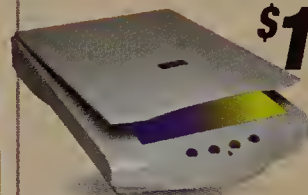
UMAX

#### Astra 3450 Color Scanner

42-bit color

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#88039



#### D-360L Digital Camera

- 1280 x 960 resolution
- 8MB SmartMedia card

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

#57140

OLYMPUS

#### Coolpix 990 Digital Camera

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface

**\$949<sup>99</sup>**

#57105

Nikon



#### LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**

#56665

LACIE



#### Expression 1600 Professional

- 1600 x 3200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB connectivity

**\$1,099<sup>99</sup>**

#54992

EPSON



#### Harmon/Kardon ISub Subwoofer for iMac DV

- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#60088



CASILEWOOD

#### 2.2GB ORB External Drive

The first high capacity USB removable hard drive!

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**

#44416



VST

#### NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels

Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required

**\$82<sup>99</sup>**

#54835

Color panels included FREE!



Imation

#### SuperDisk Drive!

Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#46876



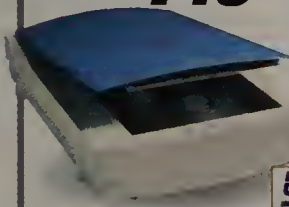
### Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

#### Astra 2200 Scanner

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB interface

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#49245



#### LaCie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!

Create your own music or data CDs.

- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

**\$329<sup>99</sup>**

#54003

#### Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer

- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

**\$899**

#43863

Mfr. reconditioned.

**1 YEAR WARRANTY**



EPSON



#### Epson Stylus 850 Printer!

- 9ppm black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface

**\$139<sup>99</sup>**

#53492

#### Imation® Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#41332



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your Priority Code: **#ZMWDOB3**

**MacMall**





Graphite - #124918

Snow - #124919

Call Mac Zone for the **BEST PRICES** on Apple computers!

**NEW!**

ONLY **\$1494<sup>98</sup>**

**NEW!**  
Indigo  
**\$794<sup>98</sup>**  
#124912

**NEW!**  
ONLY **\$994<sup>98</sup>**

Ruby - #124914  
Indigo - #124913

**NEW!**  
ONLY **\$1294<sup>98</sup>**

Indigo - #124915

Ruby - #124916

Sage - #124917

## Apple iMac

**350MHz PowerPC G3**  
**7.0GB Hard Drive**  
**64MB RAM expands to 1GB**  
**CD ROM Drive**  
**USB Ports**  
**Apple Pro Keyboard**  
**Apple Pro Optical Mouse**

## Apple iMac DV

**400MHz PowerPC G3** (iMovie 2 Included!)  
**10.0GB Hard Drive**  
**64MB RAM expands to 1GB**  
**CD ROM Drive**  
**USB and FireWire Ports**  
**Apple Pro Keyboard**  
**Apple Pro Optical Mouse**

## Apple iMac DV +

**450MHz PowerPC G3** (iMovie 2 Included!)  
**20.0GB Hard Drive**  
**64MB RAM expands to 1GB**  
**DVD ROM Drive**  
**USB and FireWire Ports**  
**Apple Pro Keyboard**  
**Apple Pro Optical Mouse**

## Apple iMac DV SE

**500MHz PowerPC G3**  
**30.0GB Hard Drive**  
**128MB Memory**  
**DVD ROM Drive** (iMovie 2 Included!)  
**56K Modem**  
**8MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro**  
**2 USB and 2 FireWire ports**  
**Apple Pro Keyboard**  
**Apple Pro Optical Mouse**

## Apple® iMac™

**More models to choose from!**  
Find the iMac with the color, performance, features and price that suit your tastes. Each comes with a 10/100 Ethernet port, 8MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card and Harman Kardon speakers.

**Get unplugged with wireless connectivity!**

AirPort™ Base Station

**NEW! and IMPROVED**  
ONLY **\$294<sup>98</sup>**  
#115919  
AirPort Card  
**\$99<sup>98</sup>**  
#115920

## Pick a NEW iMac that's right for you!

Model	Processor	HD	RAM	Optical Drive	USB	FireWire	AirPort Ready	iMovie 2	External Video	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
Indigo/350	350MHz	7.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	No	No	No	No	#124912	\$794.98	-
Indigo DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124913	\$994.98	-
Ruby DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124914	\$994.98	-
Indigo DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124915	\$1294.98	\$46
Ruby DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124916	\$1294.98	\$46
Sage DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124917	\$1294.98	\$46
Graphite DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124918	\$1494.98	\$53
Snow DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124919	\$1494.98	\$53

\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

## NEW! iMovie 2

✓ **Improved Interface**  
✓ **Improved Timeline**  
✓ **More Special Effects**  
Even easier, more powerful, and more fun. iMovie makes it so easy to edit video that over 30% of the iMac customers have made their own Desktop Movie. Preinstalled on all the new FireWire-enabled desktop Macintosh computers (iMac DV, DV+, and DV SE models, Power Mac G4 Cube, and Power Mac G4), iMovie 2 offers more features. Discover how fun it is!

**FREE \$49 VALUE!**

## Capture the Action with Digital Video!

Combine video and stills via FireWire connectivity!

### Canon

ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY **\$899<sup>99</sup>**  
#117041

Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!

### Canon

Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY **\$1599<sup>99</sup>**  
#117032

The perfect personal imaging companion!

### Canon

Elura Mini DV Camera

Use iMovie 2 to make your own videos!

ONLY **\$1499<sup>99</sup>**  
#111854

Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!

### SONY

Sony DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder

ONLY **\$2299<sup>99</sup>**  
#111848

**Value RAM**  
BY KINGSTON

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

\*After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$84.99. \*After \$20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$169.99. \*\*After \$30 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$379.99. Offer expires 10/31/00.

### For iMac 350/400MHz

#674339 64MB \$69.99\*  
#123842 128MB \$149.99†  
#715574 256MB \$349.99††

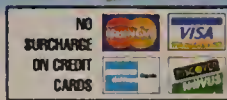
### For iBook

#674337 32MB \$39.99  
#715586 64MB \$69.99\*

## AppleCare iMac Protection Plan

- 1 Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years
- 2 TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems - '69 Value!
- 3 Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- 4 A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor
- 5 VALUE... 3 years of protection for only **\$148<sup>96</sup>**  
#722602

**we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week**



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# We're Macs & more!

**\$80 Value**  
Free with purchase  
of iMac DV+, DV SE  
or Power Mac G4/400  
**While supplies last!**  
Ask for Item #121996

## Cool iMac Stuff

Deep, rich bass  
sound for CDs,  
games & DVD!

Harman Kardon  
iSub Subwoofer

ONLY  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#116542

**Cool  
Look,  
Big  
Sound!**

**NEW!**

Now in graphite!  
Intuos Special Edition  
9x12 USB Tablet with  
4D Mouse

ONLY  
**\$479<sup>99</sup>**  
#121929

## Quality Storage

ONLY  
**\$159<sup>99</sup>**  
#650368

**250MB  
of removable storage!**  
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

**\$20  
Savings!**

Use floppies with your iMac!  
VST USB Floppy Drive

ONLY  
**\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#112789

ONLY  
**\$119<sup>99</sup>**  
#109035

Use floppy disks and  
add 120MB storage!  
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

**\$50  
Rebate!**

The first 12x10x32  
CD-RW – great for  
making iMovies!

QPS Que!  
FireWire  
CD-Burner

ONLY  
**\$399<sup>99</sup>\***  
#113595

\*After \$50 mfr.  
mail-in rebate.  
Expires 1/15/01.

**FREE!** **MacTicker  
and Tuner**



**\$60 Value!**

\*with Office  
2001  
or Apple  
computer  
purchase.  
Plus \$3<sup>99</sup> shipping  
and handling  
Ask for #114065

## Electronics @ Zones [www.zones.com/electronics](http://www.zones.com/electronics)

Where you can find all this, plus TVs, VCRs, stereos and more!

### Executive TV

13" TV/4-Head  
VCR Combo

ONLY  
**\$239<sup>99</sup>**  
#122029



### Executive Stereo

JVC FS-SD9  
Mini System

ONLY  
**\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#117092



### Radar

Cobra 9000  
9-Band Radar  
Detector  
with StrobeAlert™

ONLY  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#117186



### Radios

Motorola  
TalkAbout® 250  
14-Channel

ONLY  
**\$77<sup>99</sup>**  
#122006



### Personal

KOSS  
CDP-1740  
CD Player

ONLY  
**\$39<sup>99</sup>**  
#122075



**Special  
Price!**

### Phones

Panasonic  
2.4GHz DDS  
Cordless  
Phone

ONLY  
**\$159<sup>99</sup>**  
#122022



**Now Available!**



**Quicken  
2001**

#727334 **\$59<sup>99</sup>**

**NEW!  
Version**



**IBM ViaVoice  
Enhanced  
Edition**

#122778 **\$129<sup>99</sup>**

**iUPS Power Surge Protection**

and 11 minutes  
of back-up  
battery power



#111999 **\$79<sup>99</sup>**

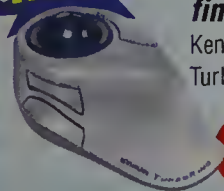
## Input & Output

**NEW!**

Fast, comfortable  
control at your  
fingertips!

Kensington  
TurboRing™ Trackball

ONLY  
**\$69<sup>99</sup>**  
#713753



Full-size, soft-touch  
for comfort and control!

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

ONLY  
**\$49<sup>99</sup>**  
#31933



12 ppm Fast -  
2880x720 dpi!  
Epson Stylus 880  
InkJet Printer

**NEW!**

ONLY  
**\$149<sup>99</sup>**  
#734303



High-res, advanced features!  
UMAX Astra 3400 42-bit USB Color Scanner

**NEW  
Low Price!**

ONLY  
**\$79<sup>99</sup>\***  
#119658

\*After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone price \$99.99. Expires 10/31/00



## Microsoft®

Coming soon – the most  
Mac-like Office ever made!

**NEW!  
Office 2001  
upgrade  
Pre-order today!**

**Office:mac  
2001**

ONLY  
**\$259<sup>99</sup>**  
#729141

Microsoft  
Office 2001 Upgrade

## Top Games!

Item # ONLY

The Sims	#702664	\$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	\$19.99
Rainbow Six	#111566	\$44.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	\$44.99
Age of Empires	#111565	\$29.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	\$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	\$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	\$44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0	#662611	\$19.99
Descent 3	#625849	\$19.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	\$34.99
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	\$34.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	\$46.99
Unreal Tournament	#111907	\$44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	\$29.99
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri	#111574	\$44.98

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code  
**MW110**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**www.maczone.com**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON



# macZone®

a division of **Zones.com**



# It's G4, cubed

## OLYMPUS

**\$100 Price Drop!**

**3x Optical Zoom  
1.3 Megapixel!**



D-460 Digital Camera

**ONLY \$399.99**  
#117050

**3.34 Megapixel for the highest quality resolution!**



C-3000Z Digital Camera

**ONLY \$798.99**  
#699211

**Get professional video results!**

**Final Cut Pro Certified!**



Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

**ONLY \$2499.99**  
#111853



QuarkXPress 4.1  
Competitive Upgrade

**ONLY \$299.99**  
#104526

**Over 75 new features!**

**NEW! Office 2001 upgrade Pre-order today!**

**Office:mac 2001**

**Microsoft**

**ONLY \$259.99**  
#729141



**NEW!**

CD-R media sold separately.



### Apple Pro Keyboard

- ✓ Full-sized function keys
- ✓ Audio and Media eject controls
- ✓ \$60 Value!



### Apple Pro Optical Mouse

- ✓ Ergonomic shape for either hand
- ✓ Precise optical tracking
- ✓ \$60 Value!



### New Speakers

- ✓ All-digital speaker system
- ✓ Harman Kardon technology
- ✓ 10 watts per channel

## Power Mac G4™ Cube

**The clear choice.** Inside its optical-quality, ultra-compact crystal case are the supercomputing power of the G4 processor with Velocity Engine, a powerful ATI RAGE 128 Pro card, a spacious hard drive, support for up to 1.5GB of RAM, and even a DVD-ROM drive. **But, yes, there's more.** Such as quiet, fanless operation, external all-digital speakers with Harman Kardon technology, an optical mouse with absolutely no moving parts to clean, a 108-key keyboard with 15 full-size function keys, AirPort slot and antenna, 400 Mbps FireWire ports and built-in Ethernet. And for easy access to its memory, just turn over this work of art, pop out a hidden handle and pull the Cube's electronics out of its crystal case.

### Apple Power Mac G4 Cube

**ONLY \$1794.98**  
#124926

**450MHz PowerPC G4  
20.0GB Hard Drive  
64 MB Memory  
DVD ROM Drive**

**10/100 Ethernet  
56K Modem  
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro  
2 USB and 2 FireWire ports**

**iMovie 2 Included!**

## Clearance Pricing!

**Save on these Apple Power Mac G4 Models!**



While supplies last!

	Was	Now	SAVE
400MHz Power Mac G4 10GB/64MB/DVD-ROM #116013	\$1594.98	\$1299.97	<b>\$295</b>
450MHz Power Mac G4 20GB/128MB/DVD-ROM #116014	\$2494.98	\$1899.97	<b>\$595</b>
500MHz Power Mac G4 27GB/256MB/DVD-RAM #116015	\$3494.98	\$2899.97	<b>\$595</b>



### Power Mac G4 400, 450, 500MHz Memory

For Better Performance Upgrade your Power Mac's Memory!

64MB Upgrade	\$69.99*	#574339
128MB Upgrade	\$149.99**	#123842
256MB Upgrade	\$349.99†	#715574

\*After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate  
\*\*After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate  
†After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate  
Rebate valid through 10/31/00.

**The power-user's inkJet!**



**High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!**

**\$200 Rebate!**

**ONLY \$1279.97\***  
#617964

\*After \$200 mfr. mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone price: \$1479.97.  
Expires 10/31/00.

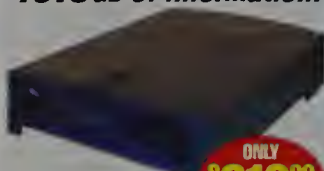


HP 970Cse

**ONLY \$399.99**  
#110974

HP LaserJet 4050N

**Get fast access to 45.0GB of information!**



LaCie FireWire 45GB Hard Drive

**ONLY \$619.99**  
#115774

**Wireless Keyboard & Optical Mouse!**

**Awesome NEW technology!**

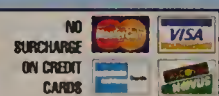
**macally**



**ONLY \$34.99**  
#121999

**Enjoy the optical mouse experience!**

**we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week**



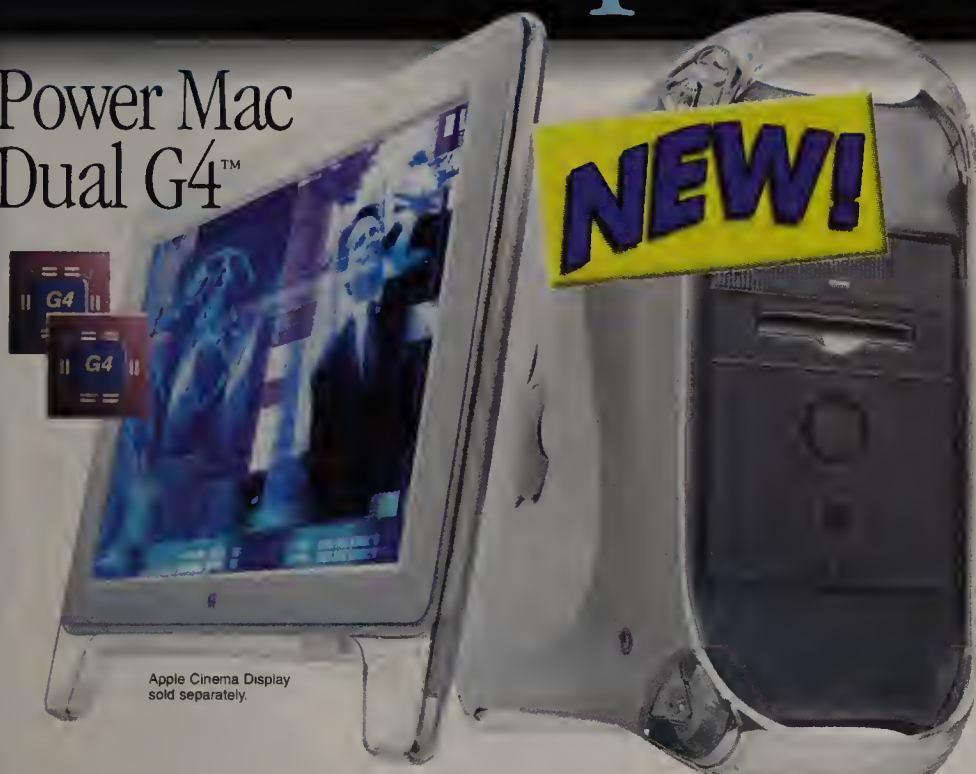
Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# and multiplied by two!

Call or visit  
maczone.com  
for the latest info &  
**BEST PRICES**  
on Apple  
computers!

## Power Mac Dual G4™



Apple Cinema Display  
sold separately.

**Affordable, supercomputing dream machines!** Besides amazing CPU performance, the new Power Mac G4 comes with up to a 40-gig hard drive, a 16MB ATI RAGE Pro 128 graphics card, two FireWire ports, and support for up to 1.5GB of RAM. Order the ultimate tool for creative professionals today!



## Apple's Newest Displays

Featuring Apple's hallmark, industry-leading design and quality, all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4s and Power Mac G4 Cube.

**Featuring one cable for signal and power, and a 2-port USB hub!**

### Apple Cinema Display

22" diagonal Flat-Panel

- ✓ DVD Panoramic View
- ✓ 3X High-contrast

ONLY  
#124925 **\$3999<sup>97</sup>**

### Apple Studio 15" Display

15" diagonal Flat-Panel

- ✓ Pure Digital Interface
- ✓ New Cinema Display-like Case

ONLY  
#124924 **\$994<sup>98</sup>**

### Apple Studio 17" Display

16" viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron

- ✓ ColorSync
- ✓ Theater Mode

ONLY  
#124923 **\$494<sup>98</sup>**

**Ultimate price on the  
ultimate flat-screen!**  
15" Studio Display

ONLY  
#114856 **\$994<sup>98</sup>**

**\$300  
Price  
Drop!**

**Our best selling  
Apple monitor**  
17" Studio Display  
(16" viewable)

ONLY  
#109996 **\$344<sup>98</sup>**

**\$150  
Price  
Drop!**

## Power Mac G4 400

400MHz PowerPC G4  
20.0GB Hard Drive  
64MB Memory  
DVD ROM Drive  
Gigabit Ethernet  
56K Modem  
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro  
2 USB and 2 FireWire Ports  
Apple Pro Keyboard  
Apple Pro Optical Mouse

iMovie 2  
Included!

ONLY  
#124920 **\$1594<sup>98</sup>**

## Power Mac G4/Dual 450

2x450MHz G4 Processors  
30.0GB Hard Drive  
128MB Memory  
DVD ROM Drive  
Gigabit Ethernet  
56K Modem  
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro  
2 USB and 2 FireWire Ports  
Apple Pro Keyboard  
Apple Pro Optical Mouse

iMovie 2  
Included!

ONLY  
#124921 **\$2494<sup>98</sup>**

## Power Mac G4/Dual 500

2x500MHz G4 Processors  
40.0GB Hard Drive  
256MB Memory  
DVD RAM Drive  
Gigabit Ethernet  
56K Modem  
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro  
2 USB and 2 FireWire Ports  
Apple Pro Keyboard  
Apple Pro Optical Mouse

iMovie 2  
Included!

ONLY  
#124922 **\$3494<sup>98</sup>**

**The world-standard  
image-editor!**

Adobe  
Photoshop 6.0



**NEW  
Version!**

ONLY  
#117291 **\$199<sup>99</sup>**

Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade

- Streamlined interface
- Paragraph text options
- On-canvas text entry
- New layer management
- Superb vector shape and text support

**BONUS!**

**Go-Live 30-day  
FREE trial CD  
included in box.**

Activate full version for only \$99 –  
a \$200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

**Professional Web authoring  
& site management!**

Adobe  
GoLive 5.0

**NEW!**

UPGRADE  
#698182 **\$99<sup>99</sup>**

**Save big with Web & print  
publishing collections!**

Adobe  
Web Collection

**SAVE  
OVER \$570!**

ONLY  
#117232 **\$999<sup>98</sup>**

Adobe Web Collection 2.0:

- Photoshop • Illustrator
- GoLive • LiveMotion

Adobe  
Publishing Collection

**SAVE  
OVER \$719!**

ONLY  
#721609 **\$999<sup>99</sup>**

Adobe Publishing Collection 8.0:

- Photoshop • Illustrator
- PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

**Revolutionary interface  
boosts read & write speeds!**



QPS 8X4X32X  
Ext. FireWire CD-RW  
\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone  
price: \$349.99. Expires 10/31/00.

**Comes with a slide  
transparency adapter!**



Epson Perfection  
1200U USB  
Photo Scanner

**NEW  
Low Price!**

ONLY  
#111453 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**

EPSON

**Exhibition  
quality,  
desktop  
convenience!**  
Stylus Photo 1270  
Inkjet Color Printer



ONLY  
#113866 **\$499<sup>99</sup>**

**High-quality, low-cost  
laser!**



ONLY  
#111461 **\$349<sup>99</sup>\***

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone price: \$399.99. Expires 1/31/01.

**Corporate bids welcome!**  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code  
MW110

**Order by Phone**  
**1.800.436.0606**

**Order Online Today**  
**www.maczone.com**

www.macworld.com November 2000 143

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON



## Microsoft®

**NEW!**  
Office 2001  
upgrade  
Pre-order today!

**Office:mac**  
2001

**ONLY**  
**\$259<sup>99</sup>**  
#729141

- More Mac-like than ever
- New from the ground up
- Compatible with Office 97 / 98 / 2000 and AppleWorks 6
- Powerful and easy to use



**ONLY**  
**\$1794<sup>98</sup>**  
#116012



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

## Apple® iBook™ SE

**Your back-to-school appliance!** The iBook SE replaces a whole dorm room full of stuff – such as a desktop computer, game console and stereo. Its 366MHz G3 CPU delivers enough punch for everything from math and science projects to blasting the competition online. Enjoy your CD collection on its 24X max. variable speed CD-ROM, or spice up reports with reference material on CD. The 6.0GB hard drivestores all your applications and files, while AirPort keeps you connected wirelessly.\*

Call Mac Zone  
for the  
**BEST PRICES**  
on Apple  
computers!

### Apple iBook SE

**366MHz PowerPC G3**  
**6.0GB Hard Drive**  
**64MB Memory**  
**12.1" TFT Display**  
**CD ROM Drive**  
**56K Modem**  
**USB Built-in**

\*Requires AirPort card and AirPort BaseStation.

## Go Wireless!



**ONLY**  
**\$294<sup>98</sup>**  
#115919

### AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card. . . . . \$99.98

\*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

## Apple® iBook™

**The iMac for your backpack!** The iBook's tough polycarbonate case, six-hour battery life and latch-free closing mechanism make it a worry-free traveling companion.

### Apple iBook

**300MHz PowerPC G3**  
**6.0GB Hard Drive**  
**64MB Memory**  
**12.1" TFT Display**  
**CD ROM Drive**  
**56K Modem**  
**USB Built-in**



**Tangerine**  
**\$1594<sup>98</sup>**  
#116011

The iBook's built-in handle makes toting it a breeze. Just fold the handle into a recessed slot in back of the iBook when you're ready to use it.



**Blueberry**  
**\$1594<sup>98</sup>**  
#116010

**Choose the color that suits your mood!**

**WACOM**  
Graphire  
Tablet

**ONLY**  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#121927



**ONLY**  
**\$64<sup>99</sup>**  
#111113

**USB to IR remote control  
for DVD, CD, QuickTime  
or MP3 Player!**

Keyspan Media Remote

**Capture and edit photos  
and video!**



Global Village  
VideoFX Video  
Capture Suite

**ONLY**  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#678974

**USB**

**Awesome NEW wireless  
technology!**



Wireless USB Keyboard

**A USB mini mouse  
for your Mac!**

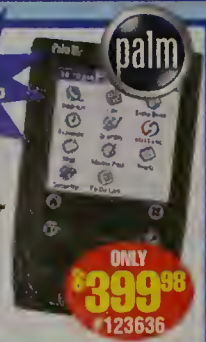


**ONLY**  
**\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#112629

Mace Group  
iMouse Junior

**FREE!**  
Documents To Go  
\$40 value!

**NEW color  
display!**  
Palm IIIc  
Connected  
Organizer



**ONLY**  
**\$399<sup>98</sup>**  
#123636



**ONLY**  
**\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#109827

**Take  
your camera everywhere!**  
Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case\*  
Go to [www.maczone.com](http://www.maczone.com) for more  
selection. \*Camera sold separately.

**Great for iBook users!**



Mace Optical Mouse Jr.

**ONLY**  
**\$34<sup>99</sup>**  
#121998



**See it  
on TV!**  
**ONLY**  
**\$129<sup>98</sup>**  
#669969

**Turn your TV into  
a computer display!**  
iView DV Video Converter



**ONLY**  
**\$59<sup>98</sup>**  
#503773

**Perfect for the iBook  
or 14" screen notebooks!**  
Targus LapPac 5 Carrying Case

**we're open**  
**24 hours a day**  
**7 days a week**



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# Great stuff at Zones!



## SONY Capture it digitally!

10X optical zoom!

Get high-quality photos!  
3X optical zoom!



Sony Mavica MVC-FD73 Digital Camera

Sony Cybershot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

Store images on 3" CD-R discs!

Pro-quality digital  
SLR camera!



Sony Mavica  
MVC-CD1000 CD Camera

Sony Cybershot  
DSC-D770 Digital  
Pro Camera



Easy-to-use storage!  
Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive



Add an  
external SCSI port  
to your new Power Mac!  
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card



AppleWorks 6  
#124397 \$69.97



Quicken  
2001  
#727334 \$59.99



Diablo II  
for Mac  
#117284 \$54.99



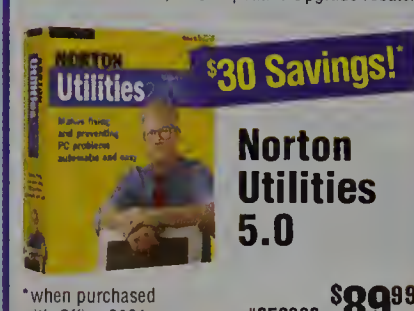
FileMaker  
Pro 5.0  
Upgrade  
#656948 \$134.99



IBM ViaVoice  
Enhanced  
Edition 2.0  
#122778 \$129.99



Print  
Explosion  
#104517 \$39.95



Norton  
Utilities  
5.0  
#652996 \$89.99

## 17" Monitors at a Great Price!

NEC/MITSUBISHI



EF70 17" Color  
(16" viewable)  
#686106



FE700 17" Color  
(16" viewable)  
#661363



Apple 17"  
Studio Display  
(16" viewable)  
#109996

Scan slides and  
up to legal-sized  
documents!

USB

Microtek  
V6UPL USB/Parallel  
(legal size 600x1200 scanner)  
\*After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low zone price \$129.99.  
Offer good through 12/31/00.

Expand one iBook port into 4!



Interex  
USB 4-port Hub



Robust mobile printer!  
HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer  
Includes USB-to-Parallel Adapter and Cable.  
\*After \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zones price  
\$339.99. Offer good through 10/31/00.

Unbelievable quality at an  
incredible price!

HP Color DeskJet  
935C Printer



High-speed,  
network-ready  
printer!  
HP 4050N  
LaserJet Printer

ONLY  
\$1279.97\*  
#617964

\*After \$200 mfr. mail-in rebate.  
Low Zones price \$1479.97. Expires 10/31/00.



Built-in  
PCMCIA  
card  
reader!

Stylus Photo 875DC Printer



Epson Stylus 900G  
with Graphite Cover

Pro-quality scans made  
perfectly easy!



ONLY  
\$149.99  
#107811

Epson 636U  
Perfection USB Scanner

Stores an hour  
of MP3 tunes!

Rio 600 for Mac  
NEW! USB MP3

USB

ONLY  
\$169.99  
#701451



Casady  
& Green  
SoundJam MP Plus  
Digital Audio System

ONLY  
\$49.99  
#700920

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
MW110

Order by Phone  
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today  
www.maczone.com

www.macworld.com November 2000 145



The world-standard image-editor!



**NEW Version!**

ONLY **\$189<sup>99</sup>**  
#117291

**Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade**

- Streamlined interface
- Paragraph text options
- On-canvas text entry
- New layer management
- Superb vector and text support

**BONUS!** Go-Live 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Activate full version for only \$99 – a \$200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

**NEW!** Office 2001 upgrade Pre-order today!

**Microsoft**

Office:mac

ONLY **\$259<sup>99</sup>**  
#729141

**1200 x 2400 Resolution, 42-bit CCD!**

Microtek ScanMaker 4700

**NEW Includes UTA!**

ONLY **\$249<sup>99</sup>**  
#119652

**Huge storage capacity, small price**

QPS External CD-RW FireWire Drive 12x10x32

**NEW!**

**\$50 Rebate**

ONLY **\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#113595

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$449.99.

**Great for PowerBook Users!**



Mace Optical Mouse Jr.

ONLY **\$34<sup>99</sup>**  
#121998

Call Mac Zone for the **BEST PRICES** and latest in Apple computers!



**Apple PowerBook 400**

400MHz PowerPC G3  
6.0GB Hard Drive  
64MB Memory  
14.1" TFT Display  
DVD ROM Drive  
56K Modem  
USB and FireWire Ports

ONLY **\$2494<sup>98</sup>**  
#116008  
Lease for only \$88/mo.\*

**Apple PowerBook 500**

500MHz PowerPC G3  
12.0GB Hard Drive  
128MB Memory  
14.1" TFT Display  
DVD ROM Drive  
56K Modem  
USB and FireWire Ports

ONLY **\$3494<sup>98</sup>**  
#116009  
Lease for only \$123/mo.\*

## Apple® PowerBook™

PowerBooks maximize Photoshop's graphics potential – to go!

Whether your focus is on advertising, print production, Web design or any related discipline in the communications industry, no doubt you use Adobe Photoshop. It's the preferred tool creating and manipulating professional images, after all. As the chart below shows, both the new 400MHz and 500MHz PowerBooks easily out-perform comparable Pentium III notebooks in handling Photoshop's demanding, processor-intensive graphics functions.

### Photoshop Performance Comparisons

Lower scores indicate better performance  
11 Photoshop actions tabulated in terms of seconds to complete. – MacBench Tests 2000

**New PowerBook 500**  
500MHz, 1MB Level 2 cache

**380**

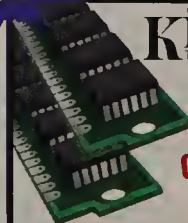
**PowerBook G3 Series**  
400MHz, 1MB Level 2 cache

**471**

**Pentium III**  
500MHz, 256K Level 2 cache

(avg.) **555**

**NEW!**



**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

**For PowerBook 400/500 Only!**

**For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!**

Call for latest prices!

64MB Upgrade	#116020	\$109.99
128MB Upgrade	#116021	\$199.99
256MB Upgrade	#116022	\$699.99
512MB Upgrade	#116023	\$1099.99

## Expand Your PowerBook!

**VST**  
Advanced Personal Storage Systems

**zip 100**

**VST Zip 100MB Drive** for expansion bay

#109510 **\$199<sup>99</sup>**

**FREE Media\***  
IMATION  
Power of 100 Networks

**VST SuperDisk Drive** for expansion bay

#112971 **\$199<sup>99</sup>**

\*Includes 2-pack-120MB disks with purchase. While supplies last.

**NEW!**  
FireWire

**VST FireWire Drive** CD-RW Read/Write external

#115216 **\$469<sup>99</sup>**

**VST**  
Advanced Personal Storage Systems

**VST 10GB Hard Drive** for expansion bay

#109516 **\$579<sup>99</sup>**

\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

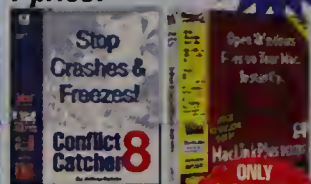
**Choose the color that suits your mood!**

**WACOM**

Graphire Tablet

ONLY **\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#121927

**2 blockbusters, 1 price!**



Conflict Catcher 8 and MacLink Plus

**SAVE \$50!**

ONLY **\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#122794

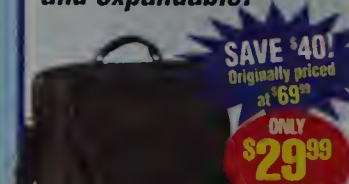
**Fits in your pocket!**



MacSense 4-Port USB Mini Hub

ONLY **\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#636443

**Compartmentalized and expandable!**



ONLY **\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#111447

Notebook Case

**We're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week**

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS  
VISA  
MasterCard  
American Express  
Discover

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# Photoshop Better!



**NEW!**  
Version

Mac OS 9  
Featuring iTools

ONLY  
**\$89<sup>98</sup>**  
#122186

## Mac OS 9.0.4

**Extreme OS for the Web!**

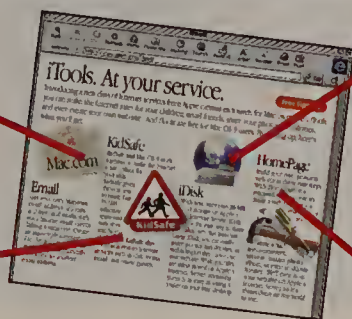
Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Designed to be your co-pilot on the Internet, Mac OS 9.0.4 is packed with over 50 new features.

## Meet iTools

**FREE Internet Services from Apple**

**FREE**  
E-mail

**FREE**  
KidSafe



**FREE**  
20MB iDisk  
Storage

**FREE**  
HomePage



Mac Zones Exclusive!

**FREE**  
**Scooter!**  
with Final Cut  
Pro 1.2  
**\$80**  
VALUE!  
Ask for  
item  
121996.

## Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY  
**\$999<sup>99</sup>**  
#124938

**Plus FREE\***  
Video Training  
\$400 Value!

**FREE** video-based,  
5 tape training series  
for Final Cut Pro -  
a \$400 value!

\*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro.

## Build a Reliable Network

**Easily connect USB devices!**  
Asanté FriendlyNet  
USB 4-Port Hub

ONLY  
**\$34<sup>98</sup>**  
#637021

**Lifetime warranty!**  
Asanté 8-Port 10/100 Hub

ONLY  
**\$139<sup>99</sup>**  
#85151

**Get your entire office online!**  
Macsense X-Router MIH-120 Ethernet  
Router

ONLY  
**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#636446

**Connect your Ethernet Macs  
to LocalTalk devices!**  
AsantéTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk

ONLY  
**\$89<sup>98</sup>**  
#16630

## Maximize Your Power

**Upgrade your Power Mac  
to 500MHz!**  
Sonnet Crescendo  
G3 500MHz Upgrade Card

ONLY  
**\$449<sup>99</sup>**  
#110685

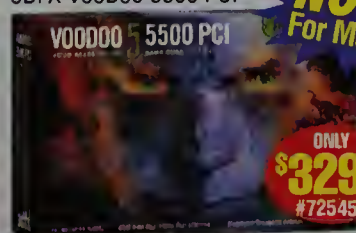
**Convert your NuBus Mac  
into a G3!**  
Sonnet Crescendo  
G3 240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade

ONLY  
**\$194<sup>99</sup>**  
#108674

**Sonnet Exclusive!**  
Sonnet G3/333MHz  
PowerBook 1400  
Upgrade Card

ONLY  
**\$394<sup>99</sup>**  
#115344

**Graphics acceleration  
for PCI Macs!**  
3DFX Voodoo 5500 PCI



ONLY  
**\$329<sup>99</sup>**  
#725457

## Get High-Quality Output

**Includes built-in  
UTA and  
FireWire!**

UMAX  
Astra  
6450  
Scanner

ONLY  
**\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
#113897

**Infrared  
capable!**

**Mobile,  
wireless  
printing!**  
Only  
**4.5 lbs!**  
Canon  
BJC-85

ONLY  
**\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
#687476

## Save on Storage

**Easy to use!**  
Iomega Zip 100  
Portable USB Drive

ONLY  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#95251

**Over twice the storage  
of the original!**  
Iomega Zip 250  
Portable USB Drive

ONLY  
**\$159<sup>99</sup>**  
#650368

**Create your own CDs!**  
USB External  
CD-RW Drive 4x4x24

ONLY  
**\$269<sup>99</sup>**  
#107014



AS LOW AS  
**\$7<sup>99</sup>**  
EACH

FUJIFILM  
COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS

### Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185 10-Pk Color \$10 rebate . \$79.99\*  
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE . . . \$179.99\*\*  
#86292 2-Pk Gray \$3 rebate . . \$24.99†  
#35459 5-Pk Gray \$10 rebate . \$49.99\*  
#37186 10-Pk Gray \$10 rebate . \$79.99\*  
\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. \*\*Free disks by mail.  
Coupon in box. †After \$3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

AS LOW AS  
**\$14<sup>99</sup>**  
EACH

### Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489 Zip - Single . . . . . \$17.99  
#115111 Zip - 3-Pack . . . . . \$49.99  
#115123 Zip - 10-Pack . . . . . \$149.99  
\*\*When purchased in 10-pack.

AS LOW AS  
**\$2<sup>99</sup>**  
EACH

### Fuji CD-RW Discs 74 min

#59704 CD-RW - Single . . . \$3.99  
#108422 CD-RW - 3-Pack . . . \$9.99  
#59772 CD-RW - 10-Pack . . \$39.99  
#105915 CD-RW -  
Single w/4 CD-Rs . . . \$9.99

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Circle 72 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Source Code  
**MW110**

Order by Phone

**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today

**www.maczone.com**

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) November 2000 147



## Speed reader

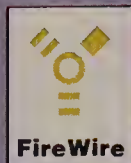
### APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

- Special limited-time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

APS Tech proudly offers our fastest CD-RW drive ever. With 12x max. record speed, you can burn a full disc in only six minutes and send your projects out quicker. Ships with Toast for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC, and Direct CD for PC to get you going right away.

## \$299.95

with rebate  
APS Pro2



### APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire

- Speedy CD-RW drive with convenient IEEE 1394 interface
- Hot-swappable, great for sharing among workstations



Take away the hassle of device IDs and terminators, and add unprecedented speed, ease-of-use and compatibility. What have you got? FireWire. The APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire enables you to burn CDs faster than you ever imagined, not to mention an amazing buffer size of 2MB to minimize underruns. If you want to burn CDs with your new FireWire-based computer, order the APS FireWire CD-RW today.

## \$389.95

APS Pro2



## World's fastest drive

## \$489.95

APS Pro2

### APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics



## \$749.95

APS Pro2

### APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4GB (compressed) with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface

### APS ST 18GB

#### Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm

- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms

## \$549.95

Internal Configuration

#### APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
AP5 5T 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	\$229.95	\$299.95
AP5 5T 9GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	329.95	399.95
AP5 5T 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	339.95	409.95
AP5 5T 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	449.95	519.95
AP5 5T 18GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	559.95	629.95
AP5 5T 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	749.95	819.95
AP5 5T 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,299.95	1,369.95

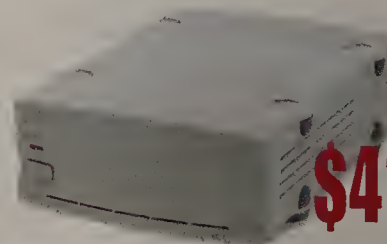
Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

\* Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

#### APS CD-RW Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB Pro2	\$249.95
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI Pro2	299.95*
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Pro2	389.95

\* with \$30 mail-in rebate



## \$419.95

APS Pro

### APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

#### APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
AP5 5T 9GB	7200	\$239.95	\$299.95
AP5 ST 18GB	7200	349.95	419.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

#### APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
AP5 10GB IDE	5400	\$119.95
AP5 30GB IDE	7200	199.95
AP5 45GB IDE	7200	349.95

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

### APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive with EditDV for Mac and PC

- Now, save \$30 when you purchase an APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive/EditDV bundle

## \$919.95

APS Pro2

#### APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
AP5 10GB USB Hard Drive	\$189.95
AP5 20GB USB Hard Drive	219.95
AP5 30GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	349.95
AP5 45GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	489.95
AP5 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	749.95



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Visit our closeout page at:  
[www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com)



# as fast as your mind.

## Security systems

### APS HyperDAT® III SCSI

- 12GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price

**\$799.95**

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



### APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3 MB/s transfers

**\$1,099.95**

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

### Canon Elura2 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/40X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies



## Shooting gallery

**CALL**

### Sony CyberShot DSC-S50

- 2.1 megapixel Super HAD™ image sensor
- 3x optical zoom, 6x precision digital zoom

**\$599.95**



### Digital Video Camcorders\*

Model	Price
Canon XL1	CALL
Canon GL1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	\$899.95
Canon Elura2	CALL
Canon Elura2MC	CALL

### Displays\*

Model	Price
<b>Sony Monitors</b>	
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-FS00R	\$1,799.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	649.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
<b>LaCie Monitors</b>	
LaCie electron19blue II	\$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95
<b>Sony LCD Displays</b>	
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50	\$1,499.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-M1S1	999.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	2,999.95

\* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

### Digital Cameras\*

Model	Price
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	\$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Nikon Coolpix 800	549.95
Nikon Coolpix 950	799.95
Nikon Coolpix 990	899.95
Canon PowerShot S10	499.95
Canon PowerShot S20	699.95

### Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 15" (viewable) LCD Display

- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

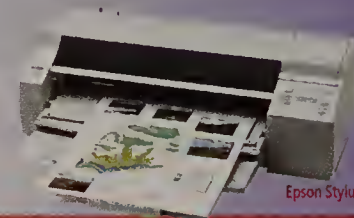
**\$1,499.95**



### APS Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI Pro2	\$799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	1,099.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	4,199.95
APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro	1,899.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro	3,799.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,799.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,499.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI	2,599.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



Epson Stylus 1520 Color Printer

### Printers / Scanners

Model	Price
<b>Printers</b>	
EPSON Stylus 900 Color Printer	\$399.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1270 USB Color Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus 1520 Color Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus 3000 Color Printer	1,249.95
EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer	2,999.95
<b>Scanners</b>	
LinoColor Saphir (Ultra 2)	\$1,339.95
UMAX Astra MX3	199.95
UMAX Astra 2400S	299.95
UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter	1,199.95
UMAX PowerLook 1100 w/Photoshop	1,399.95
UMAX PowerLook 2100XL	2,199.95
UMAX Mirage II	1,999.95

### Power Management

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	229.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

\* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables may be purchased separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.

- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved

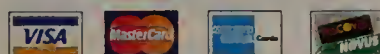
**Call 800 - 874 - 1428**

Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600

5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

56 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) November 2000 149



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™



With over 50,000 name brand computer products, CDW can create an infinite amount of possibilities for your computing needs. Our knowledgeable and dependable account managers can help you narrow your choices, and create the solutions you need to make your business stand above the rest. So, call an account manager today, or visit us on the Web at [CDW.com](http://CDW.com) and have confidence in the decisions you make.

# Consider the possibilities

## Maximize your choices

### Apple iMac DV

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**Indigo** **\$995.00** CDW 235688

**Ruby** **\$995.00** CDW 235689

### Apple iMac DV+

- ▶ 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**Indigo** **\$1295.00** CDW 235690

**Ruby** **\$1295.00** CDW 235691

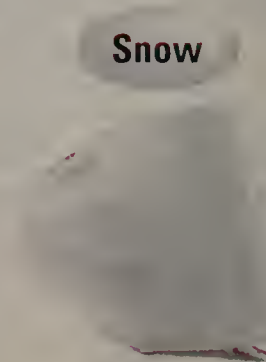
**Sage** **\$1295.00** CDW 235694

### Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 30GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**Graphite** **\$1495.00** CDW 235696

**Snow** **\$1495.00** CDW 235698



Authorized Reseller



# Believe in your decisions

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for more information.



## Apple® Power Macintosh® G4

- Dual 500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 40GB hard drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB drive
- DVD-RAM drive with DVD-video playback
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet connection

**\$3495.00** CDW 235635

## Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 Cube

The remarkable G4 Cube measuring less than eight inches per side, delivers more computing power than PCs four times its size.

- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connector
- AirPort ready with built-in antennas

Less than  
8" high



**\$1795.00** CDW 235622



## NEC/Mitsubishi MultiSync FE700

- 17" truly flat aperture grille CRT display, 16" viewable image size
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch

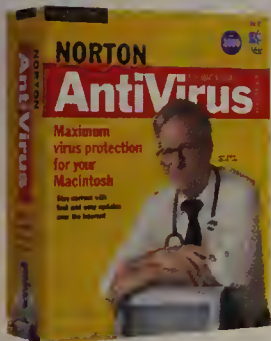
**\$289.90** CDW 187171

## LaCie PocketDrive

- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive

6GB **\$399.00** CDW 220888

18GB **\$749.00** CDW 225029



## Symantec Norton AntiVirus V6.0

Norton AntiVirus V6.0 not only detects and removes known viruses, but it also protects against unknown and unidentified viruses in Internet downloads, e-mail attachments, CDs, floppy disks, shared files and networks. Also included with this software is LiveUpdate™ technology, so you do not have to worry about outdated virus definitions.

**\$67.89**

CDW 178354

## HP DeskJet 648C printer

### Color ink jet printer

- Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi black, 600 x 300 dpi color
- Print speed: up to 6 ppm black, 3 ppm color
- Paper handling: 100-sheet multipurpose tray
- HP C6466A



**\$99.00** CDW 232855

## Lucent ORiNOCO IEEE Turbo

- Wireless 11Mb PC Card

Silver  
64-bit key and WEP

**\$169.88**

CDW 193484

Gold  
RC4 encryption with a 128-bit key

**\$179.96**

CDW 202683



## Mac OS 9.0.4 Update

Mac OS 9.0.4 Update provides additional FireWire® and USB support, enhances networking and power management, and improves audio, video and graphics functionality.

**\$97.54** CDW 220798

## Adobe Photoshop V6.0

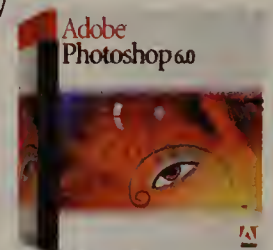
Adobe Photoshop® V6.0 software introduces the next generation of image editing with powerful features that deliver the broadest and most productive tool set available. Adobe Photoshop V6.0 helps you explore your creativity, work at peak efficiency and achieve the highest quality results across all media.

Upgrade  
**\$189.96**

CDW 239229

Full version  
**\$619.20**

CDW 239227



Authorized Reseller



NEC/MITSUBISHI  
NEC MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY  
SEE MORE.



Adobe



invent

Lucent Technologies  
Bell Labs innovations



SYMANTEC.

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW6240AB 11/00

Circle 2 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



Computing Solution  
Built for Business®  
[www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com)  
800-509-4239



# ProDirect

•Performance•Reliability•Price...Value!  
back to the basics...outstanding performance @ an incredible value!

**www.pdisales.com**  
**800.524.9952**



hard drive storage 1996-98

**Macworld**

**Editor's Choice.**  
Apple Storage Experts for over 9 years!

home of the **PowerSTOR**

ProDirect Recommends Quantum

**BEST**  
Performance  
Value

## seagate

•best choice for digitizing "AV Approved Tuned" Performance  
•Built in S.M.A.R.T. technology •Advanced ASA II architecture

**BARRACUDA** 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 2048K, U160

**9.1GB** (ST39236LW) \$229 \$329

**18.2GB** (ST318236LW) \$339 \$439

**CHEETAH** 10000RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, U160

**9.1GB** (ST39204LW) \$279 \$379

**18.2GB** (ST318404LW) \$419 \$519

**36.4GB** (ST336704LW) \$689 \$789

**73.0GB** (ST173404LW) \$1199 \$1299

**CHEETAH 15000RPM**, 5.9ms, 4096K, U160

**18.2GB** (ST318451LW) \$539 \$639

## ibm 2.5" Drives TRAVELSTAR

5GB int	\$129	8GB ext	\$399
10GB int	\$189	10GB ext	\$499
20GB int	\$349	cmcia portable storage	
30GB int	\$489	IBM branded reliability	
		perfect for "traveling"	

## ibm

**ULTRASTAR 36LP** 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K

**9.1GB** (07N3120) U160 \$239 \$339

**18.2GB** (07N3110) U160 \$349 \$449

**36.4GB** (07N3100) U160 \$589 \$689

**ULTRASTAR 36LZX** 10000RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K

**9.1GB** (07N3220) U160 \$249 \$349

**18.2GB** (07N3210) U160 \$379 \$479

**36.4GB** (07N3200) U160 \$619 \$719

**DESKSTAR 40GV ATA-100** 5400RPM

**20GB** (07N3120) \$109

**40GB** (07N3110) \$189

**DESKSTAR 75GXP ATA-100** 7200RPM

**15GB** (07N3210) \$119

**20GB** (07N3200) \$159

**30GB** (07N3200) \$179

**45GB** (07N3200) \$259

**60GB** (07N3200) \$439

**75GB** (07N3200) \$549

low power consumption • low noise

Make any IBM ATA drive USB for \$99.00

## quantum

**ATLAS V** 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, U160

**9.1GB** (QM309100XC-LW) \$199 \$299

**18.2GB** (QM318300XC-LW) \$329 \$429

**36.4GB** (QM336700XC-LW) \$599 \$699

**ATLAS 10KII** 10000RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, U160

**9.1GB** (QM309200TY-LW) \$249 \$349

**18.2GB** (QM318400TY-LW) \$379 \$479

**36.4GB** (QM336700TY-LW) \$619 \$719

**73.0GB** (QM373400TY-LW) \$1199 \$1299

**FIREBALL LC** 5400RPM **ATA-100**

**15GB** (QML15000LCA) \$89

**20GB** (QML20400LCA) \$99

**30GB** (QML30000LCA) \$129

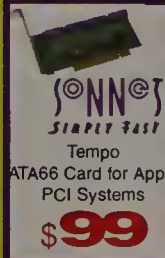
**FIREBALL LM** 7200RPM **ATA-100**

**15GB** (QML15000LMA) \$109

**20GB** (QML20500LMA) \$129

**30GB** (QML30000LMA) \$169

Make any Quantum ATA66 drive into an external USB hard drive for \$99.00



## SCSI Value Drives

Incredible Value!

Great Legacy storage for Educational environments  
**LOWEST COST PER MEGABYTE!**

•Download	<b>15GB</b>	5400	\$259 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>30GB</b>	7200	\$379 <sup>ext</sup>
•Backup	<b>20GB</b>	5400	\$309 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>45GB</b>	7200	\$479 <sup>ext</sup>
•Archive	<b>15GB</b>	7200	\$399 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>60GB</b>	7200	\$669 <sup>ext</sup>
•Database	<b>20GB</b>	7200	\$339 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>75GB</b>	7200	\$769 <sup>ext</sup>

**FREE**

includes 25-50 or 50-50 cable and Charismac Anubis Software

**PowerSTOR SCSI Value** drives offer the best cost/MB value in the industry taking the high capacity low price IDE hard drives and converting them to Ultra SCSI Narrow. **FireSTOR** fire wire hard drives are the latest series in the award winning line of PowerSTOR hard drives. **Free!** with **PowerSTOR SCSI Value** and **FireSTOR** drives -Dantz Retrospect Express Backup Utility! Making your PowerSTOR Value and FireSTOR drives the perfect backup solution!

## FireSTOR

the future of storage

•hot plugable •No SCSI IDs •G4 Cube ready  
•daisy chain up to 63 devices!

<b>15GB</b>	5400	\$259 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>30GB</b>	7200	\$379 <sup>ext</sup>
<b>20GB</b>	5400	\$299 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>45GB</b>	7200	\$479 <sup>ext</sup>
<b>15GB</b>	7200	\$399 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>60GB</b>	7200	\$669 <sup>ext</sup>
<b>20GB</b>	7200	\$339 <sup>ext</sup>	<b>75GB</b>	7200	\$769 <sup>ext</sup>

includes firewire cable and drivers/software



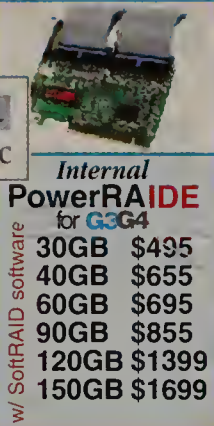
## AV Software RAID's for Mac

Guess What

Our latest benchmarks show the Quantum Atlas 10K II as the fastest RAID drive on the market! Your choice of Seagate or Quantum drives!

<b>36GB</b> -7200RPM	raid 0	\$1695
<b>36GB</b> -10000RPM	raid 0	\$1945
<b>36GB</b> -15000RPM	raid 0	\$2240
<b>72GB</b> -7200RPM	raid 0	\$2395
<b>72GB</b> -10000RPM	raid 0	\$2595
<b>144GB</b> -7200RPM	raid 0	\$3920
<b>144GB</b> -10000RPM	raid 0	\$4295

Includes Ultra160 PCI card RAID Software, and cables



## PowerRAID

Hardware IDE-SCSI RAID's

- RAID Level 0, 1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun/Unix/Linux
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild

<b>75GB</b>	\$2795	<b>375GB</b>	\$6395
<b>150GB</b>	\$3325	<b>420GB</b>	\$8195
<b>300GB</b>	\$5395	<b>525GB</b>	\$9495

Rackmounts Available

Includes Ultra SCSI PCI card and cables

## Hardware LVD SCSI RAID's

- RAID Level 0, 1, 3, 5 & 0+1
- 80MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Unix
- Dual 300w redundant & load sharing hot swappable powersupplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCO panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare
- Includes PCI card & cables Mac/PC
- True LVO to LVO RAID Solution

<b>126GB</b> -7200RPM	raid 5	\$6825
<b>126GB</b> -10000RPM	raid 5	\$7625
<b>126GB</b> -15000RPM	raid 5	\$8875
<b>252GB</b> -7200RPM	raid 5	\$8925
<b>252GB</b> -10000RPM	raid 5	\$9925

## tape backup

<b>8GB</b> SDT7000 DAT	\$695
<b>24GB</b> SDT9000 DAT	\$795
<b>40GB</b> SDT11000 DAT	\$1195
<b>70GB</b> SDX300AIT	\$2195
<b>100GB</b> SDX500AIT	\$4195

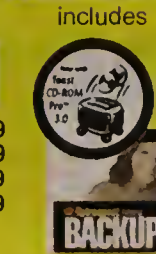
<b>30GB</b> DLT2000XT	\$895
<b>40GB</b> DLT4000	\$1789
<b>70GB</b> DLT7000	\$4589
<b>80GB</b> DLT8000	\$4889

Retrospect included for Macintosh & Windows

## cdrw & dvd

Yamaha 8424 24x/8x/4x	\$339
SONY 145EX FireWire 32x/10x/8x	\$449
Hitachi 9.4GB DVD-RAM	\$689
Toshiba 4x-DVD& 24x/4x/4x	\$399

CDRW drives include Toast & CD Creator & Retrospect Express



## pci controllers

<b>ATTO</b>	
EPCI-PSC Ultra Wide	\$199
EPCI-DC Dual Ultra Wide	\$299
EPCI-UL2S Ultra2	\$299
EPCI-UL2D Dual Ultra2	\$439
EPCI-UL3S Ultra 160	\$329
EPCI-UL3D Dual Ultra 160	\$429

<b>ADAPTEC</b>	
2906 SCSI-2 DB25	\$59
2930U Ultra SCSI HD50	\$99
29160N Ultra160 HD50	\$329
39160 Ultra 160 .8mm	\$429

<b>INITIO</b>	
9090U SCSI-2	\$99
9100UW Ultra Wide	\$179
A100U2W Ultra2 Wide	\$229

all SCSI cards include internal ribbon cables

External Cables sold separately

**SONNET**  
Tempo UltraATA-66 **NEW!** \$99

## nas

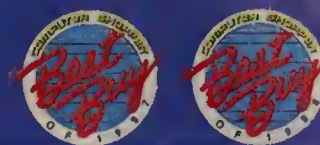
Quantum.

<b>15GB</b> -Snap1000	\$595
<b>30GB</b> -Snap1000	\$895
<b>60GB</b> -Snap2000	\$1775
<b>120GB</b> -Snap4000	\$2995

If you're considering purchasing a file server to increase file storage capacity on your network, a Snap Server is a better alternative to deploying a traditional Mac, NT or Novell server. A Snap Server saves you time and money, yet delivers reliability, performance and connectivity as well as general-purpose file servers. Ethernet Ready Storage!

"Learn to Share"





Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at [www.megahaus.com/mac](http://www.megahaus.com/mac)

## USB Hard Drive

### USB

**20.4GB**

Also avail in 6, 8 & 13 GB

**\$195**

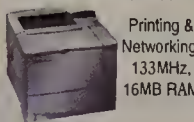
For Mac or PCs!

(US620GB)



## Laser & Ink Jet Printers

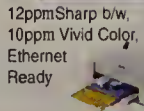
**HEWLETT\*  
PACKARD**



Printing &  
Networking.  
133MHz.  
16MB RAM

(C7829B) **\$509**

**EPSON**



12ppmSharp b/w,  
10ppm Vivid Color,  
Ethernet  
Ready

(C265111) **\$555**

## Hard Drive

**Quantum**

**18.4 GB \$517**

**SCSI Ultra 160**

Int. (TY318400LW)

**Ext. \$647**

(TY318400LWX)



## Hard Drive

**Seagate**

**9.2 GB \$247**

**SCSI Ultra 160**

Int. (ST39204LW)

**Ext. \$377**

(ST39204LWX)



## Monitors

**ViewSonic**

**18" Pro**

**"Plug N Play"**

(PF790) **\$509**

See our complete selection  
on our website under the  
"Monitors" listing.



## Sound Accessories

**Flat Panel Speakers and  
Subwoofer System**

Get the ultimate sound  
from your computer with  
our full line of hot new  
speakers, headsets & microphones.

[www.megahaus.com/labtec](http://www.megahaus.com/labtec)



## Tape Drive

**SONY**

**20-40GB \$819**

**Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4**

Int. (SDT11000AI)

**\$33**

Extra Tapes



## 250MB ZIP Drive

**iomega**

**250MB ZIP Ext. Drive**

(ZIP 250) **Just \$149**

**250MB disks**

**\$17 each**



## HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

Call for SCA Drives!

**Nobody Beats Us on Quantum... NOBODY!**

**ULTRA 160 SCSI** Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.

9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	\$186
9.2GB	10,000	8MB	TY309200LW	\$335
18.3GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	\$305
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY318400LW	\$517
36.4GB	7200	4MB	XC336400LW	\$611
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	TY336700LW	\$896
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY373400LW	\$1654

**IDE ULTRA ATA/66**

7.5GB	5400	512K	QML07500LC	\$74
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200LM	\$95
15.0GB	5400	512K	QML15000LC	\$85
15.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP15000LM	\$99
20.0GB	5400	512K	QML20000LC	\$94
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500LM	\$127
30.0GB	5400	512K	QML30000LC	\$124
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000LM	\$167

**ULTRA 160 SCSI** Call for SCA Drives!

9.1GB	7200	4MB	07N3120	\$225
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	\$241
18.2GB	7200	4MB	07N3110	\$331
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	\$372
36.4GB	7200	4MB	07N3100	\$568
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	\$599

**IDE Ultra ATA/100**

20.5GB	5400	512K	07N3924	\$97
20.5GB	7200	2MB	07N3928	\$146
30.7GB	7200	2MB	07N3929	\$163
46.1GB	7200	2MB	07N3931	\$233
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	\$435
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	\$555

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

**IDE Ultra ATA/66**

10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC102AA	\$77
10.2GB	7200	2MB	WDAC102BA	\$98
15.3GB	5400	512K	WDAC153AA	\$83
15.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC153BA	\$110
20.5GB	5400	512K	WDAC205AA	\$104
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	\$130
30.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC307AA	\$131
45.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC450AA	\$182

**IDE Ultra ATA/66**

10.2GB	5400	512K	MPF3102AT	\$76
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPF3102AH	\$83
15.3GB	5400	512K	MPF3153AT	\$85
20.4GB	5400	512K	MPF3204AT	\$98
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPF3204AH	\$125

**IDE Ultra ATA/100**

15.3GB	512K	5400	M31536H2	\$80
20.0GB	2MB	7200	M32049H4	\$120
20.4GB	512K	5400	M32049H3	\$97
30.0GB	2MB	7200	M33073H6	\$159
30.7GB	512K	5400	M33074H4	\$117
40.0GB	2MB	7200	M34098H8	\$209
61.4GB	2MB	5400	M96196H8	\$253
81.9GB	2MB	5400	M98196H8	\$315

## HARD DRIVES

**Seagate**

Call for SCA Drives!

**ULTRA SCSI**

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216N \$214

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416N \$299

**ULTRA WIDE SCSI**

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216W \$214

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416W \$299

**Ultra 160 SCSI**

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39236LW \$213

9.2GB 7200 4MB ST39236LWV \$229

9.2GB 10,000 4MB ST39204LW \$247

18.2GB 10,000 4MB ST318404LW \$378

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318436LW \$299

18.4GB 7200 4MB ST318436LWV \$319

18.4GB 15,000 4MB ST318451LW \$513

36.7GB 10,000 4MB ST336704LW \$611

36.7GB 10,000 16MB ST336704LWV \$635

73.4GB 10,000 4MB ST173404LW \$1115

73.4GB 10,000 16MB ST173404LWV \$1139

**IDE Ultra ATA/66**

10.2GB 5400 512K ST310212A \$75

10.2GB 7200 2MB ST310210A \$95

15.3GB 5400 512K ST315323A \$86

15.3GB 7200 2MB ST315320A \$99

20.4GB 5400 512K ST320423A \$97

20.4GB 7200 2MB ST320420A \$128

30.6GB 7200 2MB ST330630A \$167

## 2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK6015MAP \$123

10.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK1016GAP \$165

12.1GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK1214GAP \$168

18.1GB 12.5mm Toshiba MK1814GAV \$259

20.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK2016MAP \$295

5.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4391 \$119

10.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4390 \$192

20.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4383 \$332

30.0GB 12.5mm IBM 07N4392 \$459

6.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23AA60 \$126

12.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23AA12 \$164

20.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23BA20 \$269

Nobody beats us for Laptop accessories - Call us

## GRAPHICS CARDS



Diamond Viper II AGP w/53 Savage2000 90230302 \$189

ATI All-in-Wonder 128 PCI w/32MB SDRAM 100-708036 \$239

3dfx Voodoo5 5500 AGP w/64MB SDRAM V555464 \$329

3dfx Voodoo3 3500 TV AGP V3T416 \$195

3dfx Voodoo3 3000 AGP w/16MB SDRAM V33416 \$159

ATI RAGE FURY 128 AGP w/32MB SDRAM 100-416045 \$159

3dfx Voodoo3 3000 PCI w/16MB SDRAM V33316 \$159

Our website features extensive listings on

multimedia: projectors, video capture &

editing cards to name a few.

## RAID

Enclosure holds 3  
Hot Swappable SCA drives  
Int. (SCA3DR-LVD) \$259  
Ext. (SCA3CSE-LVD) \$329

Protect  
Your  
Data!

## CD ROM

• SCSI Internals • Call About Our Externals

Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	\$72
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	\$130
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	\$69
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	\$64
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	\$89
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	\$143

• WIDE SCSI •

Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	\$99
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	\$43
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	\$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	\$41
Creative	SBCDS2	52X	100ms	\$40
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	\$79
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	\$110

• IDE •

• CD CHANGER •

Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395

## TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed Back Up Be Safe!

24GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$413
48GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	\$215
48GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$509
48GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	\$419
48GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	\$495
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$649
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	\$689
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI	\$819
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	\$1599
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	\$1599

• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

7-14GB 120MB/min ELIANT820 \$1169

20-40GB 360MB/min EXB8900 \$1879

140-280GB 180MB/min EZ17SWK \$4499

• QUANTUM DLT •

20-40GB 180MB/min DLT4000 \$1285

40-80GB 600MB/min DLT8000 \$3739

Visit [www.megahaus.com](http://www.megahaus.com) for unbeatable deals on tape media!

## ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

iomega

100MB Zip Int. SCSI/Ext. USB \$89/\$99

250MB Zip Ext SCSI for PC or Mac \$149

2GB Jaz Internal SCSI \$299

2GB Jaz External SCSI \$339

1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ \$80/\$77/\$5

2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ \$85/\$80/\$77

Sony Magneto Optical

5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551) \$1399

5.2GB SCSI-



### Castlewood Drives



**Castlewood**  
ORB™ 2.2GB USB External Drive  
• Compact drive uses pocket-sized removable disks  
• 2.2GB capacity • Fast 12Mb/sec. maximum data transfer rate • For PC & Mac • Requires DRB™ disks  
**\$199.99** (CMN ORB2UE01)  
ORB™ 2.2GB SCSI External Drive For PC/Mac®  
(CMN ORB2SE09) **\$179.99**  
ORB™ 2.2GB Disk • PC or Mac® formatted  
(CMN ORB12P01)/PC **\$29.99 Each**  
(CMN ORB12M01)/MAC **\$29.99 Each**  
ORB™ 2.2GB Disk 3-Pack • PC or Mac® formatted  
(CMN ORB12P33)/PC **\$69.99 Each**  
(CMN ORB12M33)/MAC **\$69.99 Each**

### CD-ReWritable Drives



**QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE**  
8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive  
With FireWire® Interface  
• Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read • 2MB buffer memory • Stores up to 650MB data/74 minutes audio  
• For iMac™ DV, G3/G4 & IEEE 1394-equipped PCs  
• Includes CD Mastering software: TDAST for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC • Bandi blue color • Carrying case  
**\$329.99** (QPS RW8432FEMG3)  
**Sony Spressa™ CRX100E/X2 Max. 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit**  
(SON CRX100E/X2) **\$249.99**  
**LaCie 104134 External FireWire™ CD-RW Drive**  
• Max: 32x-read/12x-write/4x-rewrite • With Adaptec® Toast (4.0) Deluxe (LAC 104134) **\$449.99**

### Macintosh® Software

**Intuit Quicken® 2001 Deluxe**  
• Helps you better manage your finances: banking, investing, taxes, planning, spending & savings, loans & insurance • Macintosh® CD  
**\$59.99** (IUM QD2K1-C)  
**\$20 Mail-In Upgrade Rebate!**  
**GoLive™ 5.0 Upgrade For Macintosh®**  
by Adobe® (ADM GOLIVE5U-C) **\$99.99**  
**MacLink® Plus Deluxe v12**  
by DataViz (DAM MACLINK12-C) **\$89.99**  
**\$40 Mail-In Upgrade Rebate!**  
**ViaVoice For Mac Enhanced Edition**  
by IBM® (IBM VIAVOICE-C) **\$129.99**  
**Office 2001 Macintosh Ed. Upgrade**  
by Microsoft® (MSI OFFIC2K1U-C) **\$279.99**  
**TechTool® Pro**  
by Micromat (MOM TECHTOOL3-C) **\$79.99**  
• Thru 11/30/00 • Rebate valid for 30 days after purchase date

### Macintosh® Games

**MacSoft® Scrabble®**  
• NEW! Deluxe features, mini-games, pop-up games, new levels & more! • Fun, animated computer opponent  
• 2 ways to play: classic or tournament • Compete with computer; up to 4 human players or over the Internet/LAN • Mac® CD  
**\$24.99** (GTA SCRABBLE-C)  
**The Sims by Aspyr™** (AYA THESIMS-C) **\$39.99**  
**Diablo II For Macintosh®**  
by Blizzard Entertainment (BLZ DIABLO2-C) **\$49.99**  
**Stephen King's F13™**  
by Interplay (IFB F13-C) **\$12.99**  
**ReBirth RB-338**  
by Steinberg (SBP REBIRTH-C) **\$129.99**  
**Starry Night - Backyard**  
by Sienna Soft (SSK BACKYARD-C) **\$44.99**

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

**WALK IN** Park Row NYC **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

## Apple® Macintosh® G3 & G4 Computers!



The luscious new iMac™ models in Indigo, Ruby, Sage, Graphite and Snow can get you online and surfing the Internet in 10 minutes!

**Apple® G3 iMac™/350 64/7GB/CD All-In-One Computer**  
• 3SDMHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 7GB HD • 24x max. CD-R/D • 1D/1DDBase-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 • Indigo **\$799.99** (APP M7667LL/A) INDIGO  
**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD All-In-One Computer**  
• 4DDMHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 24x max. CD-R/D • Digital Video • 1D/1DDBase-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 **\$999.99** (APP M7639LL/A) INDIGO (APP M7706LL/A) RUBY  
**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV+/450 64/20GB/DVD All-In-One Computer**  
• 4SDMHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • 4x max. DVD-ROM • Digital Video • 1D/1DDBase-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 **\$1299.99** (APP M7647LL/A) INDIGO (APP M7652LL/A) RUBY (APP M7676LL/A) SAGE  
**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition/500 128/30GB/DVD All-In-One Computer**  
• 5DDMHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 128MB SDRAM • 30GB HD • 4x max. DVD-R/D • Digital Video • 1D/1DDBase-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 **\$1499.99** (APP M7651LL/A) GRAPHITE (APP M7709LL/A) SNOW  
**3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac™ computers** • Comprehensive service and support program that includes 3 years of telephone support (extended from the 90 days included with the product); 3 years of service coverage (two years beyond the limited warranty); Tech Tools Deluxe by Micromat diagnostic CD; access to 24-hour-a-day Internet support (APP M7812LL/B)... **\$149.99**

**The PowerMac™ G4 Cube. A Supercomputer in an 8" Cube, suspended in a crystal-clear enclosure!**  
**Apple® Power Mac™ G4 Cube/450 64/20GB/DVD**  
• 4SDMHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/Velocity Engine™ • 64MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • DVD-R/D • 16MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 1D/1DDBase-T • Mac® OS 9 • Monitor sold separately **\$1799.99** (APP M7642LL/A)

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400 64/20GB/DVD/GigE MiniTower**  
• 4DDMHz PowerPC™ G4 single processor w/Velocity Engine™ • 64MB • 20GB HD • DVD-ROM • 16MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 1D/1DD/1DDBase-T • Mac® OS 9 • Monitor sold separately **\$1599.99** (APP M7891LL/A)  
**The Dual Processor PowerMac™ G4 - Two brains are better than one.**  
**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450 128/30GB/DVD/GigE MiniTower**  
• Dual 4SDMHz PowerPC™ G4 processors w/Velocity Engine™ • 128MB SDRAM • 30GB HD • DVD-R/D • 16MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 1D/1DD/1DDBase-T • Mac® OS 9 • Monitor sold separately **\$2499.99** (APP M7892LL/A)  
**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/500 256/40GB/DVD-RAM/GigE MiniTower**  
• Dual 5DDMHz PowerPC™ G4 processors w/Velocity Engine™ • 256MB SDRAM • 40GB HD • DVD-RAM • 16MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 1D/1DD/1000BASE-T • Mac® OS 9 • Monitor sold separately **\$3499.99** (APP M7893LL/A)

**Apple® Studio Display Monitors**  
**Apple® 17" Studio Display** • 16" VIS • D.25mm aperture grille pitch • Up to 16DD x 12DD pixels at 65Hz • Virtually flat • ColorSync® • 2-port self-powered USB hub... **\$499.99** (APP M7770ZM/A)  
**Apple® 15" Flat Panel Studio Display** • Ultra-thin • 15" active-matrix LCD • Up to 1024 x 768 pixels • Touch-sensitive buttons with visual feedback • 2-port self-powered USB hub... **\$999.99** (APP M7928ZM/A)  
**Apple® 22" Cinema Display™** • 22" viewable image offers a panoramic view - enough to see as much as 2 full A4 pages of text, edit DVD movies in their native HDTV format • Active-matrix LCD • Up to 16DD x 12DD pixels • Wide viewing angle of 16D° horizontal & vertical • Anti-glare screen • Support for 16.7 million colors • 2-port self-powered USB hub... **\$3999.99** (APP M8058ZM/A)  
PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

Order from **www.jandr.com** AOL Keyword: J&R

**J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:**  
**No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!**  
\*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

### Digital Cameras

**Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING**  
**USB For MAC®/PC!**  
**Nikon Coolpix™ 990**  
3.34 Megapixel Digital Camera  
• Up to 2048 x 1537 • 3x-zoom/4x-digital zoom  
• Auto/manual focus • 1.8" TFT LCD monitor • BMB SmartMedia™ • USB For Windows®/Mac®  
**\$949.99** (NKN COOLPIX990)  
**Sony DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot™ Digital Camera**  
• 1.3 megapixel • 3x-optical/6x-digital zoom • 128D B4B res. (max.) • Memory Stick™ • Intelligent flash  
• USB PC interface (SON DSCS30)... **\$449.99**  
**Canon PowerShot S20 Digital Zoom Camera**  
• 3.3 megapixel • 2x-optical with 2x/4x-digital teleconverter zoom • Up to 2048 x 1536 image resolution • Built-in flash • 16MB CompactFlash  
• USB (ULM S2000ZOOM)... **\$649.99**  
**Olympus C-3000 ZOOM Digital Camera**  
• 3.34 megapixel CCD • 3x zoom • 1-2.5x digital zoom  
• 1.8" color LCD • 16MB SmartMedia™ • Panorama  
• Flash • 8MB SD-RAM buffer • USB for Mac/PC  
• Remote (OLM C3000ZOOM)... **\$749.99**

### CANON Digital Camcorder

**Canon**  
**Canon XL1 Kit**  
3CCD Digital Video Camcorder  
• 16x-optical/32x-digital zoom lens • SuperRange Optical Image Stabilizer • Includes battery pack, power adapter, shoulder strap, wireless controller & more  
**CALL FOR PRICE!** (CAN XL1 KIT)

### SONY Digital Camcorder

**SONY**  
**Sony® DCR-TRV20 Digital Camcorder**  
• DSC function with 4MB Memory Stick®  
• 3.5" SwivelScreen™ • 10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/12Dx-digital zoom • Color viewfinder • iLINK®  
**CALL FOR PRICE!** (SON DCRTRV20)

**DCR-TRV820 Digital 8 Digital Handycam™**  
• Built-in color printer • DSC with Memory Stick 4+ SwivelScreen™ • 25x-optical/450x-digital zoom • Color viewfinder • SteadyShot™ • iLINK® • Super NightShot™ • Photo mode (SON DCRTRV820) **CALL!**  
**DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam™ Camcorder**  
• 1,076K pixel CCD • 10x-optical/120x-digital zoom  
• 2.5" SwivelScreen™ • Color viewfinder • NightShot™ • Digital photo mode • iLINK® (SON DCRPC100)... **CALL!**

### Scanners

**Canon**  
**NEW! FOR PC & MAC!**  
**Canon N656U CanoScan**  
42-Bit Color USB Ultra-Slim Flatbed Scanner  
**\$129.99** (CAN N656U)  
**UMAX Astra 2100U 36-bit USB Color Flatbed Scanner** • PCs or Mac (UMX AST2100U0U) ... **\$79.99**  
**\$10 UMAX® Mail-In Rebate!**  
— Good Thru 1D/31/2000!  
**Microtek ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner** (MTK SCANMK4700) **\$279.99**  
**EPSON Perfection 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner** (EPS 1200U PHOTO) **\$299.99**  
**Minalta Dimage Scan Dual USB 35mm Film Color Scanner** (MIN DIMAGEDUAL) **\$499.99**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue  
**24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA**  
**800-221-8180**  
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432  
All Major Credit Cards Accepted  
**Overnight Delivery Available!**  
Order Code: MW011  
(Prices Good Until 11/15/00)

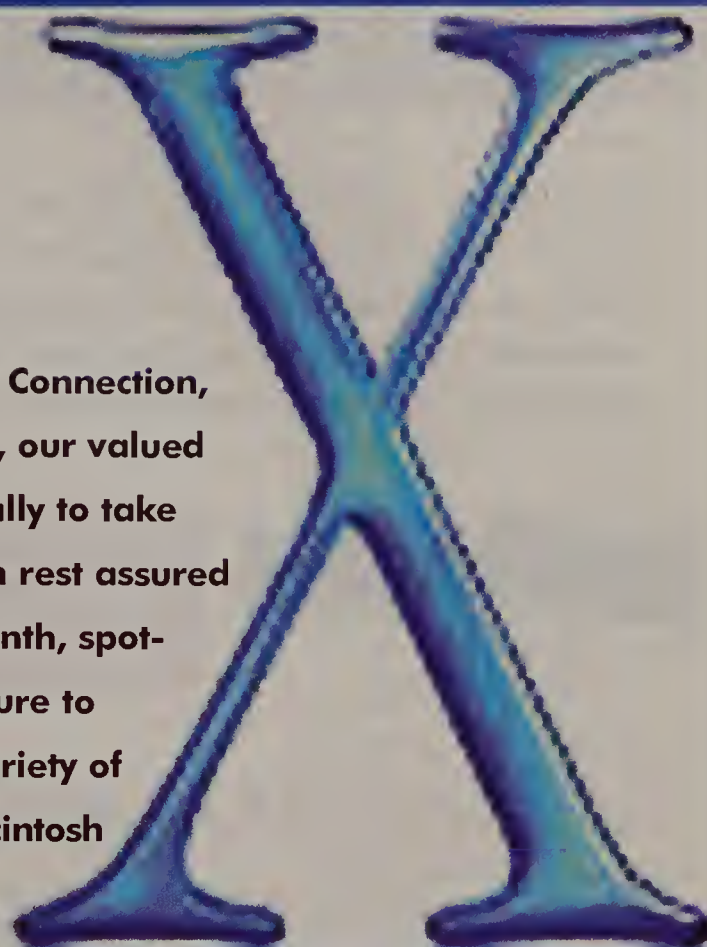
Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ♦ Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited

Circle 57 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Welcome to the Apple OS X Showcase

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this very special Mac OS X Showcase section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of the hottest products built especially to take advantage of Apple's new operating system. You can rest assured that this new section will grow with each passing month, spotlighting the coolest new products for Mac OS X. Be sure to check the Mac OS X Showcase monthly for a wide variety of new and innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh and Mac OS X experience as enjoyable as possible.



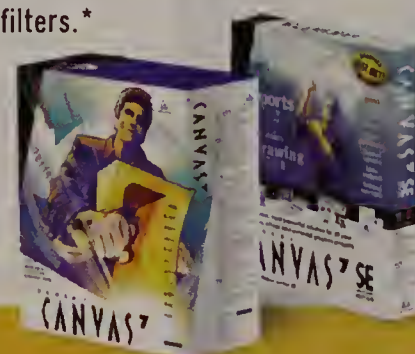
## Illustration never looked so good.

Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this – never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.\*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

Now available in Professional and Standard Editions



Get Canvas 7 today!  
Professional Edition \$375  
Competitive Upgrade \$199.95  
Standard Edition \$99.95

D E N E B A

**CANVAS 7**

[www.deneba.com/macworld](http://www.deneba.com/macworld)  
800.7DENEBA

No comparison.

© 2000 Copyright Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 7. \*40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.



# Sharing the Internet was never easier or faster.

Asanté's new FriendlyNET™ routers are ideal for sharing high-speed Internet connections in your home or office. Just connect multiple Macs and PCs to share your cable modem or DSL Internet service. Advanced firewall security with integrated 4-port 10/100 switch gives you the power and flexibility to start or expand your network.



FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Routers  
Models FR3004LC and FR3004

**Act now and save! Asanté is offering FriendlyNET Routers at a special introductory price for Mac customers. Call 800-566-6680 or visit our website at [www.asante.com/mac](http://www.asante.com/mac)**



[www.asante.com](http://www.asante.com)

© 2000 Copyright Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté, the Asanté logo, and FriendlyNet are trademarks of Asanté Technologies. All rights reserved.



## Advertise in Macworld's OS X Showcase!

Don't miss this special opportunity to advertise in the OS X Showcase, built to keep our readers aware of the latest and hottest products.

Contact your OS X Showcase Account Manager today.

Niki Stranz, Lower half US  
800-597-1594 ext. 1

Carol Johnstone, Upper half US  
800-597-1594 ext. 2

## FUNNELWEB now for the Mac OS X



► Any Server, Any Platform, Any Time

Speed, intuitive user interface, accuracy and in-depth analysis have always made Funnel Web the intelligent choice for Web site analysis.

### New features:

- pdf Output
- Incremental Analysis
- Cluster Analysis
- Streaming Media Analysis
- Clickstream Analysis

• Solutions available from **\$399**

For further information or to download a free 30 day demo visit our web site:

Toll free 1800 551 5282

[www.activeconcepts.com](http://www.activeconcepts.com)

[info@activeconcepts.com](mailto:info@activeconcepts.com)



## Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

### Developer Showcase

MoceGroup	www.mocolly.com
Griffin Technology	www.griffintechology.com
Dr. Bott	www.drbott.com
Keyspan	www.keyspan.com
Ratoc Systems	www.rotocsystems.com
Century Global	www.centuryglobol.com
Contour Design	www.contourdesign.com
POS Direct	www.posdirect.com
Momentum	www.momentumus.com
EZQuest	www.ezq.com
Adesso	www.odessoinc.com
ADS Technologies	www.odstech.com
Lind Electronics	www.lindelectronics.com
MarathonComputer	www.marathoncomputer.com
ADS Technologies	www.adstech.com
STAZ Software	www.stazsoftware.com
PilotTechnologies	www.pilottech.com
Strider Software	www.typewriter.com

iProof Systems	www.iproofsystems.com
Omnis	www.omnis.net
Music Industries Corp.	www.musicindustries.com
Biomorph	www.biomorphdesk.com
BellStor	www.bellstor.com
Worth Dota	www.BorCodeHQ.com
Fuller Creative	www.squiggles.com
IntelliTech	www.mocobel.com

### Services Showcase

Copy Craft	www.copycraft.com
Show and Tell	www.show-tell.net
Postcard Press	www.postcardpress.com
Creative Juices	www.bigposters.com
Postscript Press	www.psprint.com
NetNation	www.netnotion.com
Presentation Services	www.imogers.com
Total Recall	www.totolrecoll.com
Drive Savers	www.drivesavers.com
Microcom	www.mcrecovery.com

Nick Major's	www.dotorec.com
Lazarus	www.lozorus.com
Silicon Valley CD	www.svcd.net
Mac Academy	www.mococodemy.com

### Direct Showcase

Creation Engine	www.modaboutmoc.com
AcademicSuperstore	www.AcademicSuperstore.com
MacMart	www.mocmort.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	www.JourneyEd.com
MacPro	www.moc-pro.com
IMega-Watts	www.megomocs.com
Mac Solutions	www.mocsolutions.com
Digital Prepress Systems	www.prepresssystems.com
PowrOn Computers	www.poweron.com
MCE Systems	www.powerbook1.com
Data Tech Remarketing	www.dototech-rmkt.com
MacGlobal	www.globoldeals.com
Mac of all Trades	www.mocofalltrades.com

Mac Power	www.mocpowerinc.com
Infinity Micro	www.infinity-micro.com
Shreve Systems	www.shrevesystems.com
MacWorks	www.mocworks.com
Apple Mac Repairs	www.opplemocrepoirs.com
Liquidation Station	www.liquidationstation.com
Granite Digital	www.scsipro.com
Innovative Computers	www.icni.com
MacResQ	www.MocResQ.com
Image & Business Solutions	www.imogestions4U.com
PowerMAX	www.opplemugstore.com
Compu America	www.compu-americo.com
LLB	www.llb.com
Mac Solutions	www.mocsolutions.com
Memory Masters	www.18004memory.com
UpgradeStuff	www.upgradestuff.com
Tahoe Peripherals	www.tohoeperipherals.com
Data Memory Systems	www.dotomem.com
Software Showcase	www.softworeshowcase.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.



USB Wireless Multimedia Keyboard



macally AirStick



macally iOptinet

PCI FireWire/USB



macally™

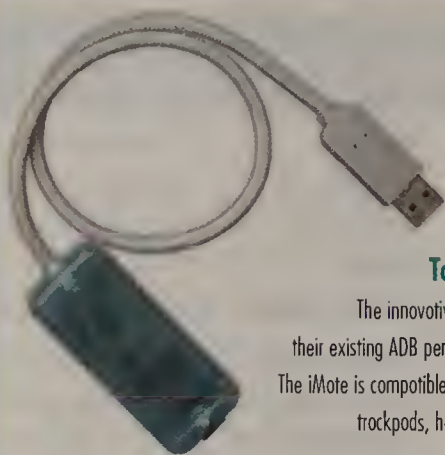
Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: [www.macally.com](http://www.macally.com)

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





# iMate

## UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Mocs with USB cords, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price \$39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210  
615.255.0990



info@griffintechology.com  
www.griffintechology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Mocs.



- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

# gPort

THE SERIAL SOLUTION



iBookBag in Graphite, Tangerine, & Blueberry now available from Dr. Bott LLC!

www.drbott.com



## The Easy-Switch

The MoniSwitch  
KVM switches  
in ADB & USB for  
2 or 4 computers.

One  
Monitor,  
Keyboard,  
& Mouse...

Your  
Computers!

# Dr. Bott

Reseller inquiries welcome!  
(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax  
info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com

## The Easy-Router

One Internet  
Connection...

Your  
Computers!



The Macsense XRouter  
& PalmRouter Elite  
Internet Sharing Hubs  
for use with Cable,  
ISDN, DSL, or 56K.

Circle 173 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Includes  
QuickTime Pro Video  
Editing Software



## Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC (\$89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop (\$99)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable



## USB Twin Serial Adapter

- Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)
- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!



## USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your  
USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

## Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint,  
DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

## USB-Parallel Printer Adapter (\$39)

## USB 4-Port Hub (\$39)

## 2-Port PCI USB Card (\$39)

www.keyspan.com  
(510) 222-0131



# KEYSPAN

Circle 170 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Get FireWire!

## Accelerate your peripheral.

**RATOC**  
RATOC Systems, International

### FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter **FireREX1**

- Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
- Support Ultra-SCSI(up to 20MB/Sec.)
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
- Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly. Compatible SCSI device.
- HDD, CD-R/W, and Removable storage device
- ORB, Jaz, MO,



## FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac

### FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBookG3.

#### **CBFW2**

- Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
- High speed read/write(9.8/12MB/Sec.) with PowerBookG3/400/VST/Lacie FireWire HDD.
- Final Cut Pro official Qualified. Fully compatible with iMovie.
- Comes with two port dongle, DV to FireWire Cable, Drivers and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.



### FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.

#### **New! PCIFW2**

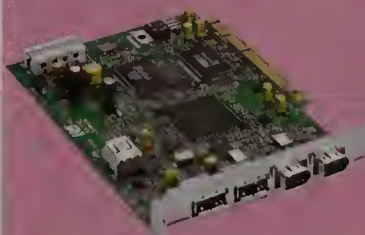
- Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
- Full Calss\_1 Cable power(15W) x2 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
- Low Price, High-quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire Cable.
- Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.



### FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.

#### **PCIFU1P**

- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB1.1 full speed ports.
- Full Calss\_1 Cable power(15W) x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
- Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable, Driver and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trail version.



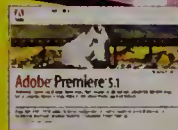
### FireWire/Ultra-Wide SCSI Combo PCI board.

#### **PCIFS3P**

- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-Wide SCSI ports.
- Full Calss\_1 Cable power(15W)x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD at same time.
- Full turnkey one box solution, all necessary four cables and software included.
- SoftRAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDD RAID software included.
- HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
- EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.



**Adobe Premiere 5.1 full version bundle model available.**  
CBFW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF



**RATOC**  
Systems, International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 San Jose, CA 95131 Phone : 408-955-9400 FAX : 408-955-9402  
URL <http://www.ratocsystems.com> E-mail [int-support@rexpccard.co.jp](mailto:int-support@rexpccard.co.jp)

URL <http://www.ratocsystems.com>  
e-mail [int-support@rexpccard.co.jp](mailto:int-support@rexpccard.co.jp)



## The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

### Slim FireWire External Hard Drive

Manhattan Series



9"x5.25"x1.75"

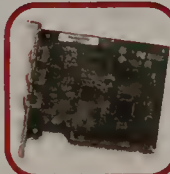
#### Perfect for:

- DV Editing.
- DTP.
- Data Archiving.
- MP3 Music Jukebox.

#### Key Features:

- 5 Capacities to choose  
20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G.
- Daisy Chain up to 63 devices.
- Hot swappable.
- No device IDs or termination.

**30G FireWire  
External Hard Drive  
for ONLY  
\$299**



### PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC] \$65

- Add three FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.



### Micro AC Power Adapter [CG-P45W] \$79

- Smallest AC adapter for Apple PowerBooks.
- For iBook, Pismo, Lombard, Wellstreet, 3400, 2400, 1400.
- 45 Watts, universal auto switching 100-240V.
- Dimensions: 3 1/4"x1 5/8"x7/8".



### USB Slim Floppy Drive [CG-UFD] \$65

- Read and write standard 1.44 MB floppy disks.
- Support Win 98, Win 2000 and Mac OS 8.6 or later.
- USB bus power only. No external Power adapter required.



### FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E] \$139

- Accommodate 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drives such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug and play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply; universal auto-switching 90-240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.
- (Note: drives are sold separately)

### DeskTop FireWire External Hard Drive

HOLLYWOOD series

20G FireWire External Hard Drive for \$269



- Lightning speed
- Sleek design
- Reliable storage
- Effortless connectivity
- 5 Capacities to choose  
20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G



### iBook Sling-Bag \$39

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.



### 6-Port Repeater [CG-1394HC] \$65

- 4 ports (6-pins)+2 ports (4-pins).
- Multiple repeaters' connection for distance up to 236 ft.
- Wide range power voltage support, 8V-30V.
- IEEE-1394 compliant.
- High speed transfer rate up to 400 Mb/s.

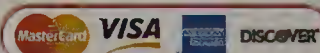


www.centuryglobal.com  
(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)

TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394  
Resellers inquiry are welcome.

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. The FireWire logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

\*All the prices include 3% cash discount.  
\*Prices subject to change without notice.  
\*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.



## Contour MiniPRO Mouse

optical technology  
No mouse ball!



- Stylish compact design is ideal for laptop users on the go. Use it anywhere on any surface
- Utilizes the latest Optical Technology.
- Optimally designed to be comfortable, yet compact
- Unique pack n' go carrying case provides added protection and easy cord storage
- USB Overdrive software allows Mac users to program the secondary button to perform scrolling, contextual menus, double click, etc
- Interchangeable clip-on buttons

pack n' go  
carrying case™

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Please visit  
www.contourdesign.com  
for more details

Circle 169 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

### Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt
- Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash
- Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper •
- Labels • Developer Integration Support
- New Visor Laser Scanners
- Touch Screens



New Inkjet Receipt Printers Shipping



www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com  
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax



Now Free CD Rom V. 4.0 now Shipping. Order on website!

Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Shop the USB section!





Can  
**uConnect™**

uConnect  
UNIVERSAL  
Mac & PC  
connectors

to your  
**iMac?**

uConnect  
extra

ALL IN ONE  
3 uConnects + extra usb port

(877) 381-1400  
[www.momentumus.com](http://www.momentumus.com)

Circle 157 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**EZQUEST**

Boa

OBRA HD  
PRO-MAX SERIES

FireWire • USB • SCSI  
CDR/W's & Hard Drives  
[www.ezq.com](http://www.ezq.com)

## ADESSO KEYBOARDS

Input Specialists

- USB Ergo Keyboard
- USB Mini Keypad
- USB Scrolling Mouse
- USB Optical Mouse




**NU-FORM**  
is FLAT

**TR-FORM**  
is CONTOURED

USB HUB

Visit us at [www.adessoinc.com](http://www.adessoinc.com)

Circle 166 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## PYRO 1394

## Web Cam

the fastest &  
clearest images  
on the net



What you  
DO with it  
is YOUR business.



800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928  
[www.adstech.com](http://www.adstech.com)

Netmeetings for business or pleasure have never looked this good. FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression.

PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO 1394 Web Cam



Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street Minneapolis, MN 55426



Auto Air Power Adapters for  
Apple G3 PowerBooks™ and iBooks™



Order Online at:  
[www.LindElectronics.com](http://www.LindElectronics.com)  
or Call to Order at  
#800-897-8994

## RACKMOUNT YOUR G4



(or your G3)

[mwd@marathoncomputer.com](mailto:mwd@marathoncomputer.com)  
[www.marathoncomputer.com](http://www.marathoncomputer.com)  
800 . 832 . 6326

Circle 164 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!



### CONVERT YOUR DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS



**ORB**

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the **PYRO FireWire®/1394 Drive kit**, convert any IDE hard drive, CD-ROM or CD-RW to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug & Play, Hot Swappable, stackable, & chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet. **PYRO 1394 ORB Drive** includes a pre-installed ORB 2.2 GB Drive for the fastest removable storage ever!

Available at: Fry's, J&R, PC Connection, Microcenter, CDW  
...and more!



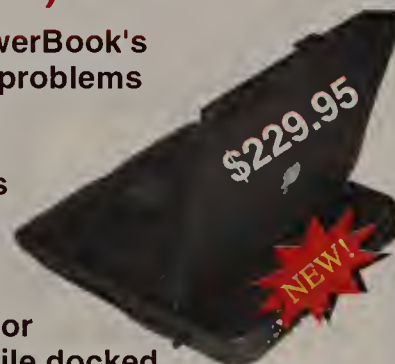
800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928  
[www.adstech.com](http://www.adstech.com)



## BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays



[www.pilot-tech.com](http://www.pilot-tech.com)

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN

Tel: (952) 828-6002 Fax: (952) 828-6806

Email: [info@pilot-tech.com](mailto:info@pilot-tech.com)

We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



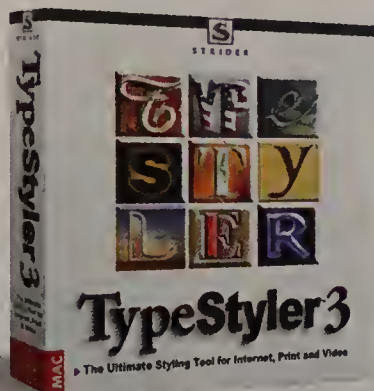
# TypeStyler<sup>3</sup>

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes!  
The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.



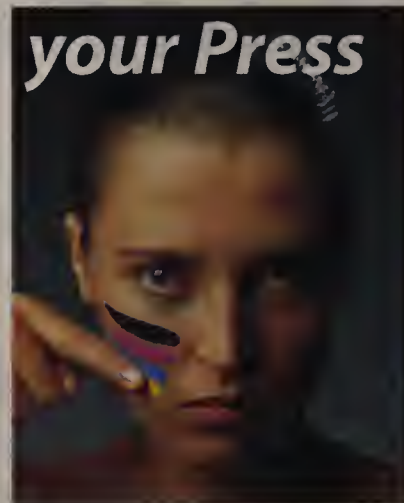
- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.



To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: [www.typestyler.com](http://www.typestyler.com)

©1999 Sinder Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

## PowerRIP 2000<sup>TM</sup> makes your Proof = your Press



### Proof and Print PostScript

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson, HP, and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA profiles
- Accepts ICCs for color matching
- Network printing included

Available at MacWarehouse  
or directly through iProof Systems

321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • [www.iproofsystems.com](http://www.iproofsystems.com)

# Omnis Studio

The best rapid application development tool on the Mac

With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment



where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools.

Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet.

The cost is only \$149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at [www.omnis.net](http://www.omnis.net) to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.

**omnis**.studio  
ahead of the curve

[www.omnis.net](http://www.omnis.net)



ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$95.88	\$34.97	TWO FREE CD-ROMs

As a Macintosh professional, you're entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld. Return this form now to get complete Mac OS coverage, and save up to 74% off the newsstand price. DOUBLE BONUS: MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM and the GAMING MEGAPAC CD-ROM -- BOTH FREE with your paid subscription.

Check one: ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$34.97 — **SAVE 64%** ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$49.97 — **SAVE 74%**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_ 4SN64

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

**REPLY REQUESTED**

**RETURN THIS FORM TO GUARANTEE SAVINGS.**

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders, please add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.



Check us out on the Web —  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

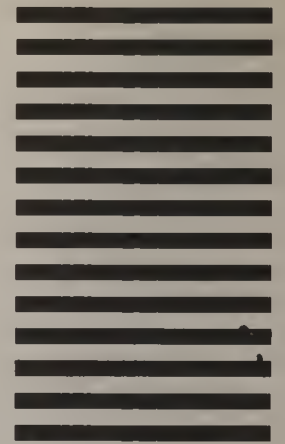
# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# Macworld

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder, CO 80323-4506





## FOR SALE WILL BUILD TO SUIT\*



Choose  
Plastic Table Top  
or upgrade to glass



iStand™  
Computer  
Workstation

is designed and made in Italy by a team of superior craftsmen. The frame has an electrostatic powder-coated, textured grey finish and computer arc-welded joints for strength and durability. It is available in all five iMac® Fruit Flavors, G3® Blueberry, plus Original Bondi Blue, Graphite, and Neutral.

\*Modular workstation design and available optional add-on components let you customize your iStand to suit your needs.

\*\*iMac and G3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

**1-800-431-6699**  
Contact your i Representative Today

**www.iStand.net**  
iStand@musicindustries.net

**LOOK HERE FOR ALL  
YOUR MACINTOSH  
SERVICE NEEDS!**

**one touch sit to stand!**



**biomorph®**  
interactive desk

**biomorphdesk.com**  
catalog 888 302-DESK

Circle 161 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR**, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."

BUZ ZOLLER  
Mac Addict, July 2000



**BELLSTOR**  
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

[www.bellstor.com](http://www.bellstor.com) • (800) 800-1513

**PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE  
TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.**



## Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts



or visit our website at  
**www.BarCodeHQ.com**  
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

Call For  
Free Catalog  
& Bar Code  
Primer

Worthington Data Solutions



Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964



## ILLUSTRATIONS ON CD ROM

**Squiggles** \$1999<sup>95</sup> 8 CD BUNDLE INCLUDES FREE FONTS  
EACH CD: \$299.95 / 2 CD BUNDLE: \$549.95



**WWW.SQUIGGLIES.COM**

Want to Print  
Bar Code  
Labels?

**maclabel.com**

USB  
Ethernet  
Appletalk  
HP PCL5, LJIII

**IntelliTech**  
INTERNATIONAL  
PH: 800-694-3034  
iii@intellibar.com

## Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75  
4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30  
Large Posters & Displays \$45  
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res  
Kodak Photo-CD Scans  
Short Run Color Printing  
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018  
**www.show-tell.net**  
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)  
showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## BIG POSTERS & HUGE DISCOUNTS FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
<b>\$25</b>	<b>\$50</b>	<b>\$125</b>
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE  
**www.BIGPOSTERS.com**  
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.  
(In New York) Tel: 516-620-4833 Fax: 516-620-4334 • 14 Woodcraft Rd., Levittown, NY 11756  
**1-888-880-HUGE**

177 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!  
**FREE SAMPLES**  
**Call Now!**

**1000 POSTCARDS \$145**

**1000 BIZCARDS \$60!**

**postcard press**  
A luxury service to demanding buyers

- Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

**1-800-957-5787**

[www.postcardpress.com](http://www.postcardpress.com)  
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



Henry B. Holt  
413-243-3184

Now offering up to 40 inch  
**WATERLESS**  
300 Line Screen  
Printing!

Rest easy ...

Your Trade Association has the answers to your problems

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

<b>4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL</b>	<b>1,000 24" x 36" POSTERS</b> 24" x 36" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 100 lb. Gloss Text. Price includes full bleed and FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,000 for only \$1,999	<b>\$1,699</b> SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,294
----------------------------------	---	--



GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE



PRINTERS, INC.

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to [request@copycraft.com](mailto:request@copycraft.com)

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit [www.copycraft.com](http://www.copycraft.com) for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

**QUARK**  
Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized  
**COREL**  
Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

Circle 223 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Printing Made Easy



Only From Your Photoshop™ Files

### Full Color UV High Gloss Flyer Cards

- ONLY PHOTOSHOP™ FILES, TIFF, EPS, JPEG AND PSD FILES ONLY
- EACH SIDE IS ROUNDED UP TO THE WHOLE INCH, 12 INCH MINIMUM
- SET MODE TO CMYK AND IMAGE AT 300 DPI AT PRINT SIZE
- VISA, MC, AMEX OR MONEY ORDERS ACCEPTED
- PRINT ANY CUSTOM SIZE FROM 1" X 1" TO 13" X 17"
- FULL COLOR UV COATED BOTH SIDES ON 80# COVER

STANDARD  
**72**  
HOUR  
SERVICE

RUSH SERVICE  
**24**  
HOUR  
AVAILABLE

WILL SHIP  
**ANY**  
WHERE  
WORLD WIDE

	5000	10000
	\$8 per sq. in.	\$12.50 per sq. in.
3" x 4"	\$96	\$150
4" x 5"	\$160	\$250
4" x 6"	\$192	\$300

NOT INCLUDING \$20 SET UP FEE AND SHIPPING

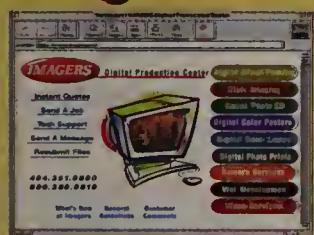
Print Here >> **1-800-511-2009**

e-mail: [orders@psprint.com](mailto:orders@psprint.com) fax: (510) 444-2909

or on the web at: [www.psprint.com](http://www.psprint.com)

2861 MANDELA PARKWAY OAKLAND CA 94608

## Digital Solutions!



- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI  
**HEIDELBERG**  
Direct to Offset From Your Files!

New! **indigo**  
UltraStream  
Print ONLY what you need!

New! **XEROX**  
DocuColor 2060  
New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!

**Kodak**  
E-PRINT CD  
Hi-Res Scanning

**DisplayMaker**

**Fuji**



Hours...  
Monday to Friday  
8:00am to 8:00pm  
East Coast Time

We guarantee our work!  
1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

[www.imagers.com](http://www.imagers.com)

800.398.5816/404.351.5800

## When Things Get Rough, a Good Host Thinks of Everything.



### Trust NetNation to keep your web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help.

From the first step of registering your own dot.com to hosting your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace. At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and technical expertise, our customer service representatives are on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites.

Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000 or visit us at [www.netnation.com/mw](http://www.netnation.com/mw)

**NetNation**  
Communications Inc.

San Diego | London | Vancouver

[www.netnation.com/mw](http://www.netnation.com/mw)

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-commerce | Domain Name Registration  
Nasdaq: NNCI

© 1999 NetNation Communications Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 223 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY

# Miracles. (performed daily)

While we do lay hands on each and every disk that arrives, it actually doesn't take a miracle to get your data back. ..just know-how and good old-fashioned experience. We have lots of it at Total Recall, just ask one of the thousands of customers we've served in the last 14 years. Lose some data? Call us for your miracle today.

HARD DRIVES • REMOVABLE DISKS  
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

**800.743.0594**

**TOTAL RECALL**

THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915  
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022

For online quotes & forms visit: [www.totalrecall.com](http://www.totalrecall.com)

Circle 199 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.



Since 1985  
[www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

"We Can Save It!"

[www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

Circle 211 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.



Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementine Street • San Francisco, California 94103

**data recovery**  
[www.mcrecovery.com](http://www.mcrecovery.com)



When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

**MICROCOM**  
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200  
**800 469-2549**

**ALSO IN CALIFORNIA**

## DATA RECOVERY

For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

**Datarec.com**  
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan

**1-800-563-1167**  
[www.datarec.com](http://www.datarec.com)

## CD-ROM PRODUCTION

**1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs**  
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



**SILICON VALLEY CD**  
formerly Catalogic

Your CD-ROM Production Source™  
<http://www.svcd.net>

990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050  
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

**100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours**  
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or Inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

We Also Offer:

- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at [www.svcd.net](http://www.svcd.net)

Call today: (800) 255-4020  
or visit us online.





## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com  
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info  
academic prices  
online ordering  
reviews  
tutorials  
art gallery  
quote builder  
site licensing prices



Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

www.madaboutmac.com  
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

JUST A FEW  
OF OUR  
EVERYDAY  
LOW PRICES!



Your Adobe back to school publishing tools are now available:

Acrobat • After Effects • Framemaker  
Golive • Illustrator • Indesign  
Pagemaker • Photoshop • Premier  
Type Manager • Web Bundles

Macromedia Web Design Studio

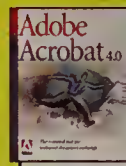
Dreamweaver 3, Fireworks 3,  
Flash 5, & Freehand 9.

\$198

New: Office 2001 for Mac

The latest from Microsoft is  
now available at an incredible price.

CALL



Monthly Special!

Adobe  
Take an extra \$10  
off any of the Adobe  
titles listed above!

Adobe	Call!	Filemaker Pro 5	\$148	Photoshop 6	NEW	Call!
Coda Finale 2001	\$199	Fireworks 3	\$98	Painter 6		\$199
CodeWarrior Pro 6	\$109	Flash 5	NEW \$98	Sibelius		\$229
DenebaCAD	\$249	Flash + Freehand	\$144	TechTool Pro 3		\$79
Director 8	\$329	FormZ 3.6	\$825	Vectorworks 8.5		\$329
Dreamweaver 3	\$98	Freehand 9	\$98	Omega		Call!
Dreamweaver 3 + Fireworks 3	\$144	Lightwave 6	\$789	Wacom 6x8		\$284
Electric Image	\$639	Mathematica 4	\$129	(PC titles available!)		
		Norton Utilities	\$59			

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com  
for online ordering & thousands of  
other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

1-800-333-8571

Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263



www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Circle 180 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## MacMart

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES  
FRIENDLY AND KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE

Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win  
A Free 128 Meg Module

### NEW POWERBOOKS

iBook 300 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K	\$1479
iBook 366 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K	\$1695
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K	\$2395
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K	\$3349

CALL US FOR OLDER MODELS

### PRINTERS

HP USB DeskJet 840C .... 4050N (R)	\$159 .... \$999
HP Laser 5000N .... 4500N	\$1389 .... \$1845
Epson Stylus 670 .... 740I	\$89 .... \$98
Epson Stylus 860 .... 900	\$145 .... \$245
Epson Stylus 1270 .... 1520 12x17	\$465 .... \$489
Tektronix Color Laser 740+ .... 850N	\$1995 .... \$2435

### SCANNERS & CAMERAS

Agfa 1236S .... Arcus II	\$199 .... \$619
Epson 636U .... 1200U W/ Trans Adap	\$129 .... \$269
Epson 850Z Camera .... 836XL	\$689 .... \$2149
Kodak Cameras DC215 .... DC240	\$279 .... \$465
Microtek 6400XL 12"x17 Flatbed	\$735
Microtek X6EL .... 6400XL 12x17	\$129 .... \$739
Nikon CoolPix 800 .... 550	\$525 .... \$795
Umax 4000U .... Powerlook III	\$239 .... \$569

### STORAGE

Seagate Barracuda 30.6 Gig 7200 rpm	\$179
Yamaha 24x8x8 CDR-W With Toast Int.	\$189
30 GB Firewire External 7200 rpm	\$325
QPS 24x8x4 CDR-W With Toast External	\$229

### NEW POWERMACS

G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K	\$1349
G4/400 64 MEG -20GB-DVD-56K	\$1499
Cube/450 64MB -20GB-DVD-56K	\$1695
Cube/500 128MB -30GB-DVD-56K	\$2149
G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K	\$3195
G4/500 256 MEG -20GB-DVD-ZIP	\$3089
Dual G4/450 128-30GB-DVD-56K	\$2395
Dual G4/500 256-40GB-DVD-56K	\$3389

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE

### REFURBISHED MACS

G3/300 B/W 64 MEG -6GB-CD	\$995
G3/450 B/W 128 MEG -9GB UW-CD	\$1149
G4/350 64 MEG-10GB-CD	\$1199
7300/200 16MB- 2GB- CD	\$479
8600/200 32MB- 2GB- CD	\$725
9600/350 32MB- 4GB- CD- Zip	\$1295

### APPLE PARTS

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DRIVES	\$59
LOGIC BOARDS / PROCESSORS	SAVE
FLOPPY DISKS / HARD DRIVES	SAVE
CASES / POWER SUPPLIES +++	SAVE

sales@macmart.com

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau  
15500 Erwin St • Suite 4022 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91411

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

### VIDEO DISPLAYS

Apple Graphite Studio Display 17"	\$329
Hitachi 17" .22 DPI 1024x768 85HZ	\$225
AOC 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024 75HZ	\$179
Sony 17" E200 .... 19" E400	\$329 .... \$535
Viewsonic Black 17" w/Speakers 1280x1024	\$275
ProView 19" .25 DPI 1600x1200 Pro Series	\$289
Princeton Graphics 19" .26DPI 1600x1200 85HZ	\$315
Viewsonic 21" .26 DPI 1600x1200-76HZ	\$659
NEC 21" .25DPI 1600x1200 76HZ	\$659

### LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

PC100 64 MB ... 128 MB	\$63... \$125
PC100 256 MB ... 512 MB	\$249... \$495
SO-DIMMS 64 MB .... 128 MB	\$64... \$126
SO-DIMMS 128 MB LP ... 256 MB	\$126... \$249
72 PIN SIMMS 32MB .... 64MB	\$79 ... \$99
168 PIN DIMMS 32 ... 64 ... 128 MB	\$75 ... \$155 ... \$185
3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32MB ... 64 MB	\$65 ... \$155
COMPACT FLASH 32 MB ... 64 MB	\$59 ... \$109

macmart.com

Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

• Brand Names are Trademarked w/ their respective holders • Prices listed are c.o.d. • Price & Availability subject to change • Restocking fee may apply on some items • C.O.D., Credit Cards, Wires & Checks by Mail Accepted

Circle 197 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



# STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF  
popular software!

**STUDENT SOFTWARE GUIDE**  
Save Up To 75% Off List Price!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Bundle \$299<sup>99</sup>  
Microsoft Word 97 Bundle \$299<sup>99</sup>  
MetaCreations Macromedia AliasWavefront Softimage Autodesk Extensis Alien Skin Digimation Symantec Corel ADAM Wacom Many More!!

Order Software From Your Door! 1-800-874-9001  
www.JourneyEd.com

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!  
**FREE CATALOG!**

Serving students & schools since 1990

**1-800-874-9001**

**JourneyEd**  
Journey Education Marketing

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## MEGA MACS.COM

- Apple 4x/24x int. SCSI CDROM \$19/\$89
  - PowerBook 3400/5300/190 Battery \$29
  - AGFA 600x1200 USB Scanner \$59
  - Ext. 56K Serial or USB Modem \$49
  - 1GB/2GB 50 pin int. SCSI Drives \$19/\$65
  - Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast \$159
  - Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card \$29
  - Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 \$299
  - Macromedia FreeHand 8 \$69
  - DreamWeaver 2.0/3.0 \$39/\$159
  - OmniPage 7.0/8.0 \$49/\$149
  - Ray Dream Studio 5.5 \$79
  - Norton AntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4 \$19/\$99
- Get FREE Software with your WEB purchase!  
**918-664-MACS (6227)**  
fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

## NEED TRAINING?

Computer Training on  
CD-ROM & Video at  
www.macacademy.com

**MacAcademy**

## MAC-PRO

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All  
In Stock!

- Imac, G3, G4
- PowerBooks

**Everything Mac!**

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

**800-525-3888**

sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## USED MACS & POWERBOOKS

**WANTED!**

WE BUY USED MACS!

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**



Any Quantity  
FedEx check delivery  
Fax a list for a quote  
310 966-4433

11933 Wilshire Blvd.  
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

**(800)80-WE-BUY**

## 800-673-MACS

916-652-1880

fax 916-652-1881

800-673-6227

**www.poweron.com**

email: sales@poweron.com

Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

**iMac DV G3/400 Mhz**  
includes: Apple DVD CDROM

**\$899<sup>99</sup>**

64 MB RAM • 10 GB HD • USB  
FireWire • Ethernet • 56k V.90  
Apple DVD CDROM included!

**MORE IMAC DEALS**

iMac 333 -32/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 699.99  
iMac 350 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 729.99  
iMac 400 DV SE-128/13 GB/DVD/E/56k ..... 1199.99

**iBOOK G3/300 Mhz**

**\$1199<sup>99</sup>**

32 MB RAM • 3.2 GB HD  
USB • Ethernet • 56k V.90

**MORE iBOOK DEALS**

iBook 300 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1359.99  
iBook 366 SE-64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1559.99

## SuperMac S900

Build it YOUR way!

**\$399**  
New/OEM

6 PCI SLOTS, Serial & SCSI ports

S900 604e 200 16/2GB/CD/Vid. E-Net ..... 599.99

C600 Base Config 0/0/0 Video ..... 199.99

C600 16/1GB/CD 603e 240 Mhz ..... 399.99

Apple Mouse II	32.99	PCI to USB 2 Ports	69.99
ADB Mouse OEM	19.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
ADB Mouse 2 button	24.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
ADB Motorola Key	29.99	USB iBall Trackball	39.99
ADB UMAX Key	29.99	USB to Serial (N)	79.99
ADB Std Keybrd I.	29.99	USB iKey Keyboard	69.99
Apple Design Key	29.99	USB iHub 4 port	49.99
Apple USB Key (N)	69.99	USB to ADB	49.99

Mac OS 8.1 System Software (U)  
Bulk Packed  
Full Installation  
NEW CD **\$29<sup>99</sup>**

## Apple Original HARD DRIVES

Quantum or IBM

**2GB \$99<sup>99</sup>**

External Drives w/cables add \$50

1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	79.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	99.99
4 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	149.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N)	189.99

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits	IN STOCK
Apple Floppy Drives-(N)/(P)	99/59
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	49.99
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	39.99
USB Cables	CALL
Adaptec 2940UW PCI OEM (N)	139.99
Iomega Zip Drive Int. SCSI (P)	69.99
Iomega Zip Drive Ext. SCSI (U)	69.99

External 56K v.90 Modem (N)  
OEM Packed  
Mac Ready  
Includes Cables **\$69<sup>99</sup>**

## YOUR CHOICE

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
1x3d GAME ROCKET  
OR  
1x3d DUAL MONITOR

## Apple 17" Multiscan

**\$179<sup>99</sup>**  
Trinitron Tube  
Digital Controls

## Apple 20" Multiscan

**\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
Trinitron Tube  
Digital Controls

## 32x ATAPI

Apple Original CDROM  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

## Apple Original CDROM

2X 300i+ **\$29.99**  
8X 1200i **\$59.99**  
CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable  
and use Apple Original Driver Software

## 24x Macintosh Ready!

EXTERNAL CD-ROM  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

All products are sold with a  
90 Day PowerON warranty



All Prices include 3% cash discount  
Prices subject to change without notice  
All items are Used or Refurbished unless  
otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

Gov't & School POs Accepted

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

## PowerON

Computer Services

Mon-Fri 7-6<sup>PM</sup>, Sat 10-5<sup>PM</sup>

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

**MacBid**

## Mac Only Auction

(the way it should be)

**WIN an iMAC**

Just register to win!

<http://www.macbid.com>

Circle 198 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

## Rebuilt Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290

See Our Website!

Fax: (714) 892-4361

**www.prepresssystems.com**

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

SAPHIR SCANNERS

HOWTEK DRUM CANNER

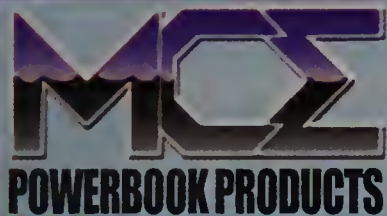
HARLEQUIN RIP

SILKSCREENING

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM

PLATEMAKING SYSTEM





**HOT PRODUCT!**

**Xcarét Pro**  
**Expansion Bay CDRW**



For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

**4x4x20**

**\$449**

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

## CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & BUNDLES!



Authorized Reseller

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 20GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

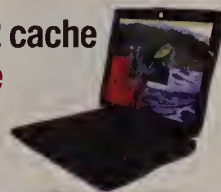


**\$2799**

w/30GB HD\*...\$2899  
\*in place of 20GB HD

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready



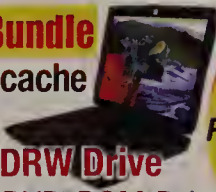
**\$3999**

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...\$4199

### Apple PowerBook 2000

#### Media Developer Bundle

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Expansion Bay CDRW Drive
- 512MB SDRAM • DVD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" Display • 2 USB Ports
- 2 FireWire Ports • AirPort Ready



**\$4999**

w/MCE 30GB Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drive...\$5599



• Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...\$99 Base...\$295

Audio & Video Developer PowerBook Bundles

Don't forget to add more memory!

## COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS



### MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	\$189
MobileStor 12G	12GB	3 yr wty	\$249
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	\$399
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	\$499

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.



### Xcarét Pro

#### Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!\*

multimedia tuned	30GB	20GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
	150 min.*	100 min.*	60 min.*	30 min.*	
	\$649	\$549	\$399	\$299	\$149

\*approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes • See web site for details.



FAST! up to 15MB/s  
Perfect for audio & video recording & editing.



### DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives

- Portable
- Hot Swappable
- Protective Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

FireWire interface available! add \$50 to the prices listed below

30GB	20GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
\$589	\$489	\$329	\$269	\$99

\*In place of PC Card interface. See web site for details.



## MCE CardBus Upgrade Service

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

### RATOC Systems

- CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card \$129
- GB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card \$129
- GB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card \$259

## TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card \$119

• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL \$239

Kritter USB Camera Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice \$119

Kritter SV Camera Requires CapSure Card \$139



## WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!



only \$85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

## MADSONLINE

PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter charges PB in the car or plane! \$80

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...\$99 Productivity Case...\$139



Expansion Bay Zip Drives 100MB starting \$199 at 250MB \$279

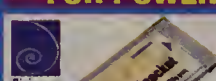


6GB \$369 18GB \$635



\$299

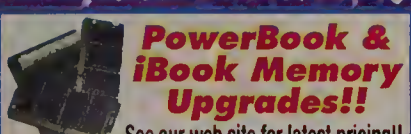
## PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS



Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! \$699



\$99



See our web site for latest pricing!!

## Apple Computer

PowerBook 2400 Battery \$249 PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery \$139

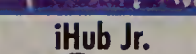
High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!

## macally

iMouse Jr. USB for iBook \$29



\$79



\$39



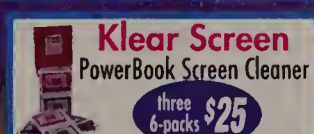
\$69



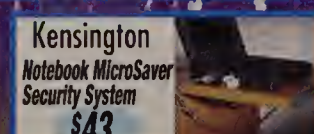
Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! \$19



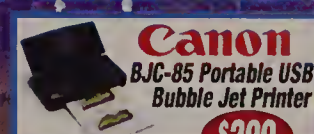
\$29



three 6-packs \$25



\$43



\$299



www.datatech-rmkt.com

1.800.281.3661

Your source for reconditioned Macs and peripherals.

**DataTech**  
REMARKETING, INC.

471 Myatt Drive, Madison, TN 37115 Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax: 615-860-0390

macs  
for rent

from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—  
for as long as you need it.log on & inquire  
www.macsforrent.com  
or call 1.800.281.3661**Mac Global**

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS Y SALES AND SERVICE

- Powermacs
- Powerbooks
- i-macs
- Clones
- Hard drives
- G3 Upgrade
- Printers
- Network Hubs
- Ram
- 24 Hour Repair

• We Buy and Trade, Upgrade

For more product information and prices call, or visit

www.globaldeals.com

15466 Los Gatos Blvd. #109-265, Los Gatos, CA 95032  
Tel. (408) 265-6653  
Fax (408) 265-6660

1-800-722-8864

**MAC**  
OF ALL  
TRADES®

www.macofalltrades.com

A new way to  
**LOOK**  
@ used **MACS**

800.304.4639

Fax 404.355.5461  
500 Bishop Street Suite E3 Atlanta Ga 30318  
macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com**Mac POWER**

Sales &amp; Service, Inc.

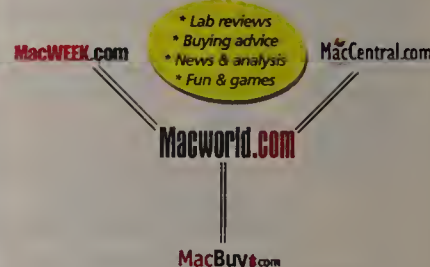
**BUY • SELL • TRADE**  
**UPGRADE • REPAIR**

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- PowerMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123**Macworld.com**No one knows the Mac world  
like Macworld1.9 million unique IP's  
12.8 million page views

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Infinity Micro**  
800-589-1234**\$1599.**  
PowerBook  
G3/233**\$1195.**  
iBook  
G3/300**\$875.**  
iMac  
G3/350**\$1195.**  
PowerMac  
G4/350**(800) 589-1234**http://www.infinity-micro.com  
email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 10917 W. PICO BLVD. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

**PowerMacs**

G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip	3149
G4/450 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP	2395
G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K/ZIP	2099
G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP	1649
G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K	1375
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K	1329
G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP	1249
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD	CALL
G3/350 64/6GB/CD	CALL
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD	CALL
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X	CALL
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP	CALL
G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP*	1095
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X*	1095
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD*	1495
9600/233 32/4GB/CD	1195
8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP*	CALL
7300/200 32/2GIG/24X*	799
7100/80 8/500/CD*	199
4400/200 32/2GB/CD *	395
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	399
7200/90 24/500/8xCD*	299
IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K	1345
IMAC G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K	1195
IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24XCD/ZIP	875
IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD	695
Server G3/350 128/20GB/DVD/A	1895
Server G3/450 256/2x9G/24X/A	1949
Server G4/500 256/18GB/DVD/A.S	3995

**Printers**

Apple LaserWriter 8500	1299
Apple LaserWriter 12/640*	699
Apple LaserWriter 300*	199
Epson Stylus Color PRO-XL 11x17	195

**Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17**  
color printer \$195.00**PowerBooks**

G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1	2275
G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1/56K	3195
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1	1895
iBook G3/300 32/3.2GB TANG.	1195
iBook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Blue.	1295
iBook G3/300 64/6GB/Blue.	1425
iBook G3/300 64/6GB/Graph.	1585
iBook G3/300 64/6GB/Blue.	1435
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1	CALL
G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13	1899
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1	1699
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM	1185
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM	795
3400C/180 16/2GB/CD	695
1400C/166 16/2GB/CD	CALL
1400C/133 16/1GB/CD	CALL
1400CS/133 16/1GB/CD	CALL
5300C 16/1GIG	549
5300CS 8/500	395
540C 20/320/MDM	399
180 14/120/14.4 Fax	199

**Monitors**

Cinema Display 22"	3895
Studio Display BLUE 21"/17"	1299/299
Studio Display Graphite 21"	1395
Apple Studio Display 15"	899

**Inventory Sale!**

Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11X17	195.
19.2 modem f. PB 500 series	29.
Apple laser Select 300	195.
Batteries for PB 3400/5300/G3	29.
Centris Nubus Adapters	19.



OptiQuest Q51/Q53 15"	159/179
OptiQuest Q71/Q73 17"	199/259
Optiquest V55 15"	169
OptiQuest V73/V75 17"	249/269
OptiQuest V95 19"	CALL
Optiquest V115/V115T 21"	910
ViewSonic P817/P815 21"	1349/829
ViewSonic PT813/P810 21"	875/849
ViewSonic PT795/PT775	689/419
ViewSonic G810 21"	789
ViewSonic G790 19"	449
ViewSonic GF775 17"	349
ViewSonic GS771 17"	309
ViewSonic G655 15"	189
ViewSonic MB110 21"	899
ViewSonic MB90 19"	699
Viewsonic M50 15"/M70 17"	199/309
Viewsonic E655 15"/E40 14"	169/139
LCD/Projection Units	CALL

**SONY**

E100/E200	189/329
G200/G400/G500	345/585/885
E210/E400/E500	475/685/1035
400PS 19"/500PS 21"	479/979
F400 19"/F500 21"	939/1095
W900 24"	2179

**RASTEROPS**

SuperScan MC6415 17"	329
SuperScan MC7515 19"	395
SuperScan MC8115 21"	799
Superscan MC8135 21"	CALL
Radius S-1 15"	149
Radius L-1 19"	459
Radius XL-2 21"	949

"Visit us at www.infinity-micro.com"

**Monitors**

SONY FD91/FD73	649/445
SONY FD88/FD71	645/575
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	575
AGFA EPHOTO CL30/CL50	CALL

**Monitors**

HEWLETT PACKARD	1100xi/1100axi
3100xi/3150xi	475/499
2100M/2100TN	599/849
4000N/4000TN	999/1299
4050N/4050TN	1240/1375
4500/4500N	1995/2295
4500DN/5000	3199/CALL
5000N/5000GN	1765/2075
8000/8000N	1595/1995
8000DN	2295
8100/8100N	2245/2549
8100DN	2799
8500	3299
8500N	3895
8500DN	5575
2500CP	8895
3000CP	10250

**Digital Cameras**

HEWLETT PACKARD	1100xi/1100axi
3100xi/3150xi	475/499
2100M/2100TN	599/849
4000N/4000TN	999/1299
4050N/4050TN	1240/1375
4500/4500N	1995/2295
4500DN/5000	3199/CALL
5000N/5000GN	1765/2075
8000/8000N	1595/1995
8000DN	2295
8100/8100N	2245/2549
8100DN	2799
8500	3299
8500N	3895
8500DN	5575
2500CP	8895
3000CP	10250

**EPSON**

Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	199
Stylus 3000 NEW	1095
Stylus 740/740I	139/175
Stylus 1160	389
Stylus 900/900N	295/475
Stylus Photo 1200/750	439/269
Stylus 3000/5000	795/2295

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

TelePort 56K Mac	99
PowerPort 56K PcMCIA	149

**Software**

"Full Line Available Please Call"

**AGFA**

DuoScan SOLO/ T1200	2179/539
Snapscan 1212U/1236S	116/159
SnapScan 1236 /600	CALL
SnapScan Touch USB	117

**EPSON**

Expression 800 ART/EXE	649/549
Expression Pro/836XL	869/1949
Perfection 636/636U	259/199

**Scanners**

Scanmaker 35T PLUS	499
ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3	609/619
ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSLE	2169
Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL	898
Scanmaker 9600XL	1199
ScanMaker X6/X6EL	136/209

**UMAX****Scanners**

Astra 610s/1200S/1220U	59/118/119
Astra 2000U/2100U	118/149
Astra 1220S/2400S	128/279
Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE	1599/1079/
PowerLook 3000	5799
PowerLook II/IISE/II	5895/949

**Video Cards**

ATI Rage Orion/Nexus 128	139/229
ATI XClaim 3D Plus	99
IX Micro Ultimate Rez 3D	199
IX Micro Road Rocket f. PB G3	229
IX 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez	349
Vision 3D EvilEye 2000/3500	179/259
Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+	629
Targa 2000 w. Adobe Premier	1595
Targa 2000 Pro w. Component	1095
Targa 1000 Video card	1399

For your assurance please ask about our 4 year-on-site guarantee with us. (\*) reflects reconditioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Froture 500, Universities Government &amp; corporate p.o.'s are welcomed.

Circle 202 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

# Shreve Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

<http://www.shreve.com>



## WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

# 1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987  
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791  
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101



**HP Deskjet 890**  
**ONLY \$249**

### PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



**ONLY \$499**

**ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY \$100 MORE!**

### MacintoshLC580

Internet Ready! **\$249**

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

\$299 with internal 4XCD



### Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

Refurbished ... **\$1299**



### PowerMac 6100 Bundle

- \*Includes 13" Monitor
- \*24 MB Ram
- \*250 MB Hard Drive
- \*2X CD

**ONLY \$249**

**1-800-227-3971**

## Monitor Blowout Extravaganza!

**AS LOW AS \$99!**

**ONLY \$299**



**Apple 17" Studio Display**



**PowerComputing 17" Monitor**

**ONLY \$169!**

Factory Refurbished



**Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors**

See our line items below for other monitor blowout specials!

### Blue & White G3's

**NEW! ON SALE! ONLY \$1,249**



- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD
- CD
- \* Keyboard & Mouse
- 16 MB ATI Rage Pro Video Card

**BRAND NEW!**

**MacAly Extended Keyboard**



**ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM- FOR MAC OR PC**



**NEW!**

Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II

**ONLY \$19!**



## Back to School FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!

**STARTING AT**

**\$19!**

**1.44 SuperDrives**

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

**We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!**

**We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!**



**FINALLY! A REAL PERSONAL HOME STUDIO THAT YOU CAN AFFORD!**

**AS LOW AS \$699**

Check out our website at [www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)



**ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition**

**ONLY \$39! NEW!**

### System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200	4400	5400/120	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
<b>\$449</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$699</b>	<b>\$699</b>	<b>\$549</b>	<b>\$229</b>
refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished

### PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS	MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS	MONITORS	NUBUS ADAPTERS
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer <b>NEW</b> , #M9500 .. \$249.	G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM ..... \$449.	Apple 17" Studio Display <b>NEW</b> .....\$299	Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter ..... \$69.
HP Deskjet 890 CM, <b>NEW</b> .....\$249	7200/90 logic board, refurbished ..... \$179.	Apple 14" A/V <b>NEW</b> ..... \$129.	Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter ..... \$69.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished ..... \$149.	LC logic board, refurbished ..... \$49.	Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished ..... \$119.	Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor ..... \$49.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished ..... \$129.	LC II logic board, refurbished ..... \$149.	Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished.....\$129	
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished ..... \$129.	Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange ..... \$149.	Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished.....\$199.	<b>VIDEO CARDS</b>
LaserWriter IIInt, refurbished w/ Toner ..... \$199.	Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished ..... \$79.	Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished.....\$179.	ATI XClaim VR RAGE II 2MB with <b>FREE</b> TV Option \$149.
LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... \$549.	8500 logic board, exchange ..... \$499.	Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished ..... \$599.	E-Machines DoubleColor SX NuBus Card <b>NEW</b> ..... \$29.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... \$649.	9500 logic board, exchange ..... \$649	Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished ..... \$999.	RasterOps 24MX <b>NEW</b> , 24-bit NuBus ..... \$149.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E <b>NEW</b> ..... \$499.	Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished ..... \$179	Voxon 14" Multiscan <b>NEW</b> ..... \$99.	*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) ..... \$79.
<i>Laser toner cartridges sold separately</i>		Voxon 15" Multiscan <b>NEW</b> ..... \$129.	*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) ..... \$199.
IMAGING PRODUCTS	APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS	Power Computing 15" refurbished ..... \$119.	
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished ..... \$149.	Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished ..... \$149.	Power Computing 17" refurbished ..... \$149.	
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished ..... \$99.	Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished ..... \$299.		
	586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished ..... \$99.		
	486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, <b>NEW</b> ..... \$29.		

\*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

**1.800.227.3971**

**1-800-227-3971**

[www.shreve.com](http://www.shreve.com)



# MacWorks 800-482-2705

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Value 913-1-6222 • Fax 913-616-600 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri  
 Prices Subject to Change • vMac • Cart/AmEx  
 We ship FedEx • 5 min minimum • King of the Hill

## RocketFire FireWire Upgrades



- Brand New, 1-Year Warranty
- For Mac/PC, OHCI Compliant
- Uses Standard Apple Drivers

FireWire PCI Card \$129<sup>99</sup>  
 FireWire 6-Port Hub \$199<sup>99</sup>

## G3/233 All-In-One



- 32/4GB/24x
- 15" built-in display
- SCSI, PCI, floppy

**\$799<sup>99</sup>**

## Mac LC All-In-One



LC 575 \$119<sup>99</sup>  
 LC 550 \$99<sup>99</sup>  
 LC 520 \$89<sup>99</sup>

## Macintosh Systems

PowerMac G4  
 PowerBook G3  
 iMac all models & colors  
 iBook all models & colors  
 7600/132 16/1.2GB/4x  
 6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x  
 6100/66 8/160/13" RGB  
 17" Studio Display  
**We have most models!**

CALL  
 CALL  
 CALL  
 CALL  
 \$499<sup>99</sup>  
 \$449<sup>99</sup>  
 \$199<sup>99</sup>  
 \$349<sup>99</sup>

## StyleWriter 2500

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**

• Apple Color Inkjet Printer  
 • Many other StyleWriter models available

## Sony 12x CD-ROM

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

• New, Internal SCSI  
 • MacOS-compatible

## 128MB PC100 DIMM

**\$159<sup>99</sup>**

• Brand New  
 • for G3/G4/new iMac

## Apple/Motorola G3/333 ZIF Upgrade

**only \$119<sup>99</sup>**

- Brand New, 2 Yr Warranty
- Upgrades G3 DT/MT
- Upgrades PCI PowerMacs with XLR8 Carrier ZIF
- (get both G3/ZIF & Carrier ZIF for \$309.98)
- \$20 trade-in for old Apple ZIF/604e card

Coming Soon to MacWorks!



For our complete current inventory & secure online ordering, visit us @

**www.macworks.com**

Circle 201 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

MEMORY • HARD DRIVES • CPU's

**FREE DIAGNOSTICS**

SALES • SERVICE • REPAIRS

**Lowest Prices On Sales & Service**

17" Monitors \$150.00  
 PCI Firewire Cards \$69.99

**ON SITE SERVICE • DATA RECOVERY • UPGRADES**  
 USB, ADB, FIREWIRE SCSI DEVICES

We Have All Mac Parts & Accessories In Stock

**\* CALL NOW TO SPEAK WITH A LIVE REP \***  
 WE FIX ALL HARDWARE... MONITORS • PRINTERS • LOGIC BOARDS • POWER SUPPLIES

**APPLE MAC REPAIRS • 510-581-1370**  
 BUY ONLINE • [www.applemacrepairs.com](http://www.applemacrepairs.com) • BUY ONLINE

**CHEAP MACS!**

**LIQUIDATION STATION**

[www.liquidationstation.com](http://www.liquidationstation.com)  
 800-382-6246

152 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Look at What's New!

**DEVELOPER : showcase**

**SERVICES : showcase**

**DIRECT : showcase**

Please Contact:  
 niki\_stranz@macworld.com carol\_johnstone@macworld.com  
 or call toll free 1-800-597-1394

## Custom ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s - Ultra 66 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra66 IDE and Firewire Improve Performance

**SCSIVue™ Active Terminator**

50C 68MD 50MB From: \$59

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors, More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:

- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

**Hot Swap Powered Terminator**

50C \$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply can provide termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied by other devices.

**Gold Diagnostic Adapters**

• Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

From: \$39

Gender Changer

• 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

• 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards

- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50
- 68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics converters (converts Host Adapter) or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

**SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables**

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

From: \$39

**Gold VHD Ultra SCSI Cables**

From: \$109

Features:

- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

**FireVue™ Gold Firewire 1394 Cables**

From: \$29

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

**FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to Cardbus**

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Optional Power Supply

From: \$159

**FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to PCI Host**

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Both Mac and PC compatible.

From: \$159

**LVD-TPO Teflon™ Internal Cables**

Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector • Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: \$39

**SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout**

Special Package of all 3: \$99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use on Drive Cases.

Three models to choose from: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

**IDEVue™ Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables**

Ultra 66 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy.

From: \$29.95

**IDEVue™ Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay**

From: \$39.95

The IDE Ultra66 Hot Swap Bay works with Fan hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

**IDEVue™ Ultra 33 Raid Controller**

Speeds up to 55MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000

From: \$445

**External Ultra SCSI Cases**

Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available

• Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: \$99

**NEW! 2 Bay Tower Temperature ALARM!**

Automatic Monitor & Control 14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: \$999

**Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!**

Dual Fan & Bracket \$29

**HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays**

Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: \$79

**From: \$99 Active Digital SCSI Repeater**

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

**FREE Technical Support!!!**

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

**Granite**  
 D • I • G • I • T • A • L

Online Catalog at... [www.scsipro.com](http://www.scsipro.com)

Granite "The Solution Company"

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





### PowerMac 9600

300MHz/64/4GB/CD

**\$999**

### iMac 350MHz

64/6GB/CD/Modem

**\$799**

### PowerBook 3400

200MHz/16MB/8GB  
CD/Mod/ETH

**\$729**

Add 32MB Memory  
for only \$39

### Iomega Zip

Zip 100MB IDE \$45

Zip 100MB SCSI \$49

### Hard Drive Blow Out

4GB IBM SCSI \$109

2GB Quantum SCSI \$65  
9GB IBM SCSI \$169

### PowerMac 7300

200MHz/16/2GB/CD **\$395**

### POWER BOOKS icni.com

G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD	\$3199
G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD	\$2349
G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD*	\$1699
G3 266 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD*	\$1599
G3 250 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD*	\$1499
G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD*	\$1299
3400 / 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD*	\$729
5300c / 100 MHZ/16MB/750*	\$409
520c / 20 MHZ/160MB/Modem*	\$195
DUO 270c / 12MB/120/Mod*	\$199
DUO 2300c 100MHZ/8MB/750/Mod*	\$379



### POWER MACS icni.com

G4 500 DUAL/256MB/40GB/DVD/KB/56K	\$3345
G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD	\$2879
G4 450 DUAL/128MB/30GB/DVD/KB/56K	\$2425
G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD	\$1929
G4 450 Cube/64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K	\$1775
G4 400 MHZ/64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K	\$1555
G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD	\$1379
G3 400 MHZ/128MB/9GB UW/CD	\$1129
G3 350 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD	\$979
G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI)	\$949
9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD	\$999
9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD	\$769
9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD	\$489
8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD	\$599
8500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD	\$399
7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD	\$299
7300 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD	\$359
7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD	\$259

### MONITORS icni.com

APPLE 21" Studio*	\$1049
APPLE 20" Multiple Scan*	\$329
APPLE 20" 850 Vision*	\$589
APPLE 1710 Vision*	\$129
APPLE 17" Studio*	\$299
APPLE 17" 1705*	\$119
APPLE 15" Studio Flat*	\$799

### HARD DRIVES icni.com

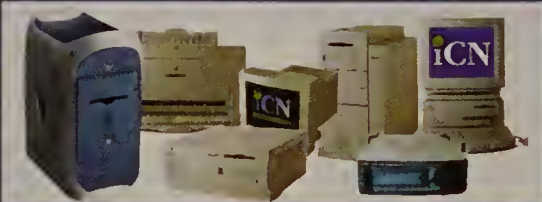
HD 1GB Quantum IDE / FBTMA1280T	\$38
HD 2GB Quantum SCSI / FBTMS 2110S	\$65
HD 4GB IBM DCA534 300	\$109
HD 9GB IBM SCSI (UW)/DNES 309170	\$169

### CD DRIVES icni.com

32xCD-ROM IDE	\$59
12xCD-ROM SCSI	\$79
8xCD-ROM SCSI	\$45
4xCD-ROM SCSI	\$25

### IMACS icni.com

iMac 233MHz/32/4GB/CD/Modem	\$539
iMac 266MHz/32/6GB/CD/Modem	\$639
iMac 350MHz/64/6GB/CD/Modem	\$789
iMac 400MHz DV/64/10GB/DVD/Modem	\$879
iMac 450MHz/128/20GB/DVD/Modem	\$1279
iMac 500MHz/128/30GB/DVD/Modem	\$1469



## ICN

has the largest inventory of  
Apple & Toshiba parts  
USB & FireWire Peripherals.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-689-2190

Fax: (310)445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211

11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064



Call Us! It'll add a bright spot to your day :-)

**888-447-3728**

**OS 8.1 In Stock!**  
**Full Retail Box!**

### IO•Gear

**MiniView KVM From Only \$69!**

Control Multiple Macs & PC's

With One Mouse, Monitor & Kbd!

**Yes i Hub**

**4 Port USB Hub**

**& iMac Tilt-Swivel base  
in one! Only \$29!**

Ext. SCSI HD  
Cases: Only \$29!

18 Gig Seagate  
Drives Only \$199!

**G3 PowerBooks  
From Only \$1199**

**G3 All In One  
Only \$799!**

32 / 4 Gig / 24xCD / 15" Display  
SCSI Port & Floppy Drive!

**Beige G3 Systems  
From Only \$899**

**NORTON  
AntiVirus**

Version 6.0  
Only \$19!

**We STOCK PARTS! Over 4000 items!**  
**Resellers: Call For Discounts!**

**www.MacResQ.com, 925-689-9488**

All Items are refurbished unless noted as new • 15% Restocking fee for functional returns • No Returns after 30 days

### Software Specials QuarkXpress \$4649

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/59/89	
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/99/179	
AntiVirus 6/SAM V4/Apple Utilities CD \$47/29	
Bryce3D/4/3D Suites \$99/155/479	
Clarisc EMail/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.	
Clarisc Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89	
Clarisc Impact/Organizer/HomePage \$69 each	
Corel DRAW B/9/WordPerfect V3.5 \$199/299/75	
Director V5/Studio 6/Studio \$199/299/449/489	
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect 4.2 \$349/129	
Extensis MaskPro V2/PortFolio V5 \$159/179	
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$199/99	
Extensis PhotoTool 3/QTTool 4 \$119/119	
FileMaker Pro V2/4/4.1/Server \$349/99/169/589	
Final Cut Pro 1.2/FlightCheck/Upg. \$949/\$339/B5	
Flash 4/ Freehand 9/DreamWeaver 3 \$259 ea.	
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea	
Freehand V8 COMP. Full \$99	
FrameMaker V5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool \$349/449/39	
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PEV 3 \$39/89	
GoLive 4/Infiniti V4/4.5 \$259/289/389	
Illustrator V5.5/6/7/B/Fireworks 2 \$89/269/159	
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95	
Microsoft Office 4.2.1/97Pro. \$149/199	
Microsoft Office 98 Upg./98/2000 \$99/199/\$389	
MediaCleaner Pro 4/QuarkXpress 4 \$429/649	
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both	
Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject \$39/49/79	
Painter 3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage \$69/99/149/229/99	
Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each	
PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash \$189/289/89	
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint 98 \$99/189/189	
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$89 ea. \$149 both	
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDux \$89/189/289/25	
Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress 4.1 \$79/139/219/689	
Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 \$149/35	
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$69/159/289	
SuitCase 3/B.2 StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 \$25/\$85/65	
SoundEdit 116+DEC II/SwingSuit CD \$199/249/29	
StrataStudio Pro V2/V2.5 V-Shop \$489/635/49	

### Apple G4 - \$1489

G3/266 DT/MT-SCSI/Floppy/Serial \$989/1489  
G4/400/450/500MHZ \$1489/1889/2959

### JAZ/ZIP, SCSI Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$99/139/159/199  
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB \$239/269/329/489

### Manager Specials

\*UMAX PowerLook 3000

W/Transparency \$4889

\*SuperDrive USB Ext. \$95

\*Epson 5000 Color Printer

- Color Proof \$2689

Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB \$199/\$335

Zip Dr. w/Cartr. Int. / Ext. \$95/\$119

Teac 6X/24X w/Toast \$249

Yamaha CD-RW 8X/4X/32Xw/Toast \$299

Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decoder \$399

DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI \$699

### COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699

18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$1099

JAZ+ZIP \$289

### Tape Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499

SDT7000/9000/10000 \$599/799/989

DLT 30/40/70GB \$989/1189/3689

USB Drive - 31/46/77GB \$399/489/699

### Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate

SCSI Case HH/FF \$29/49\*

• 8GB/18GB RAID - \$ 489/ \$789

• 36GB/54GB RAID - \$ 1289/ \$1789

• 72GB / 108GB RAID - \$2389/\$2789

• 144GB/216GB RAID - \$3589/\$4989

• 288GB RAID - \$ 6489

### Iomega

1/2GB Jaz \$75/99

100MB Zip \$10\*

**SyQuest**

44MB/88MB \$25/35

200/270MB \$49/59

EZ135/230 \$29/39

SyJet 1.5GB \$95

**M.O. Cart.**

128/230MB \$8/12

640/650MB \$29/34

1GB Tahiti \$89

1.2/1.3GB \$39/39

2.6/4.6GB \$49/129

### Close-Out

\*Targa 2000

Pro/RTX \$1989/3589

\*Epson PhotoEX

Color 14X22 \$289\*

\*64/128MB

**PC133 - \$65/129**

\*SyQuest 270/200MB

Ext. Drive \$249/199

\*Fujitsu 230MB MD /

WANG DAT \$199 ea.

\*SONY 650MB/1.3GB

M.D. Dr. \$589/989

\*AUTOCAD 14 \$889

Canvas V5/V6 \$249/339

\*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8

\$39/59/67

\*M.S. WIN95/98/Project

98 \$69/99/289

\*M.S. Words V5/V6/98

\$89/189/269

\*WordPerfect 3.5/Win

dows 98 \$75/95

**Fax: 310-782-5974**

http://www.imagesolutions4u.com

E-Mail: Imagesol4U@AOL.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

**800-352-3420**

Image

Solutions



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh®—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!  
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

## Software Specials Apple® 'Open Box'

Panzer General & Angel Devoid ...\$2.00	Printer Cass. for LW 300&4/600 ...\$19.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle.....\$5.00	Face-up Output Tray for 12/640 ...\$19.00
Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac.....\$29.00	LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter...\$19.00
Norton Utilities 4.0 OEM CD.....\$29.00	Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500 \$19.00
Norton Antivirus 6.0 CD.....\$39.00	AC Adapter for Powerbook G3 ...\$59.00
Mac OS® 8.1 Full Retail Package \$49.00	Apple® Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3...\$59.00
MacroMedia Freehand 8 Upg.....\$49.00	Apple® Battery for G3 Pwbks.....\$88.00
M/S Office 98 OEM CD.....\$249.00	Apple® FireWire Kit.....\$229.00
Adobe Photoshop 5.5. OEM.....\$379.00	DVD-ROM drive for PowerBook...\$299.00



## iMac™ Special Edition\*... only \$1088!

Get double the RAM, a larger hard drive and an internal DVD-ROM drive! \*Factory refurbished by Apple, 3 year AppleCare warranty is available.

## Pre-Owned Macs at the lowest prices ever! Save Your Peripherals! Great price/performance!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs®	iMacs™ 333's starting at.....\$738
6100 series, starting at.....\$98	iMac™ 400 DV's, starting at.....\$888
7100 series, starting at.....\$118	iBooks™, starting at.....\$1149
7200 series, starting at.....\$148	Beige G3 Desktops, starting at.....\$939
8100 series, starting at.....\$248	Blue & White G3's, starting at.....\$945
7500 series, starting at.....\$278	G4 Graphite Towers, starting at.....\$1049
7600 series, starting at.....\$329	PowerBook® 5300's, starting at.....\$499
6400 series, starting at.....\$358	PowerBook® 1400's, starting at.....\$749
7300 series, starting at.....\$388	PowerBook® 3400's, starting at.....\$848
8500 series, starting at.....\$468	PowerBook® G3's, starting at.....\$1388
9500 series, starting at.....\$483	
9600 series, starting at.....\$799	
G3 Accelerators, starting at.....\$99	Factory Refurbished Macs®
(Do the math - a full computer with G3 power of less than half the cost of new!)	iMac™ G3/333 32/6/24x CD.....\$729
Umax Towers, starting at.....\$248	iMac™ G3/350 64/6/24x CD.....\$779
PowerBase Towers, starting at.....\$248	iMac™ G3/400 64/10/DVD.....\$899
PowerCenter Desktops, starting at.....\$248	Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD.....\$1088
PowerTowers, starting at.....\$288	Blue/White 400 128/9 UW/CD.....\$1088
PowerCtr Pro Towers, starting at.....\$499	Graphite G4/350 64/10/DVD.....\$1098
StorMax 4000's, starting at.....\$332	Graphite iBook™ 366 364/6/CD.....\$1499
Umax 5900's, starting at.....\$495	Graphite G4/450 256/27/DVD.....\$2249
	PowerBooks® - assorted configs.....\$Call
	New Blue/White 450 128/9/CD.....\$1349



We're the digital camera experts too!

## Cool deals on Digital Video Software!

Get Final Cut Pro w/a free Final Cut Keyboard!
DigiEffects Cinelook Broadcast.....\$649
DigiEffects Delirium.....\$649
Boris Graffiti.....\$519

## G3/400 Tower - \$1088!

With 128 MB RAM, 9 Gb hard drive! Reseller refurbished or open box, 3 year AppleCare warranty is available.



## Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

- **Choices** - 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think anyone carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
- **Things Like Not Using Voice Mail** - How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company - and never plan to.
- **Selection and Price** - Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- **Personalities** - Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

## Hard Drives, Printers, Displays & More

Internal 56k modem for B&W G3 .. \$29
Logitech Cordless Mouse ..... \$29
Four Port Powered USB Hub ..... \$29
Gravis Firebird ADB joystick ..... \$39
Used Radius Full Page Display ..... \$49
Altec Lansing iMac Sound System .. \$59
Internal 800 Mb Apple Drive ..... \$79
Graphite 17" & 15" LCD Blowout! \$Call
Used 20" Apple Trinitron Display . \$329
Free! 20 CDR Disks with every CDR drive purchased - see our incredible variety of external drives at <a href="http://www.powermax.com">www.powermax.com</a> !

## Canon Printer Bundle

We make it simple for our customers, buy any new G4 w/ and receive a Canon color USB printer FREE!\*

\*After mfgs rebate



Up to 24"!

## PowerMax Trinitrons® Can't Be Beat!

15" - G500 FD 70k .25mm	1280x1024.....\$198
17" - G700 FD 86k .24mm	1600x1200.....\$298
17" - G710 FD 95k .24mm	1920x1440.....\$348
19" - G910 FD 110k .24mm	1729x1344.....\$488
24" - A-4000T 86k .25mm	1900x1200.....\$1488



## PowerMax FirePower™

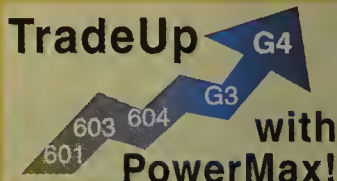
FireWire Hard Drives  
30 Gigabytes.....\$369  
45 Gigabytes.....\$469

[WWW.POWERMAX.COM](http://WWW.POWERMAX.COM)

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: [sales@powermax.com](mailto:sales@powermax.com)

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



We'll take your Mac® OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for full details!

- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!



Authorized Reseller



G4s & Cubes

DV iMacs™

iBooks™

PowerBooks®

Blue & White G3's

Beige G3's

Software

# APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

## YET ANOTHER GOOD REASON TO JOIN A MAC USER'S GROUP

Package Deals!



Huge Selection!



New & Refurb!



As low as \$729!



Special Rebates!



The Latest Stuff!



Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.



Apple Specialist

[www.applemugstore.com](http://www.applemugstore.com)



Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and \*factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR

Circle 208 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)







# MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at [www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

## BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb 16 32 64 128 256 512

G3/G4	-	\$36	\$67	\$132	\$249	\$469
iMac™ 350	-	\$36	\$67	\$132	\$249	-
iMac™ 233-333	-	\$36	\$67	\$132	\$249	-
iBook™	-	\$36	\$67	\$132	\$249	-
PowerBook G3(98/99)	-	\$36	\$67	\$132	\$249	\$469
168 pin DIMMs	\$21	\$47	\$87	\$156	-	-
72 pin SIMMs	\$20	\$37	-	-	-	-
30 pin SIMMs	\$19	-	-	-	-	-

### SPECIALS!!

Mac® OS 8.1 CD only	25
Mac® OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5 CD	59
Norton Utilities 4.0	29
Norton Antivirus 6.0	25
IBM 18.2gb UltraStar SCSI	299

### NEW MACS!\*

G4/400 64/10gb/DVD/56k	\$1359
G4 Cube 450 64/20gb/DVD/56k	WOW!
iMac™ 350MHz 64/7gb/CD/56k	\$799
New PowerBooks coming-WOW!	

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

\*New Macs available for Walk-In sales only.

Apple Authorized Dealer Apple Specialist Apple Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433  
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025  
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811

**MAC**  
Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at  
[www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

## WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE  
**1-800-4-MEMORY**  
IS HERE

**WE CAN BEAT**  
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY  
MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER  
(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP,  
PRINTERS) ANYWHERE ...  
PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

**CALL AROUND  
THEN CALL US**

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS  
[WWW.18004MEMORY.COM](http://WWW.18004MEMORY.COM)

## Be a rocket scientist!

Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading

your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you

had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.



206 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## MEMORY SPECIALISTS

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

Serving  
Mac User's  
Since 1991.  
We sell  
only NEW,  
Grade A Full  
MFG Spec  
Ram

Low Prices &  
Personalized  
Service



**Tahoe**  
Peripherals

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,  
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200  
[www.tahoeperipherals.com](http://www.tahoeperipherals.com)

**800-307-3434**

212 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters  
Batteries  
Cables  
Camera Memory  
DIMMs  
MacCPU Upgrades  
Iomega Stuff  
Modems  
Monitors  
Networking  
PowerBook Memory  
Printer Memory  
SDRAM  
SIMMs  
Storage Drives  
Surge  
Suppressors

### Memory

- ✓ PC66 SDRAM
- ✓ PC100 CL2/CL3
- ✓ PC133 SDRAM
- ✓ ECC & EDO

### Networking

- Client/Server Systems
- Ethernet Cards & Conns.
- Hubs
- CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need  
to network your business

Since 1986, DMS has provided  
customers with the best mem-  
ory prices, guarantee and  
service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping  
[www.datamem.com](http://www.datamem.com)

**DMS**  
DATA MEMORY  
SYSTEMS  
24 Keewaydin Dr.  
Salem, NH 03079  
Fax: 603-898-6585

**Got  
Memory?**



By being a force of nature. By cutting like a knife through the politics, infighting, and dissention of the 1997 Apple. And yes, by firing people who didn't get with the program. By moving quickly—too fast for studies, consensus, or focus groups—and making decisions on instinct and experience.

He's not alone, either. Behind some of the greatest commercial success stories, you'll find single-minded entrepreneurs who knew exactly what they wanted and tolerated no argument. *Titanic*, the most profitable movie ever made, was the obsession of James Cameron, who wrote and directed it. Jeff Hawkins had to ram his Palm Pilot idea past legions of doubting venture capitalists, parts suppliers, and Microsoft-worshipping reporters. Linux, *Survivor*, Mrs. Fields' cookies, Federal Express, America Online—same story.

In *Inc.* magazine, Harvard psychologist Steve Berglas recently called for Jobs's resignation, predicting that a desperate Apple may have tolerated Jobs, but a robust Apple won't: "When crises threaten to overwhelm an organization, the usefulness of an egomaniacal leader is unparalleled. The rules change radically, however, once a business is established . . . No one can play the role of enfant terrible indefinitely."

In Apple's case, I'm not so sure about that. It's been a year since Berglas's article, and Jobs has somehow continued to dream up more *Titanics* and Palm Pilots, sometimes over the objections of his engineers. (As it turns out, plenty of people at Apple thought that offering a choice of iMac colors was a stupid idea.) The iMac, the iBook, the G4 Cube, and Mac OS X never would have seen the light of day in a kinder, more consensus-driven Apple.

No, I wouldn't want to work for Steve Jobs. And I certainly wouldn't want to be Steve Jobs; he's driven by demons that Wes Craven doesn't even dream about. But as long as he keeps the job, I'll be his customer—and his highly entertained audience. **m**

DAVID POGUE ([www.davidpogue.com](http://www.davidpogue.com)) is a coauthor of the forthcoming *Piloting Palm*, the story of Jeff Hawkins and Palm Computing (O'Reilly, 2001).



## Savings for Students & Teachers

**Call for FREE CATALOG!**

**Up to 80% Off**

**We will beat any advertised price!!**

**Save on over 5,000 Titles!!**

### Web Design Studio

Includes: Dreamweaver 3.0  
Flash 5.0  
Fireworks 3.0  
Freehand 9.0

**\$149**

### Final Draft 5.0

Premiere Professional Screenwriting Software

**\$149**

### FileMaker Pro 5

Leading Relational Database Software

**\$159**

### Flash 5.0

Professional Web Animation Software

**\$99**

### Software Showcase Academic Discount Guide

Software Showcase Inc.  
1775 Rt 34 South D#12  
Farmingdale, NJ 07727  
Phone # (732) 556-0400  
Fax# (732) 556-0408  
info@softwareshowcase.com

**(800) 699-1836**

Visit our WebSite for \$10 Off online orders.

Mon-Fri 9-7 Est-Sat 10-3

# www.softwareshowcase.com

Circle 168 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Classifieds

**CD-ROM Replication by Oasis.** ISO-9002 certified manufacturing. Minimum quantity 200 CD's. Unique packaging options including Oasis Jewel-Free Box. [www.oasiscd.com](http://www.oasiscd.com) 888-296-2747

**APPLE MAC REPAIRS** - Sales, Service, Parts. Speak with a **LIVE REP!** 510-581-1370 or visit our website, [www.applemacrepairs.com](http://www.applemacrepairs.com)

**FREE MAC NEWS** - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: [www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html](http://www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html)

**MacTreasures** - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: [www.mactreasures.com](http://www.mactreasures.com) (408) 227-1645

**ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE BY THE BOOK** [www.bythebook.com](http://www.bythebook.com) or dial (800) 554-9116

**Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming** - Host your site secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ \$100/year w/50MB of space. [www.macserve.com](http://www.macserve.com)

**POWERBOOK GUY** - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! [www.powerbookguy.com](http://www.powerbookguy.com) (510) 533-5500

**DUST COVERS - KEYBOARD SKINS - CARRYING CASES.** Complete selection for the iMac and G-4. 800-872-1946 [www.abcomcorp.com](http://www.abcomcorp.com)

Niki Stranz ([niki\\_stranz@macworld.com](mailto:niki_stranz@macworld.com))  
Cam Johnstone ([carol\\_johnstone@macworld.com](mailto:carol_johnstone@macworld.com))  
(800) 597 1594 or (415) 243 3600.



**T**he other day, I heard an Apple programmer griping about Steve Jobs. It was the usual complaint: Steve wasn't taking opinions, conducting focus groups, or performing usability testing. He wanted things done Steve's way.

For years, these stories have upset me. I'm a firm believer that if something is worth doing, it's worth doing politely. There's no CEO on earth that couldn't benefit from weighing opinions, considering all options, and occasionally doling out a little praise. Yeah, OK, Steve saved Apple in a big, glorious, sustainable way; introduced some brash, bold, brilliant ideas to the technology world; and changed the course of computer design forever. But jeez—does he have to be such a bully?

Well, yes.

I came to this startling realization when I read *On the Firing Line*, Gil Amelio's book about his 500 days as Apple's CEO. What's most intriguing about the book is the "damn frustrating" inertia and paralysis Amelio says he found at Apple. He'd schedule a meeting: "People who were specifically invited didn't even bother to show up." He'd outline the company's strategy to department VPs: "They listened politely but did nothing." He'd make a decision: "Every time, an internal campaign would be mounted to reverse the

DAVID POGUE

# In Praise of Corporate Tyranny

IT TAKES A FORCE OF NATURE TO MOVE MOUNTAINS

decision." He'd try to focus the company's efforts (which included "the Newton, publishing, media authoring, servers, Pippin, imaging, consumer, K-12, the PowerBook, Copland, OpenDoc, and the Internet"): "No one would listen. Nobody would agree to give anything up."

Reviewers have already pointed out that Amelio's entire book is a 300-page "Don't blame me!" statement, and that he's fishing for sympathy when he's the one who failed to save the company. But even if what he says is only half true—for example, that "everything at Apple felt like bench-pressing 500 pounds"—it tells you something: by 1997, Apple's employees had become the boys on the *Lord of the Flies* island. The pirate-flag-waving atmosphere that Jobs had created in the '80s had grown wildly out of control, and the ship's rudder was completely disconnected.

Yes, Jobs had ideas; yes, he's charismatic; and yes, he had power and influence in Silicon Valley. But those traits don't fully explain how he turned Apple's image around. And they certainly don't explain how he made the company *profitable*—an astonishing feat for a guy who never went to college, let alone business school. How was Jobs able to make Apple profitable where a string of experienced corporate veterans (and even "turnaround artists" such as Amelio) had failed?

continues on page 179



# Introducing The New **XANTÉ ColourLaser!**



Adobe® PostScript® 3™

The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media. Combine oversize capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management/matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to high end graphics for the color conscious designer – XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.

**The XANTÉ ColourLaser series – your answer for fast, accurate, and affordable color printing.**

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2166 or fax 334-473-6503  
[www.xante.com/mw5](http://www.xante.com/mw5)

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovative Prepress Solutions

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. [www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)



# Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.



**Turbo Mouse:** Runs successful Internet start-up.



**Orbit:** Handsome champion surfer.



**Mouse-in-a-Box:** Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at [www.macfamily.kensington.com](http://www.macfamily.kensington.com).

**KENSINGTON.**

Smart design at work.